

Alan Watt on “Truth Quest with Melodee”

[Home](#) › [Forums](#) › [The Carried Word](#) › [The Carried Word 2009](#) › Alan Watt on “Truth Quest with Melodee” [Favorite](#) | [Subscribe](#)

This topic has 276 replies, 1 voice, and was last updated 1 day, 7 hours ago by  Alan.

Viewing 15 posts – 211 through 225 (of 278 total)

← 1 2 3 ... 14 15 16 17 18 19 →

Author		Posts
October 22, 2025 at 6:58 am		EDIT MOVE SPLIT TRASH SPAM UNAPPROVE REPLY #840
		Alan Watt “Cutting Through The Matrix” Live On RBN (#287) Debunk–Rising Sea Level Sunk: That keeps me going; and as times get worse, I’m sure many of us will fall by the wayside and that’s just the way it will go. As I say, the big agenda is steam-rolling ahead; and what’s astonishing is that most people are oblivious to it. Most people, truly, are oblivious; they’re flabbergasted by the things that happen by the day, by the week, such as the sudden – supposedly – sudden financial meltdown, that was planned that way. They’re flabbergasted at the unemployment that’s suddenly hit them; but they think it’s all just accidents and that’s how the media gives it to them. Yet the same media, I must admit, will sometimes given them clues, from the big think-tanks that forecast all of this, the ones that work for the Council on Foreign Relations; I’ve read some of their articles myself, from the CFR. People should look

Alan

Keymaster

(127.0.0.1)

into their website, Council on Foreign Relations, it's just astonishing what they're working on. They give you their predictions and what they see coming down the road in the future; and remember, they are sworn to global governance they call it, where they bring in a world of servitude, basically, to the world state.

That's what's astonishing to people, they don't think about the words that are used, even the term that was given to us after the GATT Treaty and we watched the factories being shipped off to China, to be set up from the Western world, all paid for by our tax money, by the way, because we promised, we, under our government, they made us responsible for payments of losses in income to those factories, until they were set up and running in China. Astonishing stuff; but, as I say, most folk are oblivious to it, they adapt to everything, unfortunately.

Back in a moment – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Before the break, I was discussing the GATT Treaty and how we watched everything, at least those of us who noticed, watched all the factories going off to China. The West built up China, gave them incredible financial aid and help and technique, so they could become the manufacturer for the world; and the term that they used, the economists used for the Western world, that which was left, was to be a service economy. Now remember what the word "service" means, it has different levels of meaning in fact, because the world they're going to bring in is to be a world of service. That ties in with Carroll Quigley's statement where the new feudal overlords in this feudal system will be the CEOs of big international corporations. We're all going to be in service to them; we're also put down as the guarantors of all debt, we service the debt. We never think about these things; but lawyers certainly would, they understand they must use all the different meanings of certain words, to win their cases.

Meanwhile, as I say, we play ahead and we adapt, we play and we adapt through our lives to everything that happens. As Darwin said, we're the most adaptable species on the planet; that was echoed of course by Skinner and other ones to do with behaviour modification. And then, Bertrand Russell, of course, one of the masters of this, who sat in all the big think-tanks (in the 1930s, '40s, '50s and even the '60s) where they planned the future, the one we're going through right now, the global society, which they're terming governance, you see. People on the street hear these terms, the slogans, and they start to parrot them themselves, without thinking. We find we come to our conclusions by osmosis, not by reasoning, by repetition, from media and magazines and newspapers. Yet, they do tell us where they're taking us, all the time, all the time. When I was reading from the book by Julian Huxley (brother of Aldous Huxley), he talked about the depopulation programme that would go along with this global society and

he said we must think the unthinkable, talking to his own peer group, of course. In other words: they must start, literally, putting into action plans to sterilise and depopulate, through illnesses, manufactured illnesses, the population of the planet; he called it "the unthinkable". Most people who are fighting the system, don't get that through their heads that it's actually happening; and I say 'we', at the bottom, must start to think and accept the unthinkable, that they've been doing it you see, because the statistics will certainly stand up to prove that. It isn't until you understand that that you truly understand what you are up against: that there's nothing that happens by accident. The mass sterilisation of the males in the West, that started from the 1950s, like clockwork, 'bang' away it went with inoculations to the present time, with all of the bisphenols and other artificial estrogens in the food in the tin cans (and even in the beer cans by the way, that's why they targeted beer cans, to get the guys) but also in the make-up of women who'd apply it to their skin and it would go right into their body and affect the male foetus. That's what you call bio-warfare, it's a form of bio-chemical warfare, planned, discussed and known about, the actions of these particular chemicals were understood in the 1800s, nothing new.

When the United Nations gives its statistics every year, calmly, quietly, without adding anything to it, they just blandly say that over 75% of all male sperm is, basically, immotile, it's of no use. They don't make any comment to it; why not? It should be a crisis, but it's because that is the agenda. All we hear about now is "sustainability" that started off with Mr. Rockefeller and his particular Foundations and think-tanks. When you go into the reports, the think-tanks, and I read different reports, the first one was from a think-tank that did the military observations for the future for Britain and NATO, and it coincided with the one that came out later, from the US DCDC (that's from the official military Marine Corps and you'll find it on the website). What they said, they all said the same thing. I think the other one came out on the 23rd of January, for the US Military, that is. DCDC report states that:

Economic globalization and indiscriminate migration may lead to levels of international integration that effectively bring interstate warfare to an end;

By "states" they mean "nations".

however, it will also result in communities of interest at every level of society that transcend national boundaries and could resort to the use of violence.

They also go into more of this on page 12 of the same report:

Changing Values.

Now remember what Huxley said (Julian Huxley), he said they'd have to gradually introduce, through different techniques, he meant entertainment through education and so on, that they'd have to gradually devalue human life and get us to accept the devaluation of human life. The easiest way, of course, was to give us a pretty sick society. We have lived through it, those of us who are a bit older, have already lived through all the changes that came through the culture industry, where sex was promoted to the nth degree, exactly as Huxley said it would be; he said himself it wouldn't matter because it would be like eunuchs, entertaining eunuchs, in other words: you'd be sterile. He also said that you'd have to bring a form of degradation in and we've had a degraded society; when we have corpses hanging in art galleries, waxed corpses for art. They're on display and you can pay and go and watch them and 'ooh and ahh' and all that kind of stuff, alongside the jars of the fetuses. Once again, the devaluation of human life; and we, gradually, gradually, accept it; until, if they just take your neighbour away and make piecemeal of him, what's the big deal? You'll literally think of it in economic terms, that's what's coming. From that report, it says:

Secularism and materialism are likely to grow in significance

in an increasingly competitive, inter-connected world,

That's also interdependent.

reflecting trends that are already well established in the more developed regions. Meanwhile, cultural mixing, the pace of change and a rapid confluence of modern ideas and traditional values are likely to increase the trend towards moral relativism

That's exactly what I was saying, there's no right and no wrong anymore. 'So what?' is the attitude; moral relativism.

and increasingly pragmatic values.

That's being promoted through the education system, for about 20-30 years, probably 30 years.

These developments will trigger responses from complex, traditionally defined communities, as well as among significant minorities, which will seek the sanctuary provided by more rigid belief systems, including religious orthodoxy

I guess it's Christianity and so on they're talking about.

and doctrinaire political ideologies, such as Populism and Marxism.

They've already got it all figured out exactly how society will react, as they go through the last of these particular changes; and we won't really care that much, because, you see, if you don't have a cohesive unified culture, you have moral relativism and no one stands up for anyone else. Therefore, only those who are organised, the big NGO (non-governmental organisations) that are funded by the Foundations, have a say. That's how it works, this is warfare, you see, this is warfare technique, Geo-Political too.

Owing to this increased interdependence and intensifying competition, most states will be bound together by their economic linkages,

That's already been done, through so many treaties. It says and it's going further now with countries having to bail out other banks' countries, trans-national:

but will nonetheless be preoccupied by the need to sustain national economic vitality and political advantage. Individual well-being will depend increasingly on access to, and exploitation of, opportunity within the globalized economy, but most people will nonetheless regard the operation of globalized processes as, in many ways, threatening. This is likely to result in local arrangements to mitigate the harsher effects of globalization and the rigorous operation of the market on some countries or communities, in the interests of socio-economic stability or competitive advantage.

Individually, we're supposed to get stepped up to an even higher level of individual competition and then locally, as a group, you'll be put into more competition. This is all part of the United Nations ideal world idea of Communitarianism: we'll all be born into a system where we're needed; you won't get born if you're not needed for an economic function. Then we'll be competing with other communities, as time goes on. This is from top think-tanks, they don't sit and pop LSD to come up with this stuff and go home and forget it all; this is what all the think-tanks, from the CFR, the US Military think-tanks, at the top, the British NATO etc, all say the exact same things of what's coming for the next fifty-odd years. They even talk about, on page 100, the:

Development of Neutron Weapons

...The ability to inflict organic destruction, while leaving infrastructure intact,

Again, it's all economically-based; we're just unfortunately in the way. Collateral damage, that's people, but the infrastructure, the buildings will remain intact,

might make it a weapon of choice for extreme ethnic cleansing in an increasingly populated world.

Doesn't that make you feel better? This is from your top think-tanks, that don't work for you, by the way, they work for this agenda. As do the top boys in militaries across the world. We're already globalized; they're just putting the final signatures on the last part of it.

Back with more – after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading a part of that DCDC, whatever report it was, from the US Military think-tank, the top one that agreed with everything from the British Department of Defence, which also did the one for NATO; and it, basically, agrees completely with the Council on Foreign Relations one. It doesn't surprise me, because the Council on Foreign Relations have their men in all the different think-tanks involved. So, it's always the same agenda and the same visions of the future, because, you see, you make the future happen, you don't let it happen, if you want to keep control, you make it happen – and that's what we're living through right now. As I say, we're just the unfortunate; we're just the eggs that have to get broken, to make the big omelette, as Mr. Rockefeller said. However, they go on and on about national sovereignty, how it will gradually turn into international ideas of sovereignty. We'll act together as regions and we'll kind of forget, over maybe a generation, about our national sovereignty altogether. That's what they've been working on through the schools, for a long-long time and it's actually working with a lot of people already. These guys use science, that's the technique of it: science is the key to everything; and they use that to the maximum and with the Internet, they've never had such an inflow of data on every individual. They've got us all sussed-out, individually, they know what we are, what we like, what we like to do, what our hobbies are, and even what we think about different political ideas; we help them, constantly, it's the greatest tool they've ever had. The pulse of the people is always being taken.

Now, part of the whole idea, again, for sustainability and this whole idea that you're here to work, a world of service, they have to have a threat, you see, to replace traditional wars. The Club of Rome was given that task – it's a big think-tank – to come up with an enemy, a new enemy, at a time when there are no national enemies. And they did, literally, look at the alien agenda threat, that kind of stuff, could they make that work with enough movies and Sci-Fi's and late night talk shows that would go into the spooky stuff; could they really do that? And they could; but it would take an awful long time, maybe a couple of generations, maybe more, to really build the possibility up that they'd actually accept that was real and then bring on a fake threat from outer space, or whatever. Even Ronald Reagan talked about that many times, in his speeches; he said the planet would only unite if we had another threat, such as an invasion from 'out there'. We see the same things now, with different governments in the world, talking about the

same thing. Asteroids will do as well, an asteroid might come in one day, maybe a thousand years from now, maybe fifty, let's do something about it; so the whole world unites, to fight to defeat a common enemy. However, the Club of Rome thought that the easiest way to do it was through propaganda, gradually building, through education, through the schools, to do with sustainability and that man was going to destroy the planet was the idea, so man himself was the enemy, the new enemy of the world. Remember: government needs enemies to stay in existence, that was, supposedly, the reason they came into existence in the first place. You know the big guy who's six feet four, says I'll protect this little boy, this bunch here, from that bunch over there. That's really how it kind of starts; and if they've no enemies left and they're taxing the people like crazy, people get upset. During the whole Cold War, we were taxed to the hilt, as the big military-industrial complex of the Western world made fortunes, by giving us latest versions of missile after missile, every other month, that we just had to have, because the enemy had even better ones. It was all nonsense, of course, but money was taxed like crazy off the public; and they didn't mind so much because, after all, they were being protected, that's what they were told.

Now, it's to save the planet from us. Remember, eugenicists started off this whole idea, it's not that there's too many people, as Huxley said: there's too many of the wrong sort of people. What did he mean by that? Those with the lower IQs, those who were not up in his class. Or, those who were not in a scientific league, to help his class. And they also foresaw the time when industry would be gone, because it was part of the plan, always, to move it to China. What would you with all those people with nothing to sell but their labour? That really is what's behind it, not because there's overpopulation. So the Club of Rome came up with the idea, as I say, and that's what's working today; they will not change their plans, even if we're up to our eyeballs in snow, they'll yap on about global warming, that's the mandate, that's how schizophrenic it will become. They're all on board with this.

Now this is an article from the Telegraph on the 30th March:-

Rise of sea levels is 'the greatest lie ever told'

Remember, they told us years ago that islands in the Pacific were going to sink; and by now actually, they should be under 3 feet of water, if I remember right, from the United Nations and all that. This is by Christopher Booker, 28th of March actually, 2009. He says:

If one thing more than any other is used to justify proposals that the world must spend tens of trillions of dollars on combating global warming, it is the belief that we face a disastrous rise in sea levels. The Antarctic and Greenland ice caps will melt, we are told, warming oceans will expand, and the result will be catastrophe.

Although the UN's Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) only predicts a sea level rise of 59cm (17 inches) by 2100, Al Gore in his Oscar-winning film An Inconvenient Truth went much further, talking of 20 feet, and showing computer graphics of cities etc.

I'll be back with more; it's a very interesting article by a true expert, back after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi, I am Alan Watt, just Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the Telegraph, written by Christopher Booker, the article's called:

...'the greatest lie ever told'

Although the UN's Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) only predicts a sea level rise of 59cm (17 inches) by 2100, Al Gore in his Oscar-winning film An Inconvenient Truth went much further, talking of 20 feet, and showing computer graphics of cities such as Shanghai and San Francisco half under water.

This has been in all the sci-fi movies too hasn't it? Predictive programming.

We all know the graphic showing central London in similar plight. As for tiny island nations such as the Maldives and Tuvalu, as Prince Charles likes to tell us and the Archbishop of Canterbury was again parroting last week, they are due to vanish.

In other words: they're all in on it, they're on board, the pirates always get on board with the same nonsense; but he goes to talk about a real expert, one who did the leg-work, one who worked for the big organisations at the top. He didn't just build computers, he went out to check himself; I mean, isn't it the most practical thing to do? He says:

But if there is one scientist who knows more about sea levels than anyone else in the world it is the Swedish geologist and physicist Nils-Axel Mörner, formerly chairman of the INQUA International Commission on Sea Level Change.

He was the Chairman.

And the uncompromising verdict of Dr Mörner, who for 35 years has been using every known scientific method to study sea levels all over the globe, is that all this talk about the sea rising is nothing but a colossal scare story.

They're using fear and nonsense to terrify us into compliance, to with sustainability and population reduction; and, of course, to fleece us out of trillions more of dollars, perpetual slavery, in other words: to pay off debt you can't pay off.

Despite fluctuations down as well as up, "the sea is not rising," he says. "It hasn't risen in 50 years." If there is any rise this century it will "not be more than 10cm (four inches), with an uncertainty of plus or minus 10cm". And quite apart from examining the hard evidence, he says, the elementary laws of physics (latent heat needed to melt ice) tell us that the apocalypse conjured up by Al Gore and Co could not possibly come about.

The reason why Dr Mörner, formerly a Stockholm professor, is so certain that these claims about sea level rise are 100 per cent wrong is that they are all based on computer model predictions,

They buy 'crisis' computers and tell them to build it in 'we want these answers'. They give us good graphics and stuff and scales and all that, because they like to show the public graphs, since the days of Malthus.

whereas his findings are based on "going into the field to observe what is actually happening in the real world".

When running the International Commission on Sea Level Change, he launched a special project on the Maldives, whose leaders have for 20 years been calling for vast sums of international aid to stave off disaster.

Of course, it's a great scam.

Six times he and his expert team visited the islands, to confirm that the sea has not risen for half a century. Before announcing his findings, he offered to show the inhabitants a film explaining why they had nothing to worry about. The government refused to let it be shown.

Ha-ha-ha. Because they had so much money to gain if it went through, right? Everything's a great con isn't it?

Similarly in Tuvalu, where local leaders have been calling for the inhabitants to be evacuated for 20 years, the sea has if anything dropped in recent decades. The only evidence the scaremongers can cite is based on the fact that extracting groundwater for pineapple growing has allowed seawater to seep in to replace it. Meanwhile, Venice has been sinking rather than the Adriatic rising, says Dr Mörner.

See the facts don't suit; just go out and measure the things, rather than stare at the silly little computer from the crisis creation company.

One of his most shocking discoveries was why the IPCC

That's the big panel, paid by the UN and there's all kinds on there, even janitors.

has been able to show sea levels rising by 2.3mm a year. Until 2003, even its own satellite-based evidence showed no upward trend. But suddenly the graph tilted upwards because the IPCC's favoured experts had drawn on the finding of a single tide-gauge in Hong Kong harbour showing a 2.3mm rise.

One report, this is all based on one report.

The entire global sea-level projection was then adjusted

So they adjusted the whole sea, for the whole planet, on one tide, one incoming tide gauge in Hong Kong harbour, that's what it's all based on. So they adjusted it:

upwards by a "corrective factor"

As they called it.

of 2.3mm, because, as the IPCC scientists admitted, they "needed to show a trend".

That's their words! So we've got to change our behaviour to suit this, understand that; and become depopulated, because of fraud. It's only fraud because it's an agenda, which we must believe, in true Orwellian manner, true Orwellian. It's not good enough to tell them what they want to hear, we've got to believe it. It's a very good article to read and I'll put these links up at the end of the show on my site <http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com> .

You know, our most 'favoured nation' trading partner is China, as everyone who buys anything today knows; and going back to that article I read from the Department of Defence and the US Military Marine Corps' main think-tank, where they talk about the interdependence and the coming together of nations more globally, we'll fight things globally, regionally, rather than nationally, you see. We'll take regional partners; and on Mail Online, it says here:

China's hi-tech 'death van' where criminals are executed and then their organs are sold on black market

They've got death vans in China, because they're very practical and pragmatic, nothing goes to waste in China. And they show you a photograph of one of these new vans they have. I guess there are little fridges in there, for the organs; and they show you a prisoner getting pushed in the back, where he's strapped on an electronic trolley that then moves him on backwards and then give him three different injections. And I guess when they declare him brain dead, that's when they harvest your organs that go to very wealthy people. So, it's a going concern, under the guise, of course, that the guy's a criminal; I always say that crime pays but not for the criminal, it's for the guys at the top, the real ones. This is from the 27th of March 2009:

Death will come soon for Jiang Yong. A corrupt local planning official with a taste for the high life, Yong solicited money from businessmen eager to expand in China's economic boom. Showering gifts on his mistress, known as Madam Tang, the unmarried official took more than £1 million

About \$2 million.

in bribes from entrepreneurs wanting permission to build skyscrapers on land which had previously been protected from development. But Yong, a portly, bespectacled figure, was caught by the Chinese authorities during a purge on corrupt local officials last year. He confessed and was sentenced to death.

You also get sentenced to death, in China, for failure to pay your income taxes. This is the model State for the world, remember; we've all got to emulate China and the other parts of their system, which is one-child policy per family, and may other aspects as well.

China executed 1,715 people last year, so one more death would hardly be remarkable.

Now remember, again, going back to what I was talking about Huxley and so on, they must devalue human life, it must be devalued, right, and we're at that stage. Even this article is another step towards it, because China want to export these wagons, where they can put you and kill you and strip you and off

with your organs so fast, it's so efficient that they're hoping that other people will cash in on this whole deal.

But there will be nothing ordinary about Yong's death by lethal injection. Unless he wins an appeal, he will draw his final breath strapped inside a vehicle that has been specially developed to make executions more cost-effective and efficient.

Everything's economic; economics these days, economics. Then it goes on:

In chilling echoes of the 'gas-wagon' project pioneered by the Nazis...

Etc, Etc, they go on: it's a similar type, only better, more efficient. They can drive it around, pick you up and do the thing on the spot. It says:

After trials of the mobile execution service were launched quietly three years ago

It was in the papers at the time but they tried to keep it out of the Western papers.

– then hushed up to prevent an international row about the abuse of human rights before the Olympics last summer

And of course the media all complied.

– these vehicles are now being deployed across China. The number of executions is expected to rise

So, it's a going concern, they'll just create more crime, you see, all they do is create more crime on the books, until everything's a crime and they can really bump up their business in body parts.

to a staggering 10,000 people this year (not an impossible figure given that at least 68 crimes – including tax evasion and fraud – are punishable by death in China).

Developed by Jinguan Auto, which also makes bullet-proof limousines for the new rich in this vast country of 1.3 billion people, the vans appear unremarkable. They cost £60,000, [\$120,000 each] can reach top speeds of 80mph and look like a police vehicle on patrol.

Maybe the police will start buying them, maybe they will, with cutbacks and all the rest of it, it'll be more efficient in the Western world, won't it? Who knows? Who knows? Nothing, nothing would surprise me now, nothing, because we have been de-culturalised, we're in a state of apathy. Most folk are narcissistic, they live in their little bubble and they really don't care about anyone else, as long as it's not them. That's how far the war on us has got to: moral relativism /'so what?' there's nothing moral to stand up for anymore; that's the point of it.

That's what they're doing in China and you can read this article, I'll put the link up for that too. Then, of course, in China as well, they think it's China, apparently they've been hacking all the government computers across the world. It makes me wonder about this whole article. How come we at the bottom level get sold very expensive (to us, anyway) spyware systems, that generally don't do anything? I often wonder in fact if they're the authorised ones, the big ones are always popular, it probably makes it easier to gather data on you in fact, when you're scanning through all your stuff, it probably sends it all off somewhere. Remember, all our computers must be hackable and have 'back doors' that government agencies can get into. They're made that way, by law; a law that was passed in the '90s. Meanwhile, we're told that our governments – now, they don't buy 50-\$100 spyware programmes, or use the freebies that we do. Whatever they're using, I guarantee you, is in the millions of bucks; and yet, supposedly, they're hacked, that's what we're being told, by a system that will come through email, download software into your computer and then turn on, even your controls for microphone etc, and listen to what you're saying in the room. There was articles out in the Western world, because you see, by law, as I say, they put all these back doors for government agencies into computers. Our own governments have been doing that since they gave us computers, so here they are complaining that China's doing it on them. It's astonishing; and apparently, it's mainly to do with the Dalai Lama, because of Tibet and China wants it back, so it's the Dalai Lama who first came forward and asked Canadian researchers to look into his computer system and they found the stuff and they found it in almost any other country. But let's be honest, the NSA for the West is doing exactly the same thing across the world too, to every other country too. There's nothing private on the computer, unless you truly are up at the NSA's level, nothing's private; and remember they had it, they had that whole system long-long before we even heard of the Internet. It was the military-industrial complex that used Internet, as we now call it.

I think there's Sam in Australia, is Sam there on the telephone? We'll see if he's there.

Sam: Hi Alan, how are you?

Alan: I'm hanging on here!

Sam: It's good to talk to you again; good to hear you as well. I've been away for a few weeks but I had all your old podcasts to listen through to, so pretty amazing and I've also got your books as well. So, thank

you for sending those through, I managed to read them, they are fantastic, man. I've got a few questions that I'd like to email you in the future, I want to just read through the all three again, just amazing in terms of, you know, I'm just really grateful for the knowledge but also the fact that it just would have taken me years and years and years to sort of get through by just reading these books, so you've saved me a lot of time too, so thank you very much.

Alan: Well, time's the one thing we don't have these days eh?

Sam: No, it's pretty scary, but I was just watching a couple of 'docos' recently, I'm unsure whether you've seen both of them. One's a CBC documentary called Doomsday Called Off.

Alan: No, I didn't see that one.

Sam: Have a good look at it, it's quite funny, in the sense that it's about this whole climate change debate and it's pretty savaging in terms of, it basically just disproves climate change. And it's amazing because they go through how the IPCC has put all this together and that it's basically just a political agenda and the fact that they've taken out the two very-very crucial elements of the whole global warming debate. And that is, historically, they've taken out the Medieval Warming Period, which you've spoken of, and they've taken out the last mini Ice Age. Now, if you've got that, what you've got is the Hockey Stick theory, right? And mostly they also talk about the fact that we didn't actually start looking at the stars physically until we actually started measuring this; and it's just point by point, they just take the whole thing apart and they interview a lot of very respected scientists. And things like the whole model that you're talking about, all this false stuff that they feed into the computers. I mean, at the end of the day, they're based on things like surface temperature. They interview the guy, there is a professor there that actually said well there has to be a better way of doing that. So, he had a look at all these weather satellite data from globally, for the last ten years and he discovered in the lower and upper atmospheres, where most of the climate change business gets done, there has been no, none, fluctuation difference in temperature.

Alan: That's right.

Sam: The whole thing is such a scam.

Alan: The thing is though, this is what I'm saying, we're going through schizophrenia here because the elite aren't ever going to back off, because it seems to be their main plan and they've already taken so many years now to indoctrinate the youth into this greening thing, to bring the world together. We even see it with upcoming riots, they're demanding jobs from the government; and I call it changes in the

weather, because they want the weather to be altered as well, to save the planet from weather change etc, it's so incredible but that's what they're doing. Hold on, till after this break.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and we're talking to Sam from Australia, who's talking about the farce of global warming; and how even major documentaries have been made about it, from the CBC, who be a national organisation run by the Canadian Government, yet the Canadian Government is all completely on board with this whole agenda, regardless of any facts that you present to the contrary. Are you still there Sam?

Sam: Yeah, it was amazing just watching it, because I've always been suspicious of it. The way they pushed it through in Australia, was that they had one documentary shown, which was the one that was first made by the English producer. They screened that and then they had a panel of 'experts' after the thing debating it and that was it. From that moment on, that was the sort of nodal point where they just went 'ok now we believe it, now the whole country believes it', it was just amazing how quick. But, you know, to the credit of most of my friends, who are sceptics but they're still asleep, you know

Alan: Every country has got its Member of Parliament or Congress, to do with a department of environment, basically. All these guys are completely on board with this, in every country.

Sam: And they must know that these facts.

Alan: I'm sure they do.

Sam: And yet they still go ahead with it. It makes you see stuff in a different light. But, anyway, the second documentary I wanted to point out, was something that was on Australian ABC called Four Corners and there was a couple of interesting 'docos' there, investigative journalism; there's one called the Dishonouring of Marcus Einfeld. Now Marcus Einfeld is a Federal Court judge, or ex Federal Court Judge, who is now being jailed and the whole thing centred around the fact that he tried to avoid a speeding fine ticket, he claimed that his friend was driving the car that day and it turned out the friend that he claimed had driven the car had been dead for three years. So, basically, he's just been sentenced for perverting the course of justice, which just lands him with two years in jail. But it's interesting because through all these lies and with his position and stuff, they were able to track where he was that day, and what he'd eaten for lunch and where he was. In the documentary this guy comes on, one of the policemen comes on and goes "yes, well we got gigabytes of data on this guy". Now, just basically he was tripped from the restaurant in the City, back to his house. Now, the thing is, it they were able to go

back and work out exactly what he'd done, exactly what he'd eaten and so anyone who ever says that we're not being watched, you're being paranoid, you know, there is no big brother state, have a look at any crime, that's sort of big crime and watch how they can piece together the phone calls, what was said, what was recorded, how they can dig all this up. We are being watched.

Alan: We are being watched; and I've read many articles here, from mainstream again, from the big police organisations etc and the NSA telling us that. They keep telling us that they're watching everything we do and right now, they're funnelling all information, phone, fax, computer through central lines of filtering now, so they can monitor all data going through the one system, that's what all the big servers have been up to for the last few years.

Sam: We are completely under a totalitarian regime.

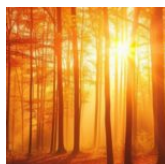
Alan: We are, we absolutely are. Thanks for calling, Sam.

Sam: Thanks Alan.

Alan: That's the music now, so, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada: it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 6:59 am

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) [#841](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Because things are really falling fast where I'm living right now; and when there's not enough to even get by, and that's pretty-well the stage now, then, you know we're looking towards the end of what I'm doing here. And I'm only here because you want me here, at least for those who have helped in the past, and I'll know it's time to just to pack up and move on when I'm deeply-deeply in the red. I should tell people that I don't do this for the money, believe you me; if I was wanting money, I'd be off doing other things and it would be flowing in like crazy and I wouldn't be living in the little dump in Canada that I'm living in, where the Ontario Government just upped all the taxes, about four times the value of what the little dump is worth.

I came out to tell the public what was going on, back in about '98, on radio; and I wasn't even sure if they were ready to accept it, because I understood the war that had already been done on their minds, for their whole life, scientific indoctrination and then followed-up / backed up by media trivia etc. I've gone through the Bernays techniques that were used, from the early 1900s right through the twentieth-century

and these techniques are taught now to marketers that run your televisions, that make your movies, that do the predictive programming. It's taught to teachers, they're given tool kits to indoctrinate the children, they call them tool kits, on environmentalism and how much every life is a burden on the planet. This religion that's been created recently, although those who are pushing it at the very-very top, and by that I mean the top bankers and their Foundations and their front NGOs, have had this particular religion and agenda for well over a hundred years. You're seeing it manifest today, under many guises, but it's prevalent all through society. They're bringing us into a stage where they control every facet, every single facet of your life; and you can't deal with these guys, there is no negotiation. I'll be back with more, after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and just trying to remind people that there is a firm, resolute agenda on the go, with many NGOs (non-governmental organisations) well-funded that will then go out on behalf of the big Foundations and bankers who fund them, to demand the changes that the governments want to hear; that's how the game is played, very simple. The average person doesn't realise where we're going; in one part of their mind they do but another part of their brain says 'no, no one would do these awful things to us'; and until you cross the line and realise that terrible things have already been done to you. And shortly, even the young will find out, as they get older, maybe 20 – 21, they're coming down with strange diseases and so on. You see, until you get past the unthinkable and accept that, you won't ever see it in the proper light as to what's happened to you and everyone else around you and those who have gone before. Total war was declared upon the public openly, in books by big think-tanks and Foundations, in the late 1800s and in early 1900s and right through up to Charles Galton Darwin and beyond him, in the 1950s up to the present time. When these big boys talk about reducing the population, they don't make wish-lists and send it off to Santa Claus, they belong to THE powerful organisations, the bankers and so on; and they implement these schemes. As I say: you cannot tell the children you're killing them; and as we get killed off, over the next 20-30 years or so, there's going to be riots and so on, because, before the economy was crashed, the big think-tanks that work for the military, said there was going to be 30-odd years of riots. It's all part of the plan, all part of the plan. You see, we didn't set up this chessboard; until you really realise that you're not even a player on it, you won't understand what's happening. In fact, many groups are being used right now, to demand, as I say, the very things that politicians want to hear, so they can implement the laws and say the people have spoken.

The world they're bringing you into is an Orwellian nightmare, completely Orwellian, I'm not kidding about that, schizophrenic, especially the transitory phase between what was the old system and the new system, where you'll be talking, just like the characters in '1984' about abstract nonsense they give you to replace reality with, like 'greenhouse gasses' and stuff like that.

Now, as I've said before: you cannot negotiate with the same crooks who screwed you so many times, in all possible positions and they want to come out with a new deal for the world, the same boys – of course – in control. As I say, they're resolute, you've got a great white shark on your tail, you can't negotiate with them, they cannot be negotiated with, it's impossible. And they've never back-tracked, they've gone round things and round things, but they always bring things back again, Bills we don't like, laws we don't like, they always bring them back again under guises or ram them through under omnibus Bills, Bills that the politicians don't even read; and you want to keep that system going do you?

They've come out openly, over the last few weeks, it's going on right now too with the Optimum Population Trust, that big NGO group, Foundation of course, backed by the Rockefellers and Carnegie and Ford and Rothschild and all the rest of it of them, about having to drastically reduce the population. There's just too many people, for their liking, you see, it's not because there's too many people, it's for their liking. We don't have purpose anymore, the livestock are superfluous, that's what they're telling you; and these characters have a religion up there and they truly believe in it, that they are the most advanced and evolved species on the planet; and we down here are junk genes, the commoners. They truly-truly believe this and they truly believe they therefore have the right to do with us as they wish. That was spelled out in Charles Galton Darwin's *The Next Million Years*, written in the 1950s and acclaimed as a best seller, by all the big media; and, of course, the media bosses are own by people in the CFR and Royal Institute of International Affairs, private elite organisations, that run the world. The same Foundations and so on that fund the other front Foundations, they have lots of front Foundations in all areas of life but mainly to do with depopulation and what they call family planning world-wide. Because they really care, they really-really care about women's reproductive health.

There is no negotiating with these people; you know, after World War II, in 1946 I think it was, in Georgia, they put out an inquest, a big enquiry they had, a big meeting to do with population control. World War II hadn't killed enough people off, you see, hadn't done enough; that was out in the open, it's in the history books now, the same history books they want to throw out, I'll be talking about that later, as they revamp the education system to just eliminate history altogether. After all, it causes bad memories, it brings bad things to the surface etc etc. If you don't know the past, you're doomed; if you don't know who you're dealing with and who have run the past, you're doomed. You don't go to the shark who's just bitten off your left leg, to ask for help. The big boys have spent over twenty years building up internal armies across the planet, in every country. We've watched the militarization of the police, until you can't call them police anymore, they are a military, they're trained as the military. You couldn't rehabilitate these policemen to serve the communities or the people, because the indoctrination they've had is too intense and too perfect. You'd have to fire them all in a new system and get new ones in who have not been contaminated with the indoctrination that the public are an enemy of their fraternity.

Here's the big deal, the big new deal they're bringing in right now, as they bring through all the other new deals, under the guise of terrorism and so on and economic fall-outs. You know, the 'shock and awe' principle, where we're all stunned from a hundred directions; and this is from Fox News, March 27th 2009, by George Russell:

U.N. 'Climate Change' Plan Would Likely Shift Trillions to Form New World Economy

A United Nations document on

And I hate this term, I hate even using it.

"climate change"

I'll just call it the weather.

that will be distributed to a major environmental conclave next week envisions a huge reordering of the world economy, likely involving trillions of dollars in wealth transfer,

Isn't that a plank of the Manifesto, the Communist Manifesto? The redistribution of wealth. They never said it was said that it was all to the elites, from you at the bottom, did they? Because governments create nothing except debt; we pay for everything, the tax payer.

trillions of dollars in wealth transfer, millions of job losses and gains,

That's all, again, in government sectors, the gains.

new taxes, industrial relocations, new tariffs

Taxes again.

and subsidies, and complicated payments for

I hate to say

greenhouse gas

The farce, I'll just call it 'hot air'

complicated payments for 'hot air', abatement schemes and carbon taxes

Do you realise we're carbon-based life forms; we're paying for living, for existing, that's the bottom line.

all under the supervision of the world body.

The world body, who voted this thing in, this monstrosity? You know the public never even voted, or got a chance to, for the United Nations, this strange corporation that keeps spouting on about democracy when there's nothing democratic in its own set-up. It says:

Those and other results are blandly discussed in a discretely worded United Nations "information note"

A little note – involving all of us.

on potential consequences of the measures that industrialized countries will likely have to take to implement the Copenhagen Accord [Treaty]

So, we're on a roll, on a complete roll into this New World Order; and we haven't had a say in anything, just like most people in Europe had no say on the euro being introduced, to take over their money. Just like most countries had no chance to vote, the people that is, on their own destiny, to do with joining the EU in the first place. Mr. Sarkozy was on recently, saying he doesn't believe the people should get the right to vote on that particular topic, it should be left to the politicians. Well, if we don't get it – this man Sarkozy that was parachuted into France to become their Prime Minister is on board with the pirates, he is their man – we won't get anything. You know something, so is Brown, and so was Blair before him, they always give you the bosses at the top of their parties, as Mr Carroll Quigley said. And we never catch on, we go back to the abuser who keeps promising us New Deals, 'There there, don't worry, I'll kiss it all better for you'.

Back with more – after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from Fox News, to do with the big new wonderful system that was planned to come in about now, probably about a hundred years

ago, the planning that is. We're living through a script; and we adapt, you see, so quickly to everything; we're the most adaptable species on the planet. We can be adapted into any madness, in fact, according to the big boys and experts at the top, in their own writings. It says here:

Those and other results are blandly discussed in a discretely worded United Nations "information note" on potential consequences of the measures that industrialized countries will likely have to take to implement the Copenhagen Accord,

Most folk wouldn't even know what the Copenhagen Accord was. It says:

the successor to the Kyoto Treaty,

Most folks sort of hear it with half an ear and it passes through.

after it is negotiated and signed by December 2009. The Obama administration has said it supports the treaty process if, in the words of a U.S. State Department spokesman,

Meaning PR, everything goes through PR people; they can't tell you the truth on anything.

it can come up with an "effective framework" for

Ah!

dealing with global warming.

Why don't they just make big massive fans and cool the planet? What a joke, it's all a farce; even though all the other experts say we're in a cooling phase, not warming, but they can't backtrack, remember, they came out with this plan for global warming 30 years ago, at the Club of Rome big think-tank. That's why it's going to get utterly mad, you'll be standing up to your waste in snow and they'll still be prattling on about "global warming". I've had enough here this winter, more than most years, so have most other countries that get snow.

The 16-page note, obtained by FOX News, will be distributed to participants at a mammoth negotiating session that starts on March 29 in Bonn, Germany, the first of three sessions intended to hammer out the actual commitments involved in the

Here's the very term I've just used and I used it yesterday, that they always give you:

the new deal.

You see, you're at a gambling table and you think you're winning sometimes and then you start losing, you think you're winning, then you start losing, until you've lost everything, because it's the same guy that deals the cards, you see. The same guy you want to help you.

In the stultifying language that is normal for important U.N. conclaves, the negotiators are known as the "Ad Hoc Working Group On Further Commitments For Annex I Parties Under the Kyoto Protocol."

They love protocols, because, you see, the UN is THE front organisation for the big bankers, they set it up in the first place. Most of the big boys at the Royal Institute of International Affairs at the top, including Lord Milner, were bankers. They set up the League of Nations; they set up the United Nations, to take over from it. People should be demanding and protesting in front of the UN for its dismemberment, that's what they should be, because, you see, that's to be the World Government, where all laws and regulations come from. In fact, most of the laws and regulations you're living under now, come from the UN and are put on the desks of what you think is your boss, the Prime Minister or President; and they just sign them into law. It says here:

Getting that deal done has become the United Nations' highest priority,

Remember, this is a private organisation, a corporation, it's not a country, it's not any elected parliament or Congress, it's run and pushed and financed by the boys who also own the big Foundations that pay the NGO leaders.

and the Bonn meeting is seen as a critical step along the path to what the U.N. calls an "ambitious

You bet it is.

and effective international response to climate change weather changes," which is intended to culminate at the later gathering in Copenhagen.

This is the farce we're going through, it's schizophrenic, as I say, you'll live through this; and even if you're freezing your butt off, they'll still be harping on 'global warming' 'global warming' until the general population start prattling on about it too. You know the ones that cannot think, they can only repeat what

they're given from the mainstream media. It's fantastic, fantastic; and you know, as you go through this schizophrenia, you'll see all kinds of stupid, crazy, mad laws getting rammed down your throat, because the ones at the top, technically, technically, although they understand where they're going, they know that we'll go through this period of chaos. Lenin talked about it, he said the West, eventually, towards the end of the Millennium, into the new, he said we would go through a period where there's so many government bureaucracies, making laws, they'll be fighting with each other, stepping over into each other's territory, until everything is simply mad.

The Washington Post – I thought this was a joke at first, the Washington Post, March 26th 2009, Michael Arrington at TechCrunch.com:

California May Ban Black Cars

The California legislature is considering regulating the color of cars and reflectivity of paint to reduce the energy requirements to cool them. A presentation on the proposed legislation by the California Air Resources Board is below. The problem isn't the color per se, but the reflectivity of the paint overall. And dark colors just don't reflect well, so they are likely out. "Jet black remains an issue,"

Back with more – after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and discussing the beginnings of the madness, as we're told what to think, how to think and actually believe the farces they hand us, seriously, we have to be very serious when we're questioned about our beliefs on things. 'Do you believe in global warming?' You'll be sent off to be reconditioned if you don't. This is all coming, by these people who believe they have the right to modify our behaviour completely, from birth to the grave. They call it (tongue in cheek) continuous education as they upgrade you, step-by-step through your entire life, like a computer being programmed, updates, updates, updates. And you must forget the previous updates, when the new ones totally contradict the last updates; that's what Orwell talked about, people should read '1984'. It used to be taught in school, they should read it in school, to try and prevent this from occurring in reality; but now they're all onto other things and they're throwing history down the memory hole.

I mentioned already about Sarkozy who doesn't believe that people should have the right to vote on such tremendous things of import, such as the various Treaties for the Economic Union of Europe. There's europarl, a great group who've put up different videos, from the EU Parliament on debates and you'll hear Sarkozy saying this in his own words, I'll put the link up, at the end of the show; you should go and

listen to this and watch the charades that they go through. I'll also put up a link for the Prime Minister of Britain, Mr. Brown, who calls for the US and Europe, in the Parliament of Europe, he makes a speech and you can watch it, he said the US and Europe will lead the way for global government. See it for yourselves. Did you know that's why you vote these people in? Did you know that is why you voted Obama in, for global government? Did you know that? Did he mention that in any of his speeches? No, they never do, because they're liars you see. They're liars, they're born liars, that's why psychopaths are employed to be Prime Ministers and Presidents, they don't bat an eyelid. You'll see Brown sitting there with a big smirk on his face – when the reality of what he did when he was the Chancellor of the Exchequer and pretty well sunk the economy and make every mistake you can imagine – with this big grin on his face, as he pushes for the next step of taking more wealth from everyone else, every other country, including Britain, and scattering it across the planet, during this Depression. Nothing fazes these psychopaths, but their bosses are still their bosses; and we don't vote their bosses in, these private organisations that own the banks and they own the Foundations; they run under the guise of charities, charities are now telling us what to do, how to behave, what to drive, or even drive at all. All to save the world, mind you.

Where is democracy? We don't have it; we never did have it. The US was infiltrated an awful long time ago, by the same system that already ruled Britain, from the City of London. President Wilson was the first one to say that the US was a democracy; and his manager was Mandell House, who was responsible to Lord Grey, the go-between for the Royal Institute of International Affairs, in England, in London. You forget the US was supposed to be a republic, with a fixed Constitution, to stop this from happening. No one wants to discuss that; in fact, no politician takes it seriously, even though they've all committed treason. Jefferson, who certainly knew the system and he knew the big boys and he also knew the agenda in his own day, because he was accused at the time of joining the same clubs that Benjamin Franklin joined in France. He said when you see an agenda being continued between the changes of the Houses in Congress, from one party to the next, every four or five years, when you see the same agenda continue, you will know you are under tyranny. Regardless of the parties and the fronts that go in there, they all sign the same global agendas and United Nation's agendas, one after the other. Because, you see, you are under tyranny. Governments that prepare for twenty years for internal strife mean that they're going to create the problems to bring on that internal strife, which also tells you that everything that happened to do with the take-down, financial etc, was planned that way a long time ago. Logic, logic, logic.

Afghanistan also, from the BBC News, is finding high concentrations of the depleted uranium in the people now; and just like Iraq, in Gulf War 1 and 2, they're having offspring that are deformed. It's amazing how they're killing off all those people that could be a problem down the road, people who don't like to have this system or their religion altered. Remember their religion is their way of life; but the God at the top, you see, the Novus Ordo Seclorum says it will have no other Gods before me, all competition is to be completely eradicated. And we're seeing it and we see the effects, just like we see the effects of autism across the Western world, as they dumb us down and attack our brains, yep, that's where the inoculations go, right to your little baby's brain; and the GPs are all told, he's trained and he believes this,

don't worry they have a fever, where is it? It's in the baby's head. What's in the head? The brain's in the head; but the fever will leave after a few days and guess what? An awful lot of the babies now grown up to the stage of saying 'Dadda and Mama' go backwards and they just call it autism. It's the new autism, but those ones will be no problems to the society, as we go under complete totalitarianism. Neither will most of the young boys, who had leadership abilities, who are all stuck now on Ritalin. You see, I don't believe in coincidence theories, when they write about it and they tell you warfare techniques, including inoculations, Bertrand Russell said that we shall use the needle, that's what he said, in the 1950s; and, since the '50s on, that's when it all plummeted. They have done it, they are doing it and the GP can't take that phial apart, that inoculation, and analyse it; he hasn't got the equipment. He believes what he's told; it's all based on faith. And who makes the vaccines? The big Pharma companies; who owns the Pharma companies? The same big bankers, the world bankers like Beyer etc. The Rothschild Group. You want to trust them do you? Well, it's your funeral.

As I say, we are under tyranny and we always fall for it. They gave the people Facebook and everybody puts their data up on the Facebook, because it's FREE, it's FREE ha-ha. And here is from the BBC:

Social network sites 'monitored'

Social networking sites like Facebook could be monitored

Now, they already admitted about three months ago that it was monitored, you see, so it's a rehash.

by the UK government under proposals to make them keep details of users' contacts. The Home Office

This is the big bunch, you see, that deal with terrorism and crime and all the rest of it.

The Home Office said it was needed to tackle crime gangs and terrorists who might use the sites, but said it would not keep the content of conversations.

Why are they monitoring the whole of the UK, Britain, the EU, America, Canada, Australia, New Zealand, France, Germany, Holland, Belgium etc etc etc. Every citizen is getting monitored, under this farce of terrorism. It's a con game; for totalitarian control, everyone must be 100% predictable, that's what that's all about, nothing to do with people coming in from outside to create terror; it never was.

And then John Dewey, the guy who came in from the Frankfurt School and so on, set up the American Educational system, who said, at the time, that eventually the purpose would be to eradicate history, that

way there'd be no factions fighting each other because of past events. Again, this one here is from the Guardian:

Pupils to study Twitter and blogs in primary schools shake-up

New curriculum will give teachers more freedom; [the] Second world war and Victoria not compulsory.

Children will no longer have to study the Victorians or the second world war ... However, the draft plans will require children to master Twitter and Wikipedia

You know Wikipedia the official explanation – ha-ha.

and give teachers far more freedom to decide what youngsters should be concentrating on in classes. The proposed curriculum, which would mark the biggest change to primary schooling in a decade, strips away hundreds of specifications about the scientific, geographical and historical knowledge pupils must accumulate before they are 11 to allow schools greater flexibility in what they teach.

It emphasises traditional areas of learning – including phonics, the chronology of history

Ha-ha!

and mental arithmetic – but includes more modern media and web-based skills as well as a greater focus on environmental education.

That's ideology people, that's indoctrination, with a philosophy, an ideology; a religion, if you like. It's planned across the board; every facet of life has been covered here. And you want to negotiate with these people? As they brainwash the next generation to accept the different ways in which they, in turn, will be shafted. They will not negotiate at the top, they are resolute and are all on board and they're going to back everything up with massive force.

Now we'll go onto Antonio, from Maryland, hello Antonio.

Antonio: Yes, how you doing Alan?

Alan: Not so bad.

Antonio: That's good, maybe before everything reaches the bad point; maybe they can give you two hours instead of one hour on RBN.

Alan: Well, I don't know, for every hour upload I do, it'll take four hours on the satellite here and I'm already paying through the nose just for the privilege of uploading all that stuff. And when money doesn't come in and it really isn't, there's thousands and thousands listen, but most people now expect everything for free. See, they're used to other shows too, where advertising, massive advertising, brings in a lot of money. I don't get paid by advertisers.

Antonio: That's a sad point though, if you ask me.

Alan: Well, that's the way it is and, as I say, if the people want to listen to other things, they're quite welcome to do it and I will certainly get the point.

Antonio: Well, I would suggest that everyone help you, in any way they can and give you whatever they can. They may think that just a little bit is not enough and they'll want to give and won't, but they really should give whatever they can to help you out. I was calling concerning, I guess, I think the interview that you had on another show, where you were asked, I guess a lot of people call in and ask you 'well, what shall we do?' [Laughter].

Alan: I know. It is farcical – what they want to hear, I'll tell you what they want to hear: they want to hear something where we can keep this same system and fix it, because, in a sense, they do like how it is today for themselves. They don't want to face the fear of standing on their own two feet, in a different system that might take years to evolve after mayhem. They prefer to go with the devil they know, even though the Devil is intent on destroying them.

Antonio: You're heading right into what I was just going to say. You know, if you're afraid to lose anything, you've already lost.

Alan: You're right, you're absolutely right.

Antonio: And if they do not know what to do, then they'll never know what to do, because there are many of us out there who know what needs to be done; and it's at that point that getting enough people to know what it is that they need to do, and you can't do it over the Internet and you can't do it over the phones.

Alan: That's right.

Antonio: You're going to have to do it in private and you're going to have to do it with the people you trust and know. It's becoming really sad, the way this country is going, with the new laws and everything they have passed here recently and especially with this new Brown Shirt law they have passed with all the amendments that's been attached to it.

Alan: Well, once it's on the books, as we know, they're going to make the mandatory service spread out and also be longer and longer and longer; this is how they're going to play the game.

Antonio: Yes, it's an indoctrination scheme and people don't understand it. They need to understand also that evil also is, evil is something that consumes, it's like fire, it consumes on your ignorance, when you feel defeated, anything that keeps you down, it feeds on it, and it keeps feeding on it and people have to realise that if you don't follow them and, like you have said in the past, don't vote. If no one was to vote, they'd get the message and then we'll be able to do something. As long as people are willing to keep following and people are willing to keep adjusting to the new things they place in front of us, the new toys, the new gimmicks and we keep following it along, we'll keep down the same path. If they leave breadcrumbs down the little birdy is going to pick it up or should I say a piece of grass, the sheeple.

Alan: That's right, adaptation, you see, we'll adapt to everything until it's all quite normal, each time, adaptation, adaptation, until every craziness is now normal and we greet each other on behalf of sustainability: 'Hello brother, greetings in sustainability to you'!

Antonio: And they talk about that sustainability and people don't realise it's not sustainability for you; they're talking about their sustainability.

Alan: That's right, you see there is no shortage of anything, there's no shortage of food, etc, they have cornered the markets for everything, they will create the crisis, at the right time, to bring us down and cull us, that's what they're going to do.

Antonio: May I hold or do you have another caller?

Alan: Thanks for calling. I'll be back with more – after the following break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and we've got Darria from California on the line, are you there Darria?

Darria: Hi Alan.

Alan: Yes.

Darria: Yes, thank you for taking my call. First, I wanted to say how unique and precious your books are and I highly-highly recommend that everyone who is listening buys them and supports you; and, also, I was going to ask you what was your opinion on Aleksandr Solzhenitsyn. I mean, on one hand, he writes his famous trilogy The Gulag Archipelago, where he exposes the Soviet concentration camps that were all over Russia / Soviet Union and, on the other hand, I watched an interview with him, from back in 2001 and he's talking about the need for the New World Order and how this utopian one world government would look after all the countries basically. I was really shocked to hear that.

Alan: Yes, I'm sure he was got at as well, or led into it, or told; you see, the biggest thing that they can use is your own ego; and once he became famous and popular and he had lots of affairs and all the rest of it, just like a film star, then they can get to you, if you're weak at all, and bring you in on board and present it to you in such a way that you might actually believe it. These guys are masters of persuasion but they also give everyone a chance to be recruited, if they can possibly use you.

Darria: So, you think they finally got him?

Alan: Yes, because, I mean, if you cannot settle your own country's affairs and you give it to a global system that's so removed from you, so remote. In the EU, for instance, their Parliament there, this isn't world government, this is European government, the average person or politician from Britain gets an average of 3 minutes per year to speak on behalf of the country. It's impossible; you have a conglomerate tyranny running all those countries. In fact Greece, right now, can't implement laws to help their people out of the depression, because they're hamstrung by all the laws that the EU have put upon them. They can't move independently to help their people. So, under a global system, where, remember, the global system too, is set up by the Rockefellers, the Rothschilds etc and Rockefeller does nothing but fund the United Nations, his family gave them the land for the United Nations to be built on. They own it, lock, stock and barrel; the UN would be the worst eugenics tyranny ever to be the implanted on the planet.

Darria: It's terrible; I was really shocked to hear that. Thank you so much.

Alan: Well thanks for calling.

Darria: Yep, bye.

Alan: Bye now. And there's Steve from Chicago there, are you there Steve?

[A moron starts making silly noises]

Alan: Ok, we'll go onto Derek from Philly. Is Derek there?

Derek: Hello, can you hear me?

Alan: Yes I can.

Derek: Hi, it's Derek; that happens I guess. I actually said today that something weird happens every day!

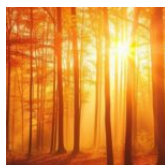
Alan: Well, you see, you do have a lot of nutcases out there and people too,

Derek: They think they're funny.

Alan: They think they're funny because they're so silly; these are the boys who used to sit at the back of the classroom and show you little parts of their body and the teacher would throw them raw meat once in a while to keep them quiet, you know, they've never grown up, they're still at that stage.

Derek: It's sad almost [inaudible] really helping people like them; but, anyway, I just wanted to say, well Ron Paul, everyone talks about how he's going out, he's an old man now. I'm sure there's going to be someone to replace him and if there's ever a chance to vote for someone for a president or near you, a local person, vote for them, there's no reason not to, they can come get you, whatever, they're going to get you anyway, if they want to.

Alan: That's right and to be honest with you, the system's so corrupt, you can't fix it. That's the music come in, so, from myself and Hamish, in Ontario, Canada: it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

And I should say that I'm only here as long as you want me here, when the cash dries up, I'm out of commission as well, because it costs money to do what I'm doing. I pay for satellite because I live in the country, they can't get cable piped into here, it's over a \$100 a month for this shitty service that I get from a very well known military-industrial complex that owns the satellite and shares it with the peasants down below. So, it's up to you to keep me going, because, believe you me, and I've said this years ago, the only reason I came out into the public was to try and do something, although I thought it was pretty futile at the time, I wasn't even sure people were willing to listen or even comprehend that which I had to say, because I spent years studying this agenda. Growing up, I made full use of the libraries around me, full use; and I was astonished to find, sure enough, there is an agenda, there's always been an agenda, there's always been, as Aldous Huxley said, a dominant minority, and, as he said in his speech at Berkeley, I don't see why there won't always be a dominant minority ruling the people. Well, this dominant minority is the only thoroughly organised association on the planet. It doesn't really see any opposition anywhere. They wrote copiously about the Marxist system, because they helped set up the Marxist system, as the big-big / huge experiment. And they said it would work because, once again, they set up a system that was in that area of the world, that region, the only organised system available to the people.

We have many apparent opposition parties and groups to what's happening in the world today; but, really, many of them are part of what the elite want to bring in. The upcoming demonstrations will have the greenies there of all kinds and the ones for sustainable development, the ones that want green and equality etc etc across the world; and they always use the young to do it because the young are idealistic. They know how to use idealism, the young see things in black and white, there are no shades of grey; they have no wisdom to fall back on. They don't realise that what they're demanding from the elite, the same elite who have given us wars, world wars and all the other wars and depressions, will just give them a new deal. So why would you ask the shark to help you out this time? It won't work, you'll ask for what they want to give you ultimately anyway.

I'll be back with more – after this break – on more on this topic, it's a very important topic.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I try to give you the histories of the big system, the organised system that includes the bankers who put the politicians in place, that use Foundations and NGOs and front groups, to get their way in the world. They fund all universities and then when they fund universities, they also put out little handouts to the Deans to tell them what they'd like to have

studied in the universities and what they'd like to have omitted, there's always a catch you see to everything they do for the public, there's always a catch that's for their own benefit, not for the public's. And down through history, as I say, we've been given New Deals, we're given new deals, supposedly, when Britain got a Parliament together, that's a New Deal, even though you had to be a land-owner to vote at that time. That held steady for an awful long time, in fact, up until World War I when they gave the ordinary people the vote; but they never decided, at all, to allow the public to guide the course of the country, or the world, for that matter. Because, democracy, of course, would take the power away from those who held it; power never ever gives itself up, never, never ever abdicates.

Before they even gave the vote to the ordinary people in Britain, for instance, you had the Cecil Rhodes Foundation and the Darwinists, all one big group in fact, all intertwined / inter-married, who set up a system to bypass any idea of the coming democracy that would be used to fool the people. We have front organisations we call governments; if governments were there for the people, you wouldn't have them going into Congress or Parliament and voting with the party, against their own constituents. So, why have politicians who must vote with the party and not for their constituents, what's the point in having them? Democracy is supposed to be when the politician goes off to the main meeting hall, or his Upsala, as they used to call it and speaks on your behalf, it doesn't happen. 'Well, I'm sorry constituents, I have to vote with the party', so you don't have that, we never did really have it in fact. And Margaret Thatcher, I've gone over this many times, gave talks on this in her New World Order speeches, including the one she gave at Massey Hall in Toronto, in the '90s, early '90s on the coming New World Order, where she said that "I belong to a parallel government". A parallel government that was made up of ex politicians, the heads of state, high level bureaucrats who'd left government positions and she said that we get the jobs done, whereas democracy can't, it's too cumbersome, with all the haggling that goes on in the Houses, the big political houses; and there are too many competing interests etc, therefore they have their agenda. Now, what agenda are they talking about? Remember, the whole idea of free-trade was based in England in Queen Elizabeth the 1st's era; and all around Queen Elizabeth the 1st you had this openly Rosicrucian Order. Francis Bacon joined, all these boys, Francis Drake, Raleigh etc; and they came up with the idea of a British Empire that would expand into the world and the world would copy this system, governmental system and come into an order of free-trade, free-trade, in the 1500s. Out of that one Court, they gave birth to the first giant corporation, international, which was the British East India Company and the East India Company also went into countries and through gradualism and bringing envoys with them, from England, they would try and get a similar system, an appendage, if you like, of Britain's set up in that country; free-trade. They even came up with term 'Most favoured Nation' trading status, the one they gave China only a few years ago.

We're living through a vast plan, by people who came out, in the time of Darwin, and admitted that they believed that they were physically, mentally, biologically superior and that Darwin had proven their point, something they'd always known they said, in their own writings on eugenics, that they, obviously, had evolved more than the peasants down below. You find Mr. Rockefeller and all these characters are all

part of this one big clan that finance the NGOs and the Foundations and the universities and the media and all education, to get us to go along with their big plan. Their plan has a timetable, like a long-term business plan, implementation dates for certain things. Now, these same people came out with the conspiracy theorists, to ridicule those who follow what they print and publish. They slap 'conspiracy theorist' on you. They also put out red herrings, people who come out and mix the truth with utter nonsense, sci-fi nonsense, to discredit the truth; that's called counter-intelligence. They have published so much about their intentions and there's never been a time when they're on a roll as today, as they roll out the next part of their agenda.

Now remember, this twenty-first century, as they said in the last century, was to be a century of change; and they gave the mantras to Obama and different ones too: 'change is good' 'change is good' rah-rah-rah like a parrot. Slogans win for them you see, repetition and slogans.

What do they want? They want a world where their sciences, which they own and control, will bring in a new population eventually, down the road, they've published all this stuff in all the science magazines, of enhanced beings that will serve them better. However, they want a really reduced population, because, after all, they don't like extra livestock around that aren't being of any use to them, they're not producing. The Western world has gone past that great transition from industrial-technological to a service economy. These boys at the top are like the lord farmers, the old lord farmers that had all the tenant farmers down below them; and there's simply too much livestock around for their liking. We get in the way, we're untidy across the landscape; and therefore, they must convince us all that we are the problem and they've done a darn good job so far. Ordinary people now will chat to each other about 'well I guess they're right, there's too many of us'. These people all live in cities, where unlimited immigration has been bulging their seams out for years, to make them believe that they're overcrowded. While the United Nations, that's a front group for this big dominant minority, publish every year that the Western families and offspring have been reduced, for years and years and years. We're not replacing ourselves; and that's the reason they give for the immigration: we've got to bring in people to pay off the debt. Since the debt keeps accumulating, because it's planned to, how could you ever pay it off? It's not intended to, they're going to bring in a new system but first they must get everyone rioting and complaining to them, especially the young, who've already had about ten years of indoctrination into the greening agenda and sustainability. At the end of it all, when we're all war weary and battle torn, they'll unroll another New Deal, which is the one that they'd probably written fifty-odd, sixty years ago, shake the dust off it and present it to the public. We'll breathe a sigh of relief and be good willing servants. That's how they plan to do it.

From the BBC, today, March 26th 2009, it says:

Population growth 'unsustainable'

Now, this is a handout to the BBC that, again, is owned by the British Government remember. There used to be so many complaints about the BBC because they didn't hire anyone that wasn't from Eton, to make sure their own class ran it you see; and it's funded from the government by tax payers' money. It's a propaganda outfit, for the agenda; and I mentioned a few days ago, that the Optimum Population Trust, which is a private front group for the Rockefellers, the Rothschilds, the Carnegie, Ford, etc, all these Foundations. I mentioned how their boss, their boss man, who will shortly be a lord himself (they inherit their titles from their daddies, good old superior papa) and who is Prince Charles' green advisor by the way, who runs this Optimum Population Trust. They've now given out their handout, their official handout, at the same time as other handouts are coming, that's how they do it, everything happens at the same time, they give you a little bit of preparation, because we adapt so fast to ideas and then they come out with the whole thing; and we swallow it all, bean by bean basically.

The Optimum Population Trust is holding a conference on how population growth will affect climate change, with a leading environmentalist, Dr Martin Desvaux warning that the UK will be unable to reach its carbon emission reduction targets whilst sustaining its population.

Now remember: this is the same BBC that called for halving the population of Britain last week. It had to be done.

Correspondent Caroline Duffield reports from Lagos, Nigeria on the problems caused by a rapidly growing population, while correspondent James Rodgers reports from Moscow, where the population is shrinking. Professor John Guillebaud, professor of family planning

That's abortions and so on.

and reproductive health

That's fixing you up, after they've destroyed your cervix, after abortion.

at UCL, discusses how population growth can be brought down without infringing on people's right to reproduce.

How can they bring down the population "without infringing on people's right to reproduce"? Well, they've got to convince you to do it voluntarily, that's all there is to it, quite simple, isn't it? And you should go through that particular article, look into the Optimum Population Trust and Mr. Porritt, soon to be lord Porritt, when good old papa goes to his final superior resting place. And we find, as I say, it all comes out at the same time.

CNN politics.com March 25th 2009 – this is a beauty! It's on their page called political-ticker. I'll read this, it's really astonishing and yet not astonishing.

Back in a moment- after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, showing you how the boys at the top plan their agenda, while they make us all believe in the accidental view of history: accidents just happen; crashes just happen, no one can foresee them and so on and so on, as they guide us along to the new system. It's a world system of world service, where money eventually will be supplanted really, or replaced with tokens of some kind or another, then that'll be done away with altogether when we're so happy to be born into a world to serve the big green planet in which we, I don't know if you can call it live, but exist.

I talked about the Optimum Population Trust, a massive organisation again, funded by the big Foundations at the top and the Royal Institute of International Affairs and all these big boys at the top, all these lords know each other; and they're all part of the pyramid structure that controls our lives and guides us with our thoughts and where we're all going. And these guys will never, you cannot, you cannot negotiate with these guys; I hope people realise that that go to London. There's no negotiations with people who are ruthless, who come from ruthless families, going back centuries; and who will always come out at the end and give you the new deal, while the same ruthless guys are in control of it, what do expect will keep happening? The same thing, obviously. Back to what I'm saying here, how this ties in with the Optimum Population Trust:

Planned Parenthood to honor Hillary Clinton

cnnpolitics.com March 25th

Planned Parenthood Federation of America will hold a gala honoring Secretary of State Hillary Clinton Friday in Houston, Texas. The health care provider

Did you know it was a 'health care provider', that's what it was, Planned Parenthood? Look into the history folks of what Planned Parenthood is and who set it up. So, it's a "health care provider".

announced it will host the awards and dinner ceremony in the Lone Star State to pay tribute to those who have made significant contributions to the advancement of women's reproductive health and

rights and promotion of family planning and prevention efforts.

Clinton is set to receive PPFA's highest honor, the Margaret Sanger award,

Who was Margaret Sanger? She was the one who set it up; she was a top eugenicist, Fabianist. She loved Adolf Hitler and his policies, for getting rid of the weak and infirm and those who are below par mentally. She loved Lenin, she loved Stalin, she loved all of these people, because Socialism was up her alley. Socialism is the technique they use for all of this you see – you're just a creature, they can manipulate you forever and ever. You are the clay; they can keep remoulding you into the perfect being, to serve them, that is. So, she can get the Margaret Sanger award. Doesn't that make you feel better the Secretary of State is a believer in Margaret Sanger and all her policies of getting rid of all the weak, the elderly, the infirm and those that they claimed were below par in a few gene areas. Eugenics is out in the open today, out in the open, in your face; but you have a dumbed-down public who live on trivia and that's why they can put it in your face. As I say, everything ties in together, everything is tied in together.

Now, the Mail online, and I use this as an example of how psychology is used in the media, to the extent that most folk are unaware of, in fact. The British papers are really the prototype for the planet; everything that happens in fact in Britain is done world-wide, after it's been tested in Britain; and the newspapers across the planet are emulating the British style, because it's down to a perfected state. From the mail online, it says:

G20 rioters

They're calling them rioters, before they riot, you see.

to hang banker effigies from lampposts as city staff are told to wear disguises

This is from the Daily Mail, 26th March 2009. It says

City workers are being urged to stay at home or to dress down

In other words: dress like a commoner.

during next week's G20 summit to avoid being targeted by anti-capitalist protesters.

So now, you see, they're anti-capitalist protesters. I think, last week, the same newspapers had other phrases that they used for them, this week it's anti-capitalist protesters. They're already telling us what to think of the coming protesters, that's how it's done. It says:

Unprecedented measures are being put in place to prepare for thousands of demonstrators targeting the City

That's the sovereign city of London, it says "the city"

and Canary Wharf. About 3,000 anti-capitalist

Here's repetition again.

About 3,000 anti-capitalist protesters are expected, with groups next Wednesday marching to the Bank of England, holding

And they don't have camping anymore, they used to call them camps, now the media's calling them like the 'flashmobs'

'flashcamps'

'flashcamps' oh, they're going to hold 'flashcamps'

outside the European Climate Exchange in Bishopsgate,

I didn't even know we had one, a European Climate Exchange, I didn't know it was in England.

and marching on the US Embassy. Demonstrators have vowed to hang effigies of bankers from lampposts along the protest route.

Then it says they're taking

extra security precautions to protect their staff after vandals attacked former RBS chief Sir Fred Goodwin's Edinburgh home.

He probably threw a brick through it himself. I'll read more on this, after these messages, because there's a lot more to it, what's coming up; and the protesters should know what's going on, so should the public, back in a moment, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the Mail Online, to do with the upcoming – what they're claiming here are – riots. They don't even bother to call it demonstrations; no, it's "riots – by anti capitalists". Last week, they said they were all anarchists. You know the Mail Online and all the newspapers in Britain are owned by members, generally lords, of the CFR, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, same thing you see. Because, knowledge is power and they've never ever allowed the major power out of their hands, never; therefore, they give hand-outs to these papers who just print them, print them up, willingly, because that's their job. And they demonise, you see, those they want to demonise and stigmatise those they want to stigmatise; and elevate those they want to elevate. So, the bankers are great boys you see, they've ripped us off I can't remember how many times in my life, or my parents' or my grandparents' times, just so many times that you just can't count them; they're good guys, good guys at the top. And all those who oppose them, after getting ripped off, are "anti capitalist" / anarchists, supposedly, according to this article here. It says:

An extra 2,500 police, including riot units and intelligence officers, are being deployed at a cost of £10 million to tackle any violence, while security consultants are giving firms constant updates on threat levels.

There's Fascism right there: security consultants, they must be into everybody's data you see, private organisations, working with Government and the Law.

The demonstrations, as 20 world leaders meet at the ExCeL Centre in Docklands to discuss how to end the world recession,

This is what it's all about: how to end the world recession, this big accident that just happened
are expected to be the biggest in London this decade.

Remember now, I've read the articles in the recent past about the Military's Think-tank in Britain and the one for the US, have come out with identical massive papers on the future, for the next 50 years. They want thirty years of rioting, apparently, in those particular documents, that's what they foresee, so you're

going to see the start of it. How do you kick it off? Well you collapse the economy and screw the people, again; that's how you start it off; simple, all techniques have been used before. It says:

One warns: 'The front door is to be permanently locked during these two days.'

This is companies.

The London Chamber of Commerce have warned businesses to take security precautions, including making sure staff carry ID, keep movement in and out of the offices to a minimum and cancelling all but essential meetings.

That's when these big fat fellers run off to see their call-girls.

Colin Stanbridge, chief executive of the LCCI, said: 'There will be concern among businesses at the protests but the vast majority of firms will have robust security

The private security firms are all run by ex SAS guys and MI5 and MI6 guys, are just booming these days, great business.

The financial advisory group Bluefin, which employs 500 staff in London-has told employees not to go to its office in Mark Lane in the City unless absolutely necessary. A spokesman for the bank UBS said: 'We are telling people to be cautious. If you have client meetings do you need to have them here?'

Now, who, who lead the young down through the years? Now, remember Bertrand Russell, in a book about him in fact, written for him, has photographs of him at what they called the Committee of 100, these were the real vanguards of the peace leagues / the anti-bomb leagues. He ran these groups; now Lord Bertrand Russell also was a eugenicist who believed and worked for these boys at the top. His job was to go out into the world and get everyone behind him, to create a fake anti-war movement, that they really would believe in it, all the followers really believed in it; so that the public who watched these demonstrations on their TV would live in horror they were going to get nuked at any minute, keeping you in constant fear, that was the idea of the Cold War, apart from making high-tech advances with unlimited tax money from the people, to make more chains for the future. We're seeing it all come out now, with security etc etc watching everything that we do.

They always give you the opposition, but they also use university leaders, professors, to get the young up and going. Now, who's leading one of these groups?

Chris Knight, professor of anthropology

Those guys who believe in evolution

at the University of East London, is organising protests under the banner G20 Meltdown.

That's one group that's going. He also is a member of what they call Radical Anthropologists, they've got a whole new theory on Anthropology and how vocabulary itself and changes in language advance social causes and literally are sort of evolutions in themselves. I have a different opinion: I believe they're created by those who know how to create them, because civilisation and knowledge is very-very ancient and well-studied. It says; this is what Chris said:

'We are going to be hanging a lot of people like Fred the Shred

That's Sir Fred who got the massive bonus after collapsing his bank.

from lampposts and I can only say let's hope they are just effigies. If he winds us up any more I'm afraid there will be real bankers hanging from lampposts.' Meanwhile, the group claiming responsibility for vandalising the former Royal Bank of Scotland chairman's home has threatened further action against 'criminal' bank bosses. A statement claiming to be from the group responsible for damage at his £3 million mansion

That's nowhere near his bonus there.

warned of further attacks, saying: 'This is just the beginning.' The threat sparked fears of a terror campaign against those blamed for the collapse in the financial system.

Then it goes on and on and on, about how terrible it was to poor old Sir Fred. He lost a window. People have been losing their homes, all over the planet. Poor Sir Fred, poor Sir Fred, I'm sure he's well insured. He probably also owns the insurance company.

We'll go to Kyle from Connecticut on the phones, if he's there, is Kyle there?

Kyle: Hi Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Kyle: It's funny everybody out here protesting the AIG execs at their mansions who are getting, you know, a couple of million but they don't realise that there's big fish out there to fry.

Alan: There's bigger fish and here's the thing too: and I keep mentioning this little phrase that was put out in New York during the Civil War, when they had the riots in New York, the Tammany riots, where the Mayor said We can always hire half the poor to kill the other half. Today they would say half the lower classes to kill the other half of the lower classes; and what you'll always see is the people at the bottom, who think they're middle class, and they're mainly at universities and so on, clash with the hired cops who all come from the working class themselves, while the boys in the ivory towers stand way high above it all, looking down on it, with their grin and holding their brandy and saying everything's going to plan, as always. You see, it's pointless to take your aggression out on paid thugs, and that's really what today's military police are; they're paid thugs, they're now contaminated with their indoctrination, they've had ten years of intense indoctrination, that's made them ultra paranoid about the public; and they see themselves as a fraternity, they use military tactics to bond them together and so they will be utterly ruthless upon the same public that goes for them. So, you have people at the bottom squabbling with people at the bottom and they never go to the ones who cause the problem in the first place.

Kyle: I know and that was a good lesson you taught.

Alan: Yes, and that's the problem with all of this, because the same ones at the top, they did the same thing with the Great Depression, they pulled out FDR, out of Wall Street, so they put a bankers' man in, to give us a 'New Deal' and here they are, again, they're all waiting to give the public a New Deal. Bush, remember, used the same term 'Here's the New Deal'. They keep giving us, the same people, who use us like slaves, tax us to the hilt, let us accumulate and then they plunder us every fifty years or so, are going to give us another New Deal, after all these riots. It'll be coupled with sustainability, the greening of the planet and that'll bring in population reduction and we'll all say oh good, the riots are all over and you don't realise they got exactly what they wanted at the top and they'll have a world of service, a world of service, where we're here to serve the world economy and the world economic system and the planet. However, in reality, we'll be like the peasants of Russia, who went through the Revolution and will end up working in the fields, for the elite, as usual. It's the same old thing: you can't go to the killer shark and negotiate, because these guys have declared all out war: biological, through your food, through your water, through inoculations, on the general public a long time ago, they're utterly ruthless. And they can hire as many thugs at the bottom to crash your skulls in; I hope people realise that. War has been declared upon the people, by people who are absolutely resolute in their agenda, utterly resolute in their agenda, there's no negotiations with these characters at the top. They are not going to change their agenda because we ask them nicely to do it.

Kyle: No and they're really slick too.

Alan: Very slick.

Kyle: They're pushing the fair tax again.

Alan: A fair tax!!

Kyle: A 23% national sales tax and they claim they're going to abolish the IRS and the income tax but, if they don't within 7 years, then they could get rid of the national sales tax. So, it's perfect for them, to have a 7 year period to just get rid of the baby boomers. And they're done paying their income tax, so they're just going to pay sales tax.

Alan: There'll be sales tax and then they'll phase in the individual carbon taxes that go to the world government that'll be up and pretty well running by then.

Kyle: It's funny the acronym WHO, the World Health Organisation.

Alan: Dr. Who I call them! The time lords is their big joke because they rule the world inter-generationally for centuries, so they're the time lords, Dr. Who.

Kyle: I look forward to watching your time DVD where you explain some things about that.

Alan: Oh they love their jokes that are put out to the public in movies and television series and so on. They do love their jokes because they truly believe they're so superior and the reason is because they've always got what they wanted. They don't leave anything to chance and, believe you me, they will lead any of what people think are revolutions, they'll make sure that they have the leaders for it, who will come to terms with exactly what the elite want them to come to terms with; and everyone will go back home thinking 'good, we've won' – no, they haven't won, they'll be into the new system, the next New Deal, which is exactly what elite wanted in the first place.

Kyle: That's what I see happening right now, this change; and I was driving myself crazy reading UN documents and all their resolutions that are the problem here and the problem there and you know their terms are just amazing: "trade distorting domestic support"!

Alan: Ha-ha!

Kyle: I read that one today,

Alan: Yes, they love their terms and all the rest of it but everything, everything we read that's put out for us to read is predictive programming, so that we will – subconsciously – adapt our ideas towards what they want us to adapt to, without really reasoning it out for ourselves; and that's the technique of massive control and psychology. In fact, getting back to that article I was reading, from the Mail online, I was going to mention how it's laid out. The paper is laid out, standard Britain, here's your main story that could just as well have been the slaughter at Gaza, with the world's fourth largest military bombing these peasants. However, on the right hand side, here's what they give the women: they give the women all the movie stars and what's happening to them, all these women you know:

'35 year old's recovery hampered by North Pole jaunt';

'Madonna prepares to fly to Malawi'.

They don't want women involved in what's happening; and it's so black and white here: here's the main story on the left and the guys will read that; women will automatically look into all this trivia that's put out there, hoping to divert them, because the last thing they want, the last thing they want are angry women, or mothers, having their photographs taken in the streets because that automatically wins public support when women and children are involved. So, they divert the women into:

'Kitty Hopkins how I cost my married lovers £3 million'

This is next to the main story in the newspaper. Or, how this film star:

'No gourmet sex please'

blah blah

'Lucy Cavandish says she's satisfied by Tesco's value added cuddles and a quickie and it doesn't leave her exhausted'

And there's she's in bed with a guy. This is how they psychologically lay out the media, to get the guys to watch this stuff, as they give you the wording "anarchist", "anti-capitalist"; and on the right hand side, they want to divert the women off into that, they don't want the women coming out and demanding their

rights. It is so perfect, psychology is used in everything that you look at; and the people have grown up with this, thinking it's all normal, they don't even realise why it's laid out that way!

Kyle: I could see it in most news that I watch, they repeat the same thing over and over again. As you say, eight times; and you believe it.

Alan: Yes, and what you'll find is that after the news, they'll go off to a talk by experts on that topic, who will, again, use the same terms; and then, later on in the night, they get another series on, more experts using the same terms again, as though they're all unrelated, but in fact that's predictive programming, getting you used to the terms, eight times minimum, until we start to parrot them ourselves. It's all psychology.

Kyle: I mean the letters themselves, in your writings I see just, it's all distorted.

Alan: Yes. It is, but they do love, as I say, their little codes, their little laughs and the language is full of codes and that's also what I write about as well. They've been at this for a long-long time. They created the English language, about the 1500s, they brought out the King James Bible at the same time, to introduce it and all the Shakespearian plays. The modern dictionaries will tell you that they owe about 180,000 words to Shakespeare, this busy-busy scribbler!

Kyle: I think that's why they have such a problem with the Greeks and people that actually know the meanings of words.

Alan: Yes, well, again George Orwell came out with it very well, he said (in '1984') that the dictionary will be very-very thin, it gets thinner every year, as they take words out of the dictionary and you're left with linguistic minimalism, to the extent that there can be no terror and no terrorists out there in society, when, basically, you don't have the words to convey your thoughts. That literally was the goal in '1984', with the dictionary.

Kyle: The memory hole.

Alan: Yes, and so we see it happening today with the songs, the rap and all the rest: minimalism, linguistic minimalism, until people can't even convey properly a thought or definitely philosophies; and if you want to riot about something, you must have a philosophy to go by that has an outcome and a direction. They don't have that, except for the ones they've been given, to do with greening and sustainability and equality across the world and all that stuff.

Kyle: What do you think about Timothy Leary's beliefs, I mean, he sounded similar to Socrates.

Alan: Timothy Leary, it was admitted a few years ago, Timothy Leary was employed by the CIA.

Kyle: Just to hand out acid and get everybody

Alan: His job was to get the youngsters into the drugs; now, remember, the guys at the top, look into the history of the Skull and Bones Society and all those boys at Yale University, they all made their big pile of loot putting opium into China; they've always been involved in the drug industry, using drugs on the people, to conquer them. Back with more – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, Alan Watt here, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to Rachel from North Carolina, are you there Rachel?

Rachel: Hello.

Alan: Yes.

Rachel: Hi, good to talk to you again. Oh, there just an avalanche of information out there, so I've been pretty much buried, but I just decided to look into Geithner, just for fun and I looked on Wikipedia and I'm just looking at his profile and it's talking about how he's now the Secretary of Treasury, but he was previously the president of the Federal Reserve; and the strange thing is, you know, I've heard people talk about his ties with Goldman Sachs and all these conflictive interests and I'm like what about that big one right there. Just the fact that he was the president of the Federal Reserve; that seems to me, maybe I'm crazy, but that seems me to be like appointing the former president of Glaxo-Smith-Kline to health and human services or something and then giving them the contracts and have them oversee that no corruption happens.

Alan: Of course, they've got to keep it in the family and that's what they do. See, from their perspective, they haven't failed in anything, they're right on schedule and course and – technically – they're doing a good job, because they want to change the system into the next level of their system; so that's why.

Rachel: But, I mean why, you know I see these congressmen grilling these people and everything, it's like why don't they bring up that as obvious corruption. There's no separation between corporations and the

government anymore. It's basically like you can go back and forth, you can be in a corporation and go ahead; it would be like if it was Citibank and we'd just decide to have that president come and be the head of the Federal Reserve and then Bernanke says well, I'm not going to tell you where all that money went and maybe it went to all his friends, you know the president of Citibank's friends and everything. So, how would you know? There would be no way of ensuring that your regulators, who are supposedly the secretary of Treasury, are doing their job, because you know they previously worked for these private companies.

Alan: Well, exactly, the whole thing was a con to begin with, the whole Federal Reserve System etc. etc. and the whole thing is a con, it's always been a con; and that's the key to it. As I say: their boys have done the right thing, they pulled off what they pulled off and they'll all get promoted for doing what they're supposed to do, at the right time, which was to create another crisis on top of many crises, during, supposedly, a war on terror worldwide that's changing the world, just to add to the mayhem to bring in a new system.

Rachel: It's just, for me, you know, I'm not even that smart; in fact, I really only discovered you last year sometime, at the end of the year. It just seems so obvious to me that these things are happening and it's obviously just a big crock; and then, I thought ok, well let me get active, I'm going to go to our City Council meeting, here in Durham. You know what their big serious problem was? It was Duke Students are partying and disrupting the neighbours! I'm not kidding, they spent 20 minutes, at the beginning they had kids singing and they were bringing people up and patting each other on the back about what a great job they were doing; and then, they had developers come in there and ask about re-zoning and then, I mean, really their big thing was this Duke students' party.

Alan: Oh, absolutely, and then they'll all go off to their lodges, the Easter Star and have a party!

Rachel: Unbelievable.

Alan: That's how it works.

Rachel: Well, thank you very much.

Alan: Thank you. Well, again, an hour flashes by and I had so many topics to say, but there's simply not enough time in an hour. So, from Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada: it's goodnight and may your god – or your gods – go with you



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

I've gone through the history of some of these Foundations and associations that really, a long time ago, decided that democracy was never going to take place, they'd have to give a dummy sham for the public; and, meanwhile, the real government would work behind the scenes and round constitutions, round all laws of countries and so on, to get the job done. Democracy was too slow, too cumbersome and there were simply too many competing parties and interests, to get the big agenda through. And it truly is based on a form of eugenics and superior breeding, with Darwin being thrown in at the front lines, at one point, to bring the message home to the public that you're just another animal; and therefore the elite, those who have shown their brilliance, have the right to run and order your lives, because we're just too silly to make all the right decisions for ourselves. That's as simple as it comes, really; meanwhile, we're treated like children and now we're under martial law across the whole planet, as they rush all of the laws through and enforce them, to bring the century of change, this is the 21st Century, they call it the Century of Change. What change is that? It's not for the good of the public; it's for a planned society across the whole world, vastly reduced in numbers, where pretty-well, at least for one period of it, if you breed at all, you'll be permitted to breed according to your gene types and your family background and history. Even that will be phased out when they no longer need to breed us as workers; in fact, they have, as we all know, I'm sure, those who have read all the science magazines over the years, they're way ahead of what they tell us. Eventually, they'll breed a new race of perfect servants, to serve the few who will carry on with all the resources intact, for their own offspring at the top. That's as simple as it gets.

Meanwhile, we have to go through this pantomime, this farce, this pre-scripted play we call life, watching all this chaos happen, because it's planned that way; and they always give us the solutions. Now, remember, at the top and in bureaucracies, nothing is rushed through, especially things with Bills for about 10,000 pages and stuff like that, it doesn't happen that way, anything that's presented to the public took years, years to plan, put together, go back for revisions umpteen times before they can put anything together. Therefore, you always know when it's rushed through on any level, even the anti-terrorism Bills after 9/11, with all the countries on board, as they call it, pirates like these terms, then it was all worked out, long before, probably even before the Cold War started.

Also, look into <http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu> for transcripts of these talks, which you can download / print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

I hear the music coming, so I'll be back after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Before I go onto tonight's talk, remember that you can buy the books I have for sale on <http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com> . That's my website, that keeps me going; and you can also donate to me as well. Without the cash rolling in, I can't afford even to do what I'm doing here. Remember, I don't ask for money from any of the shows I'm on, or any of the advertisers; the advertisers pay for the shows, they pay for the station, broadcasting and personnel and so on. So, it's up to you, if you like what you hear, if you think it's informative, to keep me hopping along, that's all it is, a hop at a time.

Now, I've gone on before about the techniques of predictive programming and how it's just an art, it's a science, it's not difficult to understand on how you, basically, familiarise people through fiction and through little, they call them trial balloons that they launch in the media, as to how you'll receive something and accept something, without thinking in any depth about it whatsoever. You take the status quo, that which is given to you by the media, as your opinion; but they also like to feed things into us, like a build-up, before they hit us with something really new, not that they really have to work hard at it today, in fact they don't work hard at it at all. They used to have to do a lot of pre-feeds to people before they'd hit us with a New Deal, but today, because everyone's dumbed down and into television land and they can't tell the difference between fact and fiction, most of them, they don't have to do much so it's very primitive. On March the 11th or 12th, I read from the Australian, concerning an article put out by a Nobel prize winner on economy, I guess; and it said:

Nobel-prize winner backs world currency

KAZAKH President Nursultan Nazarbayev has won backing for his plan for a single world currency from an intellectual architect

He's an architect – Mason, you see.

of the euro currency, Nobel-prize winner Professor Robert Mundell.

I guess that's Lord of the World. And it went on and on and on about this great idea that was backed by the President of Kazakhstan. That's how they introduced that to the world, basically; then the same article appeared across the world in different newspapers, because everything today in the newspapers is pretty well a hand-out from the department of propaganda at the top; and it's just printed into the papers, with some journalist's name attached to it, that's how you start off the predictive programming on a particular topic. Then, that was followed up by an article from the BBC news, which said, it says:

China suggests switch from dollar

You see, so they got China to put this out to the world; and, believe it or not, you have the top guys in China are owned by the same bankers and so is their whole industry, as the rest of the world. So, they told China to suggest this and China suggests switching from the dollar, it says:

China's central bank has called for a new global reserve currency run by the International Monetary Fund

The exact institution that Mr. Kissinger has been going round the world saying this has to be brought up to its proper place, the International Monetary Fund, which is private, a private organisation under the United Nations, you see. Now, here they're telling us that it's bad enough and corrupt enough when the same bankers that run the International Monetary Fund and the World Bank, that run your Federal Reserve system or the Bank of England, whatever central bank, they own it, they run it, you see. We couldn't stop the corruption from them plundering us nationally in every country, so they want to make it more legal, as we go into the global system for a one world central bank, basically, to dish out the cash or the tokens or, really, the ration cards for the future, that's what it's boiling down to. So, China did what they were told and they suggested the central bank should, basically, come into being to its full force and replace the US dollar.

Central bank governor Zhou Xiaochuan did not explicitly mention the dollar, but said the crisis showed the dangers of relying on one currency.

Now, years ago, on this station, and on other stations in the US, probably alone, some wise people commented on the NAFTA negotiations, then the GATT negotiations and it was all discussed then, that eventually the US dollar would decline, the incoming euro, which hadn't been out at the time, would eventually come up to be a massive competitor; and then those in the Oil businesses, in the Middle East and Asia and different places, would switch from the dollar as the petro-dollar, to the euro as a replacement. Now, don't think for a second, that any of the top bankers have been hit with what's happened recently, all of sudden with a big surprise. There are no surprises at the top. We're going through this staged play, as they condition the public, in a thousand different ways that life is never going to be the same ever again. That's what they told us in 2001, after 9/11; and it's not you see. Their whole agenda that's been basically shelved, gathering dust for a hundred years, is now going to be unfurled, blown off the dust and presented to the public, that's what's happening, that's what's happening, very simple. So, then this Chinese central banker says:

With the world's largest currency reserves of \$2tn, China is the biggest holder of dollar assets.

Another amazing thing too, as far as we know, China is still this odd combination of Communism (this totalitarian one-party system) and Capitalism. Now, lots of people today can't even remember a time when things were not made in China, that everything wasn't made in China, most folk think it's all quite natural. I remember when they started to flood the markets with all Chinese made goods and everybody was moving off shore to China, all the factories, all the Western factories, paid for with our tax money, to move, by the way, so they wouldn't lose any profits during that interim period. People just floated through their lives as though it was all quite natural; and then, the same brand names appeared with a little bit at the bottom that said 'made in China'.

Here, we're supposed to believe that China and Communism were the worst threats ever and they became the holders of all the Western countries' debts, who's kidding who? Because, believe you me, if the elite didn't want it this way, it would never have happened. If the elite truly believed that the Communist system was a threat to them, they would never give their ability of producing all their armaments, in their own country away to another country, especially the one that was – supposedly – their main rival, it would never happen, never happen in a billion years. This is the farce of the pantomime that we live through. And to go on with this hand-out here at the BBC:

Its leaders have often complained about the dollar's volatility.

No kidding.

China has long been uneasy about relying on the dollar for trade and to store its reserves and recently expressed concerns that Washington's efforts to rescue the US economy could erode the value of the currency.

This is child-speak for the public, any of them who care to read it, that is.

His speech was, unusually, published in both Chinese and English, signalling it was intended for an international audience.

Well, of course it was, this was predictive programming, leading up to what is happening. Remember what I said at the start of the show, nothing happens in massive bureaucracy, even small bureaucracy, quickly, it takes years for them to get anything done. And this leads me onto this: it's a continuation of the last story. This is on Yahoo:

Talks on new world reserve currency 'legitimate': IMF chief

It's amazing how they even say that, because they never ever tell the public what the IMF really is, or the fact that it's a private organisation, of bankers, basically; one of the biggest money-lenders on the planet. The same IMF that bankrupted most of the Third World countries over and over, for the last fifty years; and then they always get the countries in the west to give them new loans to Third World countries, put down the citizens of those countries as the guarantor; so, when the Third World Countries fall apart and their economy goes under, we're left holding the tab, the tax payer of the West foots the bill, the bankers love this arrangement, love it. Then they give them another loan and we're down as guarantor again, well it's the IMF that manages that you see; the same bunch. It says:

IMF managing director Dominique Strauss-Kahn said Wednesday that talks on a new world reserve currency to replace the US dollar were "legitimate" and could take place "in the coming months."

This is how fast these guys can move, wow, aren't you impressed?

China this week called for a replacement of the dollar, installed as the reserve currency after World War II, with a different standard run by the International Monetary Fund.

Exactly what the IMF have always wanted.

"I think the discussion about a new currency is absolutely legitimate," Strauss-Kahn told journalists after meeting with members of the French parliament's finance commission. Such discussion could "probably take place in the coming months," he said. US Treasury Secretary Timothy Geithner earlier defended the dollar as a key global reserve currency in Washington. "I think the dollar remains the world's standard reserve currency, I think that's likely to continue for a long period of time," he said.

Well, he's fooling the public, as he's supposed to. You see, they all have their places in this play; they're all actors on a stage, the world stage. So there you go: they get a Nobel Prize winner and a president of a country to introduce the idea. The BBC then does a follow-up to it and then it's out on Yahoo and no one really takes much account of it, because we've been trained you see, especially in one generation, that you can have everything you want. Credit cards were thrown at people for years and years and years, who really had no way to pay it back; and the intention was to spoil them and make them think that there really is a Santa Claus and now we're going to pay for it all; and they'll pay for it, because the people have never grown up. That was by intention, psychological warfare. Back with more – after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing how ideas are placed out there for the public, like a paper-chase really: follow the first idea and then in comes the follow-up to it, that's more concretised in your mind; and then the final, the grand finale is pretty well announced. It's coming, this new currency and then we'll have it introduced and it'll all take place, just like the euro was introduced, quite quietly amongst the public, whether they liked it or not and that's always the way; because, after all, there is no democracy, there never was a democracy. It was decided long ago, as I say, by those who held power, they would never allow the sort of vague fortunes and misfortunes of letting happenstance democracy take its course. I think it was Mr. Rockefeller himself, he said that a system, a world system, run by bankers and intelligentsia was far more preferable to the sort of haphazard way of nations and nationalism and democracy; and they mean what they say and they have the power to do it you see. And we're always surprised to find that we have no rights after all. You get rather indignant when you personally are caught and arrested and you find you have no rights; all the safety nets that you thought were out there in your system are gone, they're not there at all, except on paper.

Fear: the last refuge of desperate politicians

Here's someone with a little bit of insight, an author, Alice Miles, journalist, it's from the Times, March 25th, today, 2009. The Prime Minister:

Brown has resurrected the al-Qaeda bogeyman. But at present the bigger threat is from elsewhere.

My train pulled into Waterloo station yesterday to be greeted by an alarming poster picturing women and children in a market.

This is right out of the movie Brazil.

It warned: "A bomb didn't go off here because weeks before a shopper reported someone studying the CCTV cameras." It wasn't what I needed to worry about on my way to work.

This is the utter rubbish they're putting out there in propaganda. All the stuff they used in World War II is resurrected and gone into hyper drive.

It is part of a new campaign – "Don't rely on others" – urging the public to report suspicious activity that could be related to terrorism: from large amounts of empty chemical bottles in a bin, to a suspicious van rental or somebody who owns lots of mobile phones. Being scary, dramatic and backed by the police, it's the sort of campaign that wins easy headlines and thus acts as a form of subliminal advertising.

And I'd add indoctrination, that's its real purpose: subliminal indoctrination until, and you will, you'll adapt your way into it. In 'Brazil', they had the big poster in every scene, it says "We're all in it together" under this totalitarian system; we're all in it together, right? It says:

After years of rejecting the agenda of fear stoked up under Tony Blair, Gordon Brown's Government

That's the replacement for Blair.

seems happy to plant fear right back at its heart.

Well, of course, because Blair pretended he was in opposition to get into power, they play the games and they all know, probably twenty years ago, the line-up of Prime Ministers, who takes over from whom etc. They all play this game. It says:

This weekend the Prime Minister used the recent attacks in Northern Ireland to form a totally tenuous link to the al-Qaeda threat on the mainland: "Al-Qaeda terrorists remain intent on inflicting mass casualties without warning, including through suicide bombings... As the threats we face are changing rapidly, we can never assume that the established way of doing things will be enough..."

To leave you all on edge; it's like one of the old radio shows they played apparently during World War I and during World War II. It says:

This from the man who, when he was running a parallel government to Mr Blair's, refused to use the phrase War on Terror and whose allies talked despairingly of Mr Blair's agenda of fear, with its emphasis on crime. That was when Mr Brown's own agenda of civic duty, tolerance, social mobility and a shared sense of national purpose was supposed to speak to positive values of hope and opportunity instead.

No more, no more... instead we have warnings about "the murderous agents of hate" in our midst.

"the murderous agents of hate". Remember when George Bush first used that – why do they want to destroy America? Because they hate us, he says, they hate us. I wonder if he was speaking for his own little clique there, I don't know; who knows? You know.

No alarmist rhetoric there, Mr Brown.

It's a familiar friend, alarm, to the politician casting around for a sense of purpose: stoke up fear among the public and present yourself as their protector.

That's called totalitarianism.

If people are not afraid enough of the recession, let's terrify them with bogeymen in the Tesco potted plants section as well.

And it's not far-fetched by the way.

Tesco? Yes, yesterday we learnt from the Government's new counter-terrorism strategy – "Pursue, Prevent, Protect, Prepare"

It's all "P's" you notice, they must have been saving that up for a long time.

– first of all, that "an attack is highly likely and could happen at any time without warning", and second, that it's OK because 60,000 hotel workers and supermarket security guards have been trained to respond. Which, for some reason, doesn't make me feel all that much safer.

A largely pointless debate has been raging among ministers in recent months as to whether the fight against al-Qaeda should be a security issue, led by the police, or a "hearts and minds" issue, fighting the ideology.

No kidding?

Back with more of this BS – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from Times online, by Alice Miles, who makes some good points; and she pretty well says that the Government's going to pursue two techniques: one is the war on terror, it's going to be pushed to the top; and also a war of ideology, of basically indoctrinating the people, kind of like what they're doing in the United States now with the Million Man Army and all that kind of stuff and voluntary-mandatory service. Remember service and to serve, comes from the word serf, for anyone who is interested. She goes on to say here:

This seems to have more to do with turf warfare between the Communities Secretary and the Home Secretary than with the War on Terror,

Now Communities Secretary is for Communitarianism, a term first given to the public by Bush Senior. Remember that the Club of Rome, one of their biggest think-tanks, in their own book *The First Global Revolution*, said they wanted a form of Collectivism, meaning the Soviet System, to rule the people, it would be much easier for them; and that's why you have Communitarianism, you and your community, see? So, there's a Communities Secretary in Britain and the Home Secretary, who deals with terror etc, it says it's more to do with the War on Terror.

because the obvious answer is both,

They want both, the ideology and the physical war.

and the strategy document confirms that the Government intends to pursue both.

The question is: why now? Why, in the depths of a miserable recession, in the run-up to a G20 meeting under definite attack from a coalition of home-grown anti-capitalists, environmentalists, anarchists

I like how she puts that, because you see, most of these groups are actually funded by the Foundations, the big bankers. It says:

and the newly unemployed,

Well, they're on their own now, basically.

has the Government raised the bogeyman of al-Qaeda so prominently?

Even in blossomy West Sussex, surely the middle of Middle England, we have been leafleted about a G20 march in London this Saturday, to "Put People First". An impressive coalition of charities, unions and pressure groups wants decent jobs and public services, an end to global poverty and inequality, and a green economy. How, they don't say.

How they're going to get it, they don't say; and there's the trick to it all, there's the trick to it all; why would you go to the abusers, who abused you for centuries and have just hit you again, in places I don't care to mention, recently, why would you go to them and ask them to solve the problems? Think about it; they

love this, it's like the abused going back to the abuser for advice and help, that's exactly how it is, see, we're all sadomasochistic, you see. It says:

Other protesters over the next week have more extreme ends, although they are just as vague about the means: the "G20 Meltdown" campaign, for instance, demands "government by the people", ridding ourselves of bankers, politicians, borders, capitalism, as well as Iraq and Afghanistan. Some protesters will block streets and stations, others promise riots.

Well, you know who the rioters will be: they're funded again, by the big Foundations; and they'll be mostly special police or Special Forces dressed up. This has been caught many times before.

Some are said to be planning to occupy City offices, others to march on banks. Never mind al-Qaeda; this could be the perfect storm of protest.

So, there you go, I mean why would you go to them – see if things are the way they are, and if politicians have over-taxed you to the extent you can't pay, and politicians gave the go-ahead to license shady schemes, to give you shady mortgages and you're left out in a tent somewhere, it's because the politicians wanted it that way. That's why you're taxed to the hilt. If politicians want a war on terror, to use as a technique, to bring in their century of change, where the whole world is to be changed, it's because the politicians wanted it that way. That's why they sign all these Bills, without reading them, most of them; and they'll tell you that. Everything is the way it is because the politicians belong – and are vetted too, before you even hear of them – they belong to the banking boys, the establishment already you see. Why would you go to them to help you? Nothing will change until we learn that lesson, nothing, nothing, nothing, nothing, it won't happen.

Here, she's talking about the farce of Tesco shopping, you know malls, these stores, where the security guards and the store keepers are all watching for suspicious behaviour, suspicious behaviour. 'He chose this brand over that brand', must be something wrong with him.

From The Mail online; this just shows you how farcical everything is becoming, and believe you me, in the near future, you're going to see horror, when the boys in black with their machine guns are shooting at people in the streets. Alongside stories like this one that I'm about to read and it's going to be so surrealistic to you, you'll be off in a strange limbo land, which will be intentional, because that's how the media will represent it, just like when they put the boob babes all down the right hand side of the most incredible disgusting stories of horror. That's a technique again of desensitisation to where nothing is real and when nothing's real, you let everything happen to you and to those around you. Mail Online March 25th 2009:

Anglers

Fishermen, right, with their fishing rods.

Anglers arrested and DNA tested by anti-terror police for using laser pens to scare ducks

This is not a joke, this should be in a comedy sketch with Monty Python, but you know, you can't make jokes anymore because we're living in such ludicrous times and this is the type of thing that you're going to be familiar with very shortly. It says:

Fishing quietly by a lake, Martin Kailus and his middle-aged friends made for an unlikely trio of terrorists. The police, however, begged to differ. To the bemusement of the anglers, ten officers swooped and arrested them under anti-terror laws.

That's wearing machine guns and everything, right.

They claimed the men were using laser pens to endanger aeroplanes flying overhead.

Remember how that came out in the US, when Bush was in? They were trying to say that the laser pen can interfere with the flight path or something of aircraft. And it shows you a picture of these guys. It says:

The fishermen explained they were actually using the £20 [40 bucks] pocket devices to ward off ducks which could get caught up in their lines.

And this is the duck season, when all the ducks are coming in you see. And it's quite common in Britain that they're using this.

Nonetheless, the officers took them to a police station where they were interrogated by members of the 'terror squad'.

Just like television, the 'terror squad'.

The anglers had their fingerprints taken and were forced to give DNA swabs. One was released without charge after two hours. The other two had to spend ten hours in cells before they were released, also

without being charged. Although no further action will be taken, their fingerprints and DNA remain on national databases.

You know, there's over quarter of a million children with the same on their databases, for life; and they were never charged with anything in Britain. It says here:

Last night, Mr Kailus, 57, of Woodley, near Reading, described the police's behaviour as 'pathetic'.

I'd say, I'd say.

I was gob smacked when they said they were arresting us and couldn't believe it,' the builder said. 'I thought they were having a laugh. The whole thing was a ridiculous waste of manpower and time.' Mr Kailus, his close friend Mick Radomski, 53, and a third unnamed man had been fishing for carp at a lake near their homes on the evening of March 6. They were approached by a local police officer and two community support officers, who asked why the fishermen were using the laser pens. Once they had shown the officers their fishing licences and explained how they used the devices to discourage ducks, they expected to be allowed to continue.

However, about an hour later they were surrounded by seven more police officers, who arrested them under the Air Navigation Order 2005. Mr Radomski, a father-of-three who also lives in Woodley, felt 'humiliated' when he had to explain to his wife what had happened. 'We are all men in our 40s and 50s and we were using the lasers to scare ducks,' the driver said. 'I can't believe the police really could have thought we were terrorists. I am not a terrorist and I object to having all my DNA details and fingerprints on a police database. They wouldn't even give us our pens back – it is farcical.'

No, they're very good at stealing things from you, the police too, by the way. They will confiscate everything and keep it.

The green laser pens have a range of about a mile and are commonly used by anglers.

Commonly used by anglers.

A spokesman for Thames Valley Police said several aircraft pilots have been dazzled by lasers shining up from the ground during the past 12 months.

Now, see these teams, these special anti-terrorism teams and SWAT teams and all that are always practising. Have you ever watched them when they put their arms across near their shoulder, put it up in the air, they point these things to the air. Have you seen the laser on those things? It won't even enter their heads what they're doing. They're way more potent than these little pen things. They have them on every one of their little MP5 machine guns, so they can see that they can hit their target with this little bead on you, but that won't enter their heads that they're doing this all the time [laughter] but it's astonishing isn't it? Or is it? But things are going to get more and more farcical as we go along, I guarantee you; and people will adapt to the farce, that's the scary part, they'll adapt to the farces as they go along.

That's what we're basically faced with: a creation of suspicion, fear, paranoia and terror amongst the people. Terror is supposed to make you cower down and stop communicating to people, that's what it did in the Soviet Union, where people would go in the streets, all looking very drab and grey, looking at the sidewalk, never looking at each other, as they passed each other, in case you were being set-up because, what the Soviets did, and this is going to come everywhere else too, I think it already is, they'd have little sting operations with the citizenry and they'd send someone out, or stage something in front of a bunch of people in a street, to see if anybody would do as they're supposed to do, under their laws, and report it. And if you didn't report it, you'd be hauled in for not reporting it, you were all constantly being set-up, so you couldn't trust anything anymore. That's the techniques that are well and truly understood by those at the top, perfectly well understood. And we've had it, we've had it, when we accept all of this; we've totally, completely, had it. And it's a pity, that all those who protest the G20 don't have a common organisation, with a philosophy of what exactly they want. Half of them will want exactly what the Globalists want: the greening of the world and all this stuff. You can't have jobs and all the rest of it and, at the same time, you can't have heat, to heat your factory or your place of work etc, you can't have both, this is ridiculous, utterly ridiculous. And the G20, another bit of propaganda, what a beautiful hand-out this is, this is from [The Guardian.co.uk](http://TheGuardian.co.uk) and it's from the 22nd of March 2009:

G20 warned unrest will sweep globe

Here's the build-up to the heroes.

BY Heather Steward and Larry Elliot

A wave of social and political unrest could sweep through the world's poorest countries if G20 leaders fail to come to their aid, the World Bank warns today, as new research says the credit crunch will cost developing countries \$750bn (£520bn) in lost output and drive millions more into poverty.

Beautiful handout right, because the World Bank and the IMF are really the same organisation, one's a branch of the other. The World Bank is, again, a conglomerate of the international money-lenders, that's what it is, a private organisation, under the United Nations. And then this guy's name here is hard to pronounce:

Ngozi Okonjo-Iweala, managing director of the World Bank,

Sure, sure, front person.

is urging G20 leaders to use the London summit in less than a fortnight's time to help protect the developing world against the worst effects of the financial crisis.

Have you looked into the mandate of the United Nations Miss Iweala? Since you work for them; and you will see that the Department of the Population is population control; and you remember that when Mr. Kissinger was up there with the President, he put forward the Bill, which went through, claiming that overpopulation was the worst threat to the State; and they went right to work on ways to depopulate the Third Worlds, by all means possible. They published some of it, because they can't publish the rest of it openly; there's little snippets here and there, they were looking at it like a war technique, because overpopulation was being treated like a war situation. They came out with all the different kinds of sterilisation for the Third World countries and massive abortion, they call it 'Family Planning' systems all over the place; again, going through the front organisations, the big Foundations and the NGOs. Now, the World Bank, as I say, is a private organisation, attached to the United Nations, it's supposed to be part of the United Nations. So, here's them giving the scare tactics here, claiming that it's going to, oh my god, it's going to hit the Third World; they really care about the Third World you know. It says:

"We have to look at the impact of this on low income countries. Otherwise, without wanting to sound alarmist, social unrest and political crisis could be the result. It's in the self-interest of everyone to prevent that," she told the Observer.

Now, what she's talking about is the self-interest of all the tax paying countries, to avoid this, ha-ha, that's what she's saying.

Her stark warning came as a new report from the Overseas Development Institute (ODI)

Another part of the United Nations, you see; and, by the way, every country that signed onto the UN, in the Western Hemisphere, has a Department for Overseas Development and the politicians who are fading or are semi-retired get bunged in there for the rest of their life, they get a whole lot of money / big payoffs

for it. So the Overseas Development Institute, which is all part of the same bunch, the World Bank, the IMF and so on, United Nations:

said the collapse of the global economy would cost 90 million lives,

Well, the keep telling us they want to reduce the population of the planet, it's right up their alley isn't it? They want to reduce the population of the planet and make a profit at the same time. It says it would:

lead to an increase to nearly a billion in the number of people going hungry and cost developing countries \$750bn in lost growth.

Well, the way it's going, it's cost the developing countries billions of dollars that are supposed to go to these Third World countries, in loans that they can never pay back. We're the guarantors; we pay it through our taxes. Every scam that's out there, you couldn't keep up with it, from these bankers, you just can't do it; and they hide behind all these different names: World Bank, IMF, Overseas Development Institute, etc, ad nauseam.

Back with more – after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and, I think, Derek's back up again, from Philly. Are you there Derek? Hello?

Derek: Hi, can you hear me now?

Alan: Yes, I hear you now.

Derek: Hey, I was just reading one of the articles about those anglers, the fishermen, it was actually on an Alex Jones website and it's just one of the funniest things and it's so pathetic because, I mean, even if you're walking through a city and you look suspicious a cop will stop you and say 'hey what are you up to?' you know, I mean people asking what you're doing if you have a laser pointer and those little laser pointers, you know we used to play with them at school and I remember people shining them in their own eyes, obviously stupidly enough, but it didn't really hurt them and they're saying they're shining a laser pointer into the sky.

Alan: As I say, it's utterly farcical because when those guys train with their MP5s and all the rest of it, machine guns, they all have them to their shoulder, across their chest, they're pointing at the sky [laughter] the whole bunch of them [laughter].

Derek: I mean those things are, they're designed to look intimidating, those guns, it's kind of scary.

Alan: You see, what's happening is you're going to get more and more ridiculous occurrences happening, there's so many already happened. I know people who phone me who have been – one guy was posting a box of chocolates to his Mum, a woman passed the post office, as he was going in, in her car, with a telephone, phoned up security. A SWAT team came in, pinned him against the wall, smashed open the chocolates because she thought he looked suspicious. It's probably like some guy in a soap opera, the bad guy. So, that's all it takes now; and you've got to realise too these guys are trigger-happy, they could just as easily have shot those guys, you know.

Derek: I mean, and I was even looking at a picture of them that was on the website and they're just some "good old boys" you know.

Alan: I'm surprised they didn't taser them to death because they were holding fishing poles and a can of worms; that's what happened to that guy, recently, he was holding a stapler and they tasered the guy to death in B.C. in Canada. A stapler gun, not a pneumatic, just one used for paper!

Derek: Well, there was another guy, I remember it a long time ago, but I think it was in New York they tasered guy for holding like a meat ball [?].

Alan: Well, I mean, you understand, we have sadists now who are desensitised, because of their training and even their upbringing, with video games, they're desensitised. They have been altered, people have been altered bio-chemically with what they eat, their injections, everything and we're seeing these characters now, they're very dangerous, they've no sense of humour and they really do want to act out a real life cartoon, by really killing someone. That's my opinion.

Derek: Yes, and they don't really care about us so much. Anyway, so I'll get off the phone now. I'll be listening to Jason Bermas' show, I never actually listen to him but I know he's a good guy.

Alan: It's on at 10 o'clock there. Thanks for calling.

Derek: Alright, thank you.

Alan: And we'll maybe just get Steve in, are you there Steve? Indiana.

Steve: Hello, it's always a pleasure.

Alan: Yes, how are you?

Steve: Have you seen Obama Deception?

Alan: Yes.

Steve: Ok, do you agree with that information?

Alan: I agree with some of it, that definitely he was put in by the same people, because I checked up his history, what he was doing before we'd even heard of him, and his job was basically to funnel money that supposedly went to poor housing in Chicago and area, the money wasn't getting there, he was already in with the big financiers.

Steve: Ok, I'll call you back soon Alan, thanks a lot.

Alan: OK, thanks for calling.

And that's the music, so from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada: it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 7:00 am

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#844](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Now, for those who will be emailing like crazy tonight who can get the word out, RBN has a problem at the moment with some of its streams; and I know that maybe one or more are going out but the rest are down at the moment. So don't panic, the problem will get fixed. As I say: we're going into an incredible period in history, which is a war, a real war, that's being going on for a long-long time, a war against the people of the planet, planned by those who decided, long-long ago, that they owned the planet. And technically, if you go by money and so on, resources and corporations, they do own the planet, but they also think that they own the public as well. In fact, they haven't much respect in any way for the public at all, in any kind of direction or sense whatsoever. The public were fine, to fight their wars in the past, as

they created empires, global empires and built them up, that's what wars are partly about: to steal someone else's property, their resources; and also to change society, as they go along. At the end of wars, you have a beaten society, on both sides, it doesn't matter who claims they won, because society gets battered to its knees, as government expands and becomes colossal. So, at the end of wars, you have massive governments, on all sides, and they take over areas of, basically, social engineering; areas they shouldn't even be involved in, if you had a real democracy that is. When behaviour changes / behaviour modification, is being promulgated by governments, you see, there's something wrong, something's wrong. Their job is not to change your behaviour, at all, never was; but, they've trained us for the last fifty years, as they encroached, little-by-little, into the affairs of every individual, that that is part of their job and we accept it, again, through gradualism, repetition. Of course, the media is there to help get these ideas into your head, as we go along. Now, all these little services they started up, like health services, police services (and that was a service too) are now authorities over the public and they're involved in your life, little you, little me; and they want to know all about you and guide you through the system, as you get older.

Back with more – after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Today, I was thinking about what's coming down and what's coming down, to do with demonstrations, mass demonstrations, is exactly what government's been talking about, because, we always do what they expect us to do, at the right time as well. We know that the big meeting for the G20 is coming April the 2nd, I think, in London, England and the mass demonstrations are going to be out in force; and I was thinking about it, because there are so many different categories of demonstrators, each with their own little idea of what they want. However, they don't go far enough really, because they're looking at a system, a system which, they don't realise, I think most of them, has never been there for them. It really, truly, has never been there for them. There never was a democracy, especially in Europe; if there was, it was very-very short-lived. For an awful long time now, governments have played a game with the public: the governments are appointed by the royalty, everyone who works for government, right down to the policeman, swears an oath of allegiance to (and this is across the whole British Commonwealth) they swear and allegiance to the queen, not to the country.

When you go into the different articles that are published for the governments to follow, even from 'Her Majesty's Printing Office' and so on, it says just that: "Her Majesty's Printing Office". It's astonishing how you can call yourself, or anyone can call themselves a democracy, unless it truly does mean in their terms, remember, that you have the choice of voting, that's it, they place in front of you the puppets and you pick the one that's least of a threat, at least that's how they're pushed to you at voting time.

What is coming up is mass demonstrations; now, they've talked about riots as well. I've no doubt we'll get them, because there will be lots of provocateurs, who are specially trained to go in amongst the crowds and start the riots going. Remember, they published it themselves, from their own think-tanks that work for the military, thirty years or so of escalating riots, starting about now, so they're on target with everything.

All you have to do is stop, stop and say wait a minute now; we've got a financial crisis that supposedly came out the blue, supposedly; and it's supposed to be the result of the deregulation of the monetary system. In other words: there was no holds barred to them, government wasn't watching, supposedly; and they went to town in the big gambling casino called the Stock Market and they dressed up dud stocks, made them all fancy and pretty and then kept reselling them to shmucks, basically and put the prices way out of sight. Then, they collapsed it, on cue. Now remember too: the elite have always hated, utterly despised, although they've used them well enough, what they call the middle classes; and it's the middle classes that got shmucked in to the big casino of the stock market, and they've been pretty well wiped- out, across a good part of the planet. We haven't see the end of it by the way, this is just the start of it, because every country, and again, remember how fast governments really work. If you've ever seen generally Bills that get drafted, it takes them years to do it, on any particular item or topic, years to prepare; and they go back for discussion and alteration and amendments and all the rest of it, many-many times, over those years and then they go forward. Have you seen how many omnibus / gigantic Bills have been rushed through, in no time at all? It tells you all these Bills were prepared long before the crash. It was the same with 9/11, every country signed, basically, the same anti-terrorism Bill, going on the same agenda, at the same time, across the world; that took incredible cooperation; it took incredible liaison with bureaucracies, over many years, to set that up, prior to the event.

Getting back to the point I was making: many factions will be demonstrating, from now on, basically, it's going to become frequent, for many different causes, some are legitimate. The only ones who really know what they're doing are the professional NGOs that are financed by the Foundations, like the greenies and so on. The rest of them want a sort of vague return to something they never had in this democracy, because we've never had it across Europe, there's never really been a democracy. You've had the pirates at the top and the banking system with them, often intermarried. It doesn't make any difference who they marry, as long as they're very successful and have proven their worth, to get in amongst the pirates. Then they have the front groups, which are the politicians, elected politicians; remember what Carroll Quigley said, he said it doesn't matter which party you vote for, because the ones at the top are always ours' and he was talking on behalf, as the historian of the Council on Foreign Relations. The CFR isn't confined to the US and Canada, it's across the whole of Europe and the world, it's got two or three different names actually, for the same outfit. Their job is to go in and pretend and promise, always promise to make things better, after all we are little children, we've had 50-60 years of being treated like children and many of us have come to expect to be treated like children, we look for a daddy, a big daddy, like a Santa Claus who'll come along and kiss the cut on your knee, the scrape on

your knee all better; and he'll help us along. A great altruistic person, but we want a human one, a human god that walks about and waves and so on; that's what we're after. He's got to be very rich and successful, otherwise we won't listen to him. That's the other part of humanity, because they worship Mammon you see. Look at the cult of celebrities in Hollywood, and now they're using the same tactics as they give you politicians like Mr Obie.

It's astonishing, as I say, how it works; and it will take the public, most of the public a while before the catch on to it, they're always way behind everyone else, they're always way behind the thinkers and those who watch and investigate. Therefore bankers have always, the establishment really, has always appointed those who we will elect, for our whole lives in fact – and before we were born. It was the same – and Carroll Quigley said they'd already been doing this parallel government idea for fifty years, or more; and he published that book in the 1960s. So, it's nothing new; Margaret Thatcher talked about the parallel government and was so proud that she belonged to it – they're not responsible to the public, that's what she said, therefore they can get things done very quickly. You couple that with the Club of Rome that said in their own book *The Next Global Revolution* and they said in it that democracy was too cumbersome, too many competing factions looking for power, therefore they had to find a different way: Collectivism was the one that they thought was better. Collect-iv-ism, what do you need in Collectivism, what do you truly need? In Collectivism, you've got to have youth parties; think of the Soviet system, think of all social systems. Mussolini – they call it Fascist as well, it's the same thing you see, because the money boys are in bed with government, to keep work going steadily, without any labour problems etc. Socialism, Fascism it's all the same, Communism; and we know now, of course, and many of knew before, when the Wall went down in Berlin that the big bankers (it was well documented, by different authors), the big bankers financed the Soviet system. They financed the Revolutions for the Soviet system and they kept it going; we fed, Canada fed them and the US fed the Soviet system for its entire existence. Every year, the contracts went to the Canadian Government that dealt with the grain exports; and Canada and the US used to put in bids and compete with each other, even spied on each other, to get these massive contracts. That was in the newspapers, at the time, when they were bugging each other and their conversations. Lucrative contracts – so here's the Soviet Union, couldn't even themselves but what could they do? Well, they could do whatever they wanted, inside a closed border, experimentation and social engineering, because the idea of Socialism was based on eugenics: man is as an animal, there are different kinds of animals, there's evolution. There are superior types of humanity / inferior types of humanity and some of the countries went into it as far as to euthanize the sick, the infirm and what they called those with hereditary diseases.

What are we seeing today? We have Mr. Porritt from Britain, who will shortly be Lord, once he inherits the title from his dad and his granddad and so on; he's in charge of the Optimum Population Trust, again a private Foundation-based organisation, lots of loot, of course, which is pushing eugenics and depopulation openly in the newspapers. I read one article yesterday and Mr Porritt there, this little picnic-

shaped feller, who looks rather odd himself, due to his superior breeding, was also the adviser, the private green adviser, for a long time, to Prince Charles and others of his ilk.

Getting back to what I said too, earlier on: remember that, in the UK, especially, you have a strange system where you have a supposed democracy, under a monarchy; and everyone swears allegiance to the monarchy. How can it be a democracy? And politicians, who serve them very-very well, and bamboozle and fleece the public, on behalf of those at the top, often get knighted by royalty, that's their reward; and along with that open doors come your way, you don't have to go them find them, they'll come to you, lots of little pay backs, in many different ways.

So, you need a youth army; and we see that passed in the US, the Senate has passed the Bill, in no time at all, it flew through, probably no one read it; and I'll go over that, when I come back from these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about what you need to bring in totalitarianism, for those who still don't quite get it; and, believe you me, there's not enough people out there who really, really do get the big picture of what's coming down. Some of the elderly people who have been through world wars and seen it all happen before, are frantic, because they do realise what's happening, it's literally in the air, it's in the air. We're watching the moves of totalitarianism by governments, as they threaten the people; and that's what it's about: you threaten the people first, you see. It's like the bully at school and there's a wall behind you and he's coming towards you and you keep backing towards the wall and he stops 2 inches from your nose and says 'what's your problem? I haven't hit you yet'. Well, that's what you're seeing, with governments; it's almost like they're pooping and haven't rubbed your face in it yet, but you know what's coming; they've made it very-very evident. You do need to get children in and teach them the ideology, the new ideology. Remember: when ideology is taught, it will take up to 50-60 years, to bring up a new generation that observe completely with a new system, before it's eradicated. You've got to understand that it works very well; the scientific indoctrination is perfect. I've got books on World War II, where the big boys around FDR had already planned how long they would occupy Germany, what kind of system they would teach in the school system, what kind of topics etc. What would be completely forbidden; and the idea was to bring up a new generation of children to adulthood that would have no memory of World War II, or what it was really about, or what Nazism was about or what even Nazism's complaints and reasons given at the time were all about. That's what's going to take when this gets started on the American people; it truly is goodbye America, truly-truly is, they don't know it yet. And the way it's presented to the public – and truly again – the public are like children today, themselves, they are like children, they can't tell fact from fiction. They watch so much sports, soap operas, dramas etc, mixed with the propaganda, even though the dramas and so on

are all propaganda, they can't tell what's real. They can't do critical thinking, that's been done for them by the media, that's exactly what Brzezinski predicted would happen in his book *Between Two Ages*.

The New York Times did an article, March 24th 2009, today; and it says here, it's on their Politics and Government:

National Service Corps Bill Clears Senate Hurdle

Remember: "Corps" is a military term; I keep reminding folks that the words are very important.

By Kate Phillips

It's written like a rah-rah article, like happy happy, let's wave the flags.

Following overwhelming House passage last week, the Senate tonight voted 74 to 14

They probably had a big meeting to say 'we can't be unanimous on this, it'll look kind of suspicious; we'd better pick a few just to vote against it'. That's literally how it's done, you see.

74 to 14 on a procedural move that essentially guarantees a major expansion of a national service corps,

Then there's a Masonic word: the cornerstone.

a cornerstone of volunteerism that dates back to the era of President Kennedy.

So, it's trying to tie it in with President Kennedy.

It's akin

It's akin, now look at the word "akin".

to a call to arms

It says here, this is a press release, obviously, by the guys at the top.

by President Obama,

A call to arms eh? For the youth.

who has harkened back to those early days to demand giving back by those who voted for him.

Oh, the shmucks eh? Ho-ho-ho! Imagine going into voluntary servitude? Voluntary servitude, in a country that fought to get started to stand on its own two feet and throw off servitude. It's quite staggering isn't it? But, given time and incrementalisation, you can do anything with the public, as they all know at the top. It says:

In fact, Senator Edward M. Kennedy, the senior Democrat from Massachusetts whose battle with brain cancer has oft kept him absent from the Senate these days,

He was absent a long time before that too, his face was rather red at times,

appeared on the floor to welcome all around as he cast his approving vote as a co-sponsor.

Co-sponsor eh?

From President Kennedy's days to the creation of Americorps by then President Bill Clinton,

See how it's incremental, step by step, president after president, till they get what they want.

the notion of public service

Now, remember what I said about the CFR, it said it wanted to bring in a world where your function in life will be to serve the World State. It says:

Tonight's vote, propelled by President Obama's urging of an expansion, would mean a growth in such work from 75,000 community service jobs to 250,000. According to the Congressional Budget Office, the cost of the Senate bill at least would be an outlay for the fiscal year 2010 of \$418 million to about \$5.7 billion from 2010 through 2014.

In other words: it's going to massively expand. Isn't it amazing again? We can have a financial collapse, people are going destitute all over the place but this has got a priority, there's no problem at all with the funding eh, isn't that astonishing? See, we're just too simple to understand these things; that's what it is. And they've no problem, as I say: you're losing your jobs and all the rest of it and hammering home the green agenda to tax the hell out of you even more. It's all planned folks, wake up, we're heading to hell in a hand basket very quickly.

Back with more – after the following break.

=== BREAK ===

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading the glorification of the passing of this new voluntary-mandatory service Corps Bill in the Senate, the done deal, as we all know; and of course, most folk don't ask 'why is it a done deal?' Why is it? After all, this money is paid for by the tax payer that's already got to bail out the banks maybe three or four times, until you're in so much debt they'll tell you at the of it 'we can't get out of it', we'll get a new system'. That's what it's all about; and most folk haven't a clue this was planned long ago. You're living through a script that's all, step-by-step, Order Out of Chaos. You see, you've got the threats of dirty bombs, diseases, the avian flu, all these things hitting you, terrorism everywhere, yah de yah, financial collapse, all happening at the same time, what's the chances of that? What are the chances of those things happening, all at the same time? And out of every one of these catastrophes, supposedly, or possible catastrophes, they're saying this will help bring on World Government and the new system that we've dreaming about for years. This is what you hear from the CFR and all these big players. However, the general public have to be led along thinking 'oh, it's just a crisis, one after another, all accidents and they're doing their best to bandage them up as fast as they can', that's what they're taught to think. And the whole world has gone along the same road, at the same time; what are the odds of that happening, what's the odds of it? And what do they want at the top?

Remember, if you read the books written around World War II and just right after World War II, when they really thought that the public were ready, they were so war-weary, they thought they were ready to accept world government and the loss of national sovereignty and personal freedom. Lots of books were published by big politicians in the US and Britain and elsewhere; and they talked about what they were setting up: a world court, where they could deport anybody – just grab you from one country, shove you in another and try you wherever, international court. They wanted the IMF to be the big banker for the planet, the overseer really of all the economy in every country. That was its true role; it's being brought up to it now, gradually. The World Bank was to be just that: the central bank of the planet. The World Bank would consist of the same dozen or so families that already owned the central banks of all the countries of the world. Only, this way, they'd now own, they'd own a world government, not just the countries, the politicians of the countries, they'd own the government of the planet, to make things so much easier for

them to loot you, over and over. That's what it's all about; you see they want a tidy world, with obedient people, who do what they're told. At the moment, they're using the Orwellian boot in the face, the boot stamping in your face forever, that's what they're using now, with all the black clad stuff and the terrifying stuff with machine guns pointed at you etc. However, eventually, in this hundred years' war, a century of change, they hope to eliminate a good part of us and they're saying it openly in the newspapers now; and what do the public do? Nothing, nothing, they sit and watch the dramas on TV like The Border, all fiction that programmes them even more to obey; it's astonishing.

And the young, of course, will do what they want to do, they want to protest, they still aren't wise enough to know that they are being used, most of them; most of them don't even know what kind of system they'd bring in, even if they could produce a new one. They don't know; they'd look to the past. Look in France, what's happened in France, with all the demonstrations, there were more red flags waving than anything else, harking back to Marxism, because there's a young generation who don't know what life under Marxism or Communism was like. They want riots; and you can actually see the chess game and the manoeuvring of the chess pieces, as they line it all up, to get the riots going. There were 50 mayors went to Obama, asking for military help in their areas, because of corruption from the top to bottom in the local governments and their police services, there's complete / total corruption. Those areas too, were some of the highest welfare areas, and I've told you before, they will always use the most disenfranchised people, to bring in the new system because no one cares about the disenfranchised, it's traditional. They brought in the finger-printing first with welfare recipients, because the general public doesn't care about welfare recipients, they're stigmatised. Then, it starts to creep up, right through society, because we're familiar with the idea: well if they're doing it to them what's the problem with doing it with the next bunch? It's so simple, isn't it? So, so simple. Meanwhile, we can't go to the bathroom without authorities knowing what we're up to; and it's not enough, they tell us they want more.

There's never ever been such a bully right in your face as you have today, never ever in the history of the planet has such a bully existed; and it's trained an internal army of thugs, who are looking forward to the clashes as they'll call it. I hate to tell you the truth but that's what it is. It's like creating an army, any weapon in fact is going to be used; that's the history of mankind. You don't create an internal army without using it, for its purpose, it's not there as a safety precaution; it's there to be used.

This is from the BBC 23rd of March 2009. Here's the farce of it but I love how they give out these propaganda pieces:

Call to scrap 'illegal databases'

A quarter of all government databases are illegal

What makes illegal since they've done whatever they wanted to, without going through any legal channels in the past?

and should be scrapped or redesigned, according to a report.

A report, you see.

The Joseph Rowntree Reform Trust says storing information leads to vulnerable people,

No kidding.

such as young black men, single parents and children, being victimised.

Now, this ties in, you see, whatever article you read in any country, you have an article just the same in every other country, at the same time, because the French Prime Minister has gone against the Napoleonic Code over in France there, where you cannot take lists of people who are from Ethnic backgrounds, so what he's done in France is to say 'well we need a list you see, to protect these people, because they are so discriminated against'. That's how he's getting round it, under this guise. Here's the UK:

The Joseph Rowntree Reform Trust says storing information leads to vulnerable people, such as young black men, single parents and children, being victimised.

You see how the tie in, how they're all doing the same thing, at the same time. Ha, because they really care, they really care about young black men, single parents and children. They really do care about them being victimised. It's the same article, only in Britain, of the one in France. When you scroll down this article, what's interesting here is, it says here:

The government spends £16bn

You can double that for dollars.

a year on databases and plans to spend a further £105bn on projects over five years but does not know the precise number of the "thousands" of systems it operates, the trust claims.

Incredible; and we're all going down the tubes, financially, supposedly, but they want more databases; and there's no problem, obviously, getting the money because I've never ever seen them backtrack on anything that they plan. It says:

In the wake of numerous data loss scandals, the cross-party trust – which campaigns for civil liberties and social justice – examined 46 public sector systems. It said 11 were “almost certainly” illegal under human rights or data protection laws.

What human rights? Don't we get it? We're living in a system where they can shove you away, under the terrorism laws on suspicion, for your whole life, without trial, for God's sake. What human rights or data protection laws? They can arrest you under suspicion of 'maybe', 'possibly', 'by chance', 'could be iffy', 'creating a crime in the future'. How about that one? And they talk about we have human rights, where? Where? That's the system we're living in today, we're in big-big trouble and people think they can protest this and – unfortunately – I wish they could and I wish they could, by protest, bring in their own system for the first time in history; and it would be the first time for Britain and those countries over in Europe. I'd like to see that happening, creating their own future and not the pre-planned one with the diminished population. We're almost at the stage now where we can't reproduce our own, we're so sterile; we've been purposely made sterile, by biowarfare techniques, done in secrecy, because war was declared on the public an awful long time ago. They published their international meetings about it and what they'd like to do, they just didn't tell you they'd started it, they've actually been doing it.

Now, we've got Derek from Philadelphia there? Is anybody there?

Derek: Hello, can you hear me now?

Alan: Who's that?

Derek: Derek from Philadelphia.

Alan: OK, Derek, go ahead.

Derek: OK, wow, today is a terrible day Alan! Or actually it was yesterday, but today it's in the news: the National Service Corps Bill got passed in the Senate. That means, officially now, in the United States everyone from 18 to 25 is going to serve in some sort of Corps.

Alan: That's right; actually they'll start serving in Corps and come back as corpses. It's no mistake that they actually have almost the same spelling.

Derek: Coincidences, you know, you've said in many of your talks, the entire language is really a Masonic scheme.

Alan: That's right.

Derek: It's really to me, personally, it feels like a black cloud always over me about the draft [inaudible] and Communism.

Alan: Yes, and now too, you're going to have your personality profile, they'll scan you and question you, to make sure that you have all the right-think and not wrong-think and then they'll start downloading you with their ideology and you're going to have to be an awfully good actor to fool them, you know.

Derek: Well, the black cloud has started raining and you really have the dark energy [inaudible] or at least for me personally.

Alan: Yes, I can understand that, what a horrific thing to happen and you had no say in the matter at all.

Derek: Exactly and I just wish more people would be angry, but you know, just today, I was walking outside again, looking up at the spraying, looking up, as I was going to a friend's home and I was looking up almost the entire time, literally not a single person would even look up. I'm not a scary-looking person or anything like that or anything, but people are just so, I think they'd rather just know what their hair looks like.

Alan: You're absolutely right, something's happened to them because any wild animal will look at its environment. I've got a fox that goes round my house and if some tree comes down in the wind, he's going to stand back and study it from all angles before he passes it, because anything in his environment could threaten him if it changes. Something's happened to the public that they don't even notice what's happening right above their heads and it's so obvious but, also, the public have no memory, you know, of how skies used to be.

Derek: Well, exactly, I don't even know what the skies used to be Alan; I'm only 20 years old you know. I don't even know, honestly, my whole life, my whole life long, I've always remembered, even when I was

little the skies were always like this with just the haze, the trails turn into a haze full of ripples, you can see the ripples, what are those ripples caused by you know?

Alan: Yes and why does it last all darn day? Yesterday, it was so bad here, I could taste the metallic particles in my mouth when I was outside, I could actually taste it.

Derek: It makes you hypothesise what it could be about, what it actually is, but obviously, as you've said, I'm sure you obviously suspect that it's to dumb us down.

Alan: That's part of it, there's no doubt too it's helping bring down the immune systems in people as well. I just noticed that 45% increase over the last couple of years in eczema, we have almost an 80% increase in asthma, all of these bronchial problems, these are side effects of the spray but they're also manipulating weather; but also when the metallic particles are put into the air, they can use the HAARP ELF waves and also, literally, in their warfare treaty at the United Nations for weather warfare, they can send a secondary signal across a sky that's filled with metallic particles and go an incredible distance and they can put a secondary signal which will affect the moods of the public. They can make you either apathetic, happy, excited or terribly sad and depressed, it's the easiest thing to do.

Derek: Well, if you look at Katrina, that's another obvious, they blew up the entire city of people, anyone with eyes and ears and still functioning in their brain, they killed [inaudible]

Alan: Yes, it was and then the aftermath was photograph after photograph and shots of them going over the place in helicopters and no one from outside was allowed to go and help those people. They made sure we got the point that FEMA was completely in charge and they actually said that you couldn't even go and help your friend if they were drowning.

Derek: Well, I mean, they tell us that they we have cloud seeding, they tells us we have weather manipulation, outright, they don't tell us they're using use it every day, but why couldn't they stop when a massive hurricane was coming in that could potentially kill thousands of people?

Alan: Yes; and I know for a fact because I talked to many people in the area at the time and they were complaining about the massive spraying they were having for 7 to 10 days leading up to the hurricane; and the spraying offshore as well, so they were definitely using it and guiding it in.

Derek: They told us in the Olympics they could give us this clear day every day.

Alan: Yes, I know [laughter]

Derek: Thousands of people.

Alan: Well, that's what I mean, do you realise too the size of the air force that's doing this across the world, that was set up probably a long time ago, financed etc and there's not a peep about this; and we hope to get democracy? I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix; and I was talking to Derek there, a young fellow who's been ensnared with this new mandatory volunteerism – Orwellian double-speak, isn't it? Of course, he had no choice whatsoever, he wasn't even given the choice of this or even voting for it, it was just done upon him; and when you get that happening, you're in big trouble and we truly are in incredible trouble. I've no faith in the general public, it's always individuals amongst the public that make changes in history; but the general public will go along with the beast basically, that which is most powerful.

Alan: Is Z there on the lines? Is Z still there?

Z: Hello Alan, how are you?

Alan: Not so bad, you'll have to pretty quick though, it's almost the end.

Z: Well, listen, I got to agree with the guy Derek I guess, Chemtrails today all over the place, 'Xs' in the sky and chequerboard, and nobody looking up and I was like crazy guy.

Alan: Where are you? Where are you right now?

Z: I'm in upstate New York. It's insane, I mean they just cover it up and then you've got this crazy haze all over the place. I want to ask you a quick, I was listening to your Waiting for the Miracle CD... Amazing stuff, I hope that's selling and stuff, but it's really good and people should buy it because it's interesting what it's got to say way back in the day, you know.

Alan: Yes, I keep forgetting to plug myself! Yeah, it's true.

Z: On disc 2 part 5, actually Jackie recorded your conversation and her conversation, sort of private conversation. It was very interesting where you end up talking about how everything is a front. I think people need to hear that, can you expand on that? I know that's kind of off topic but can you just tell people how even Plato was a front.

Alan: Even Plato, absolutely he was a front, I mean, he studied under Socrates and so did Aristotle; and they did the dialectic between them, one went one way, one went the other. Plato skipped town basically, when Socrates and his pals were being arrested, because he was implicated in the revolution and Socrates, really, was convicted of trying to get the youth to have a revolution and bring in a new system, once again, where the intelligentsia, the scientific elite you might say of their day, would have the right to rule over the general public, in an ordered society. Exactly like what's happening today. Plato himself was a front man, a mouthpiece you might say, for obviously even wiser men above himself. Not only that, these characters wrote so much, you couldn't do it all by yourself. They wrote screeds and screeds of stuff, there had to be teams working behind them, just like there are today with the biggest authors out there, it's the same system, you know.

Z: You're doing a wonderful job, thank you so much for taking my call and I've been trying to get RBN to play but it's not, so hopefully you're recording some of that.

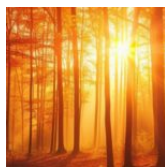
Alan: Yes, it'll take ages to get it up tonight though; I'll have to take it off where I have it, onto the computer! ha-ha.

Z: People better donate some of their money for you high-speed access.

Alan: That would be fantastic. Thanks for calling.

And I don't know if we're off the air now, it's about 8:59, but we're living in incredible times, where everything really is a front. In fact, as I say: the biggest writers out there are still being paid for by the big Foundations, the big Futurist Societies and told what to write about and what things to put in their story, for predictive programming purposes, to familiarise us with events to come, so that it seems quite familiar, we think it's all quite normal.

Well, that's it for tonight; so, from Hamish and myself, in Ontario Canada: it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Now, I just came in again, I was outside for about five minutes, watching the sky being sprayed, it's all surrealistic; and I was thinking about that because I did a few hours on another show today, talking about the things that we do know about that's given publicly to the public to talk about, because most press releases are just that, they are press releases and journalists very seldom even bother changing the press release to make it look more as though it belongs to this paper or that paper. They just print it right from the sources, generally government handouts and so on; and we chat about it at the bottom. And here we are, talking about all the things that are happening and what's coming in, as we go through the Fascist stage of this great New World Order; and meanwhile, we're getting bombed from the air with spray, daily spraying and they won't talk about that either. We're at war, war's been declared on us from a hundred different levels.

Back with more – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, sometimes I like that little riff to continue because it's nice and wailing and that's how I feel tonight, because we're wailing, we're wailing out about what's going on, those of us who understand this, living in this surrealistic world, where we've been following this for years, expecting the very things that are happening today to happen. Because we've read their books, a few of us have truly read their books, which have been published, on-going, every year, more and more books about where they plan to take the world, how they're going to do it and they even talk about it at their big meetings with the CFR, the problems of how to get the world to go along. How do you get the world to go along into a form of totalitarianism so that the experts can take over and guide us individually on how to live, if we should even live in the first place or have offspring and so on and so on. And they create crisis, one after another, to deal with this; and everything that's happening today, was planned way-way long ago, probably at the beginning of the Cold War, because they're always looking towards what happens after present wars, they must have new wars on the go, perpetual war, as George Orwell calls it, perpetual war. If you have too much of an era of peace, the people tend to start grazing on the field they're in, or left in and they don't like getting moved, it takes a long time of preparation and propaganda to set them moving again. The fastest way to do it, of course, is to create crisis, one after another. In Europe, they've had nothing but economic crisis since and probably before World War II; so, there's never been a generation that grew up feeling free and secure in any area of life. Now it's come to North America as well; why did they leave America to the last? Because America was the engine, that basically financed this whole stage up to the present, they're still financing it, it's financing the global order and once it's truly finished and drained of every last cent that could possibly

be made, in taxation off the backs of the people, they'll drop the US completely. It'll be rung out like rag; but, at the moment, they're still using the US to further this mission, this great mission, this New World Order, the Novus Ordo Seclorum, as they call it themselves, where the natural order will kick in, where the natural aristocracy, you know the experts and scientists, will run the world, according to logic, their logic and their sciences. As opposed to having us with our emotions and our needs and our families, haphazardly running it down below, as we've supposedly done all along, that's to be eradicated. And they've done an awfully good job at eradicating that; that was a prime target, for a long-long time, the eradication of the family unit. I've gone over talks by Julian Huxley and others, where they said that they could probably sterilise the population and yet promote promiscuity, so they'd be happy, happy neutered beings, as we all go down the tubes. That's happening too; as I say: war has been declared on the public from a whole bunch of different levels, that we're completely unaware of.

When you have something happening in society like sudden problems with sterility, that, literally, knocks out 80-odd% of the male population, over a 50 year time span, even if you believe in evolution, and you need a lot of faith to believe in that, even if you believe in that, it doesn't happen suddenly; and they've known all along what they've been feeding the public to make it happen. I've done talks on this, I've talked about documentaries, I have links to the Disappearing Male on my website, where you can look at the data yourself, done by, again: the professional people in the authorised information arena. It's unfortunate they have to go to those ones to believe them, but that's the way they're trained; if it's on mainstream television, it must be true, no matter what it is.

In the US, we've watched the standard operating technique of bringing in national service, a world of service, a nation of service, from the very young to the elderly people as well. Compulsory, that's standard in Fascist take-over, it's probably the first time they've used the guise of protecting the people; to protect the people, you must become totalitarian, that's maybe the only bit that's different about this era; but the technique is the same. And a good part of it, a good chunk of the money in the US, for this 'volunteerism', as they like to call it; again, there's so much double-speak, we are in '1984', we are in the Orwellian society with double-speak. A good part of the money is going to go to education of the children; now, that means they're going to be taught ideology, the reigning ideology and they will grow up to be little fanatics and then older fanatics and then brutal fanatics, on behalf of the state, that's standard, as well.

I can remember reading about the first Russians who went into Germany at the end of World War II; and the Russians, who had been indoctrinated with their ideology, thought they were freeing the people from Fascist overlords. It really confounded them, to realise the people did not want to be saved from their overlords. Their ideology had taught them that everyone was a prisoner under the Fascist regime and wanted to be free. You'll see the same thing happening again with the greenies / sustainable development, they'll completely believe that the older generation – and they are being taught this in

school now across the Western hemisphere, by mandate – that the older generation has destroyed their future for them, by their incredible spending and borrowing and living the high life, the good life, that's what they'll think. Remember what Bertrand Russell said: scientific indoctrination, scientific indoctrination, had been perfected before the 1950s, by himself and other experts in the field.

You can imagine the hell we're coming into, where you're going to be afraid of children; and these children will report everything that happens at home, in their street, on the street, in the shopping malls, wherever. And there's going to be witch hunts, because children like to please their masters. They found this out before, when they pushed for a long time about oh massive sacrifices going on and so on and children, they got a hold of this stuff and they were asked by psychologists and hypnotherapists if they could remember anything and they came up with great fantastic / bizarre stories and they had witch hunts and lots of people were locked up who were innocent, because children like to please the adults in authority.

You can imagine what's going to come down the pike and people should not stand for this at all. Ideology if it's taught in school is the end, it's the end of everything; hell is coming. I said in 2001 that the hardest thing you'll find, as this agenda unfolds, as I knew it would become surrealistic, the hardest thing would be to hold on to your sanity, as you go through it. And what's happening in one country is happening in other countries, at the same time, everything is simultaneous now.

In Britain, Britain's always ahead of other countries with these techniques. In Britain on the BBC, they admitted and gave out a handout again to the press, remember the BBC is a branch of the government in Britain. This is from the 22nd of March 2009:

Thousands getting terror training

Even the wording: "getting terror training" – think about it.

Home Secretary Jacqui Smith explains the new strategy

The new strategy.

Thousands of UK workers are being trained to help respond to a future terror attack as part of an updated counter-terror strategy, ministers say. Home Secretary Jacqui Smith said shop and hotel workers would be among 60,000 people able to deal with an incident.

This is just the start of it; they admit they've already trained thousands, in other areas as well. You don't know who they are; you'll be working next door to them.

The updated approach, aimed at tackling immediate terrorist threats and the causes of extremism,

So, they're going to tackle the causes of extremism. Is what the government is doing extreme? That's the first thing I would say to these people, I'd ask them that question: isn't this extreme? It says:

it would be the most comprehensive in the world, she added.

That sounds awfully good, it's comprehensive isn't it?

But, the Tories

That's the Conservatives.

said not enough action was being taken against extremists.

Really? Of course they will, because there's no left wing and right wing, it's all a show for the public.

The Home Office's new counter-terrorism document – to be published on Tuesday – will go into more detail than ever before in the interests of public accountability.

They've done it in secret, they announce this to get us ready for it; and then they're going to tell us, some of it, it says it will not go into all the details, it'll go into more details than ever before, in the interests of public accountability.

It will reflect intelligence opinion

Oh, I guess the general population isn't involved there.

that the biggest threat to the UK comes from al-Qaeda-linked groups

Right?

and will also take into account recent attacks on hotels in the Indian city of Mumbai.

It's amazing how they can tie it all together isn't it?

Ms Smith told BBC One's Politics Show: "What we're completely clear about is that if we're going to address the threat from terrorism, we need to do that alongside the 60,000 people that we're now training up to respond to a terrorist threat.

I'll continue with this, after the following messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading this report from Britain, from the Home Office, as they call it, that's the big high chutzpah's that deal with all the laws in the Country, to do with training a civilian army, basically and the start of it. Now, on the one hand, they say that they're now training 60,000 people within the civilian population; but, in other articles on the same topic, it's admitted they've already trained thousands, they're all amongst you – they live amongst you.

It goes on to say here:

we need to do that alongside the 60,000 people that we're now training up to respond to a terrorist threat, in everywhere from our shopping centres to our hotels.

Now you can't go into a hotel now without some little chamber maid snooping through all your stuff because she thinks you look suspicious or just maybe doesn't fancy you, you're the wrong type, so therefore you're a bad guy. And they're going to get thousands of calls like this of folk getting reported, because someone doesn't like the looks of somebody else. That will happen; plus: the population now have had a few years of these dramas, every country's got dramas on anti-terrorism, where the guys in black blast through houses and streets and everything, to get the bad guys, to save us all, they knock everything down that's in their way and everyone else that's in their way too that happens to be eating their dinner. Everyone wants to be in on this you see, for the population they train it's going to be exciting. So, the little security guard at the shopping mall that goes round punching in his little clock to say that he's actually done his rounds etc, has now got a greater purpose, suddenly he's a somebody and people will listen to him with his reports. And the little people that work in their little boring jobs in hotels and in society and in stores will feel suddenly very special. They're kind of a new spook, a spook is a spy you see; and they might even get a little sticker for their car, or some little pin they can wear when they meet themselves in their clubs and so on, so they can recognise each other, as a new breed of snitchers,

because that's all it is. And it will create more and more hype, and more people get accused of things which will make the headlines and will make it appear as though it's working; but then they'll have a little one-liner somewhere on the back page of the paper, in a month's time, after that saying that they were acquitted, no evidence and so on. You're going to find lots and lots of this, because it's great when they hand this kind of power to ordinary people in boring jobs at the bottom, who will then see nefarious goings on in everything around them – and they didn't before. That will happen, it's guaranteed and they know this at the top too.

We've watched the militarization of the police, we've watched the blurring of police and military and now they're all through society as well. This is a Sovietisation of the Western hemisphere, they used the Soviet techniques, they've brought the experts over, from the Soviet Union, the ex Soviet Union, to show us how to implement it; and they're doing it. It says:

"We need to do it alongside the 3,000 police officers now working on counter-terror and we need to do it with international partners.

Now, listen to this, it makes you wonder how this makes it in:-

"This is no longer something you can do behind closed doors and in secret."

It sounds kind of like, well, that covers an awful lot doesn't it? It's almost sexual the way they say this.

The paper – called Contest Two

I guess they're used to all these different survival shows.

Contest Two – will update the Contest strategy developed by the Home Office in 2003, which was later detailed in the Countering International Terrorism document released in 2006.

You can't keep up with them; their documents, you can't keep up with it.

That's one of the things that are happening, as they militarise society; and you'll be scared eventually to talk to anyone, except about sports or television and your favourite shows. That's what they had in the Soviet Union; you never knew when you were getting set up by someone testing you. That's why everyone in the Soviet Union walked around with their eyes on the sidewalk, on the pavement at their feet. You

didn't want to look anyone in the eye; you ignored anyone who tried to talk to you, in order to survive and stay alive. That's what it's about.

Here's another article here: I've mentioned before about the eugenics programme, everything is combined, in this big farce called terrorism you see, everything. Here we are going through an economic planned depression, to bring it on, because you must do this, to give them a new system of world government, with a World Bank, that's what it was designed to do; and you must have terrorism, you see, to get society to give up all their rights and go along with it too. And from the Sunday Times, March the 22nd 2009, another release to the press obviously, it says:

UK population must fall to 30m, says Porritt

By Jonathan Leake and Brendan Montague

JONATHON PORRITT, one of Gordon Brown's leading green advisers,

He's a green adviser, so he probably wasn't elected to anything, he's appointed. This democracy is wonderful isn't it?

is to warn that Britain must drastically reduce its population if it is to build a sustainable society.

In the past, I've talked about this, I've talked about the fact that, ultimately, the UN is to be responsible to dish out the food to every bloc or region of countries; and they'll start off with enough food probably for people; and then the next year or two, they'll say there's not enough, we'll have to cut back. How you cut back your population is your problem; that's coming, I guarantee it folks, because they're on a roll right now for everything. The goal is the world.

Back with more – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and reading an article from the Times online, to show you that I'm not loony after all, because I've been talking about this coming for years and they're on a roll now and they know the population will stay in denial, they can put the stuff right in your face now but you'll stay in denial; and it's about the population must fall to 30 million says Porritt, this adviser to the Prime Minister of Britain; and it says here:

Porritt's call

Once again, they announced everything in advance and then give us an official version, once it's out, it's getting all trained for what's to come.

will come at this week's annual conference of the Optimum Population Trust (OPT), of which he is patron.

Now the Optimum Population Trust (OPT), literally, is the big boys, a private organisation, a big Foundation, with lots of NGOs, they have groups in every country, well-funded by the real government. You see there's a real government above the ones you think you elect, run by very rich people; and they know where they're going. Here's the head, the Patron, of this particular group, private group, telling the Prime Minister what to do, you see. Well, that's how it really works: the Prime Ministers do what they're told, by the guys that they know are really working for the guys above the Prime Ministers. That's understood by them, at the top. It says:

The trust will release research suggesting

"Suggesting"

UK population must be cut

"must be cut"

to 30m if the country wants to feed itself sustainably.

Now, the governments have been in the business of putting farmers under for about 40 or 50 years, to bring in the big Agri-food businesses and the agri-food businesses, as far as I'm concerned, are part of the military-industrial complex, because food is used as a weapon. When it goes into five corporation's hands world-wide, they've got you at their mercy and believe you me, they're not all in it just for profit. The big boys who own all this at the top, don't need money, they don't need money.

Porritt said: "Population growth, plus economic growth, is putting the world under terrible pressure".

Meanwhile, as we well know, by the United Nations, the population in the countries of the West have been dwindling for ages; the only reason they can keep it up is by increasing immigration, to make it appear overcrowded in the major cities. He says here:

“Each person in Britain has far more impact on the environment than those in developing countries so cutting our population is one way to reduce that impact.”

Now, how does he suggest we cut the population? Population growth, in other words: passing your genes onto your children.

Population growth is one of the most politically sensitive environmental problems.

No kidding? It's an environmental problem.

The issues it raises, including religion, culture and immigration policy, have proved too toxic for most green groups. However, Porritt is winning scientific backing.

No kidding, because they're on the pay roll.

Professor Chris Rapley, director of the Science Museum, will use the OPT conference, to be held at the Royal Statistical Society,

This is really Orwellian, because they do have a Royal Statistical Society that rattles off statistics all the time for the population. We have one in Canada, by the CBC.

to warn that population growth could help derail attempts to cut greenhouse gas emissions.

That big wizard of Oz, giant in the sky – incredible. But this is right in your face now; and after this article comes out, you'll find more and more of them come out rapidly and they'll be written into scripts in fictional drama series until we start getting the point and think 'well, I guess they're right, there's too many of us, there's too many'. Well, why don't these guy at the top commit suicide and then there's less people? They can give us an example to follow, these guys that come up with these ideas of culling off the populations; why don't they lead by example? That's what I say.

Now, we'll go to the phones and we've got Jeremy from New York on the phone, are you there Jeremy?

Jeremy: Hello Alan. Hey, it's great to talk to you.

Alan: Yes, continue.

Jeremy: I was recently at the D.M.V. and I picked up a pamphlet on enhanced driver licences, have you see these?

Alan: I have heard about them.

Jeremy: It says New York State's enhanced driver license, a smart way to travel, can I read a little bit of it?

Alan: Yes.

Jeremy: It says the Department of Motor Vehicles Enhanced Driving License, non driver ID can be used for land and sea border crossings to and from the US, Canada, Mexico, Bermuda, the Caribbean, it can be used instead of a passport, as an identity and citizenship document at these crossings, as well as for air travel within the US. The new license is an option for New York State residents who are citizens. It goes on to say the EDL contains a radio frequency identification tag, with a unique number that can be read by specialised equipment at select border crossing locations. The RFID tag does not contain any personal information. I thought that was pretty funny.

Alan: It is. Well, technically, to them, you see no information is personal any more! It's an alternative now and I read an article recently about that in fact, it said that it's all the same data as your passport basically.

Jeremy: That's what it says in this pamphlet too, basically. It can be used as a passport too.

Alan: That's right, so, one way or another, they get you; one way or another they get you. This is the beauty of their system: they have you protesting one thing, while they're bringing in from another direction that you don't see coming! They're masters, they don't play by what we think is fair rules; they have no need of that in fact, they're at war with the public, they're going to get their way, one way or another. This has been planned for such a long-long-time; they're not going to back for anything.

Jeremy: It's not just New York State though, right?

Alan: I think it's other States too, it's coming in. I read an article recently where there's another State, it wasn't New York, with same driving license in fact, so I'll guess it'll go across the board eventually.

Jeremy: It says: as a result of the Intelligence, Reform and Prevention Act of 2004, significant changes to our Nation's border security were recommended, one of these changes known as the Western

Hemisphere Travel Initiative requires a passport or other Federally-approved identification document for all travel from the United States by June 3rd 2009. And again, it says again: it does not store any personal information, it just keeps repeating it on this document, it's interesting.

Alan: As I say: there's nothing personal anymore, they have all the data. In fact, that previous article I read, the head of the British Home Office said that nothing can be kept secret anymore. Nothing is personal anymore, that's what they mean by that, so we have no personal information left.

Jeremy: I just wanted to bring some attention to that, thank you Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And we've got Leo from Massachusetts on line, are you there Leo?

Leo: Hi, I called earlier when you were on AJ and he ended up cutting me off because my main idea never came to fruition, I was quite upset because he went into a tirade of talking and he cut my mike off completely, so I couldn't break in. But, I was the one who had suggested the parodying of the system one way by having people from the Washington DC area dress up as homosexual people and then support the Bill and ask to ban the Bible because the Bible is hate speech, you see, and that way, we could really drive the wedge home. I mean, that's the thing they don't want people doing and he said 'no, they'll find out that we're doing it'. But, that's not the main issue, the main issue I think is: I think I've figured out the way, similar to what I was talking about in regards to the Stasi corps that is planned by Obama. And what I think, basically, what we should do is draw up a certificate of agreement and where these people pledge to give all their rights away and to denounce the Constitution – as a pretend – and say that they don't mind that because they love the New World Order and their new Fuehrer and when people come to the door trying to convince you that you should support Obama, you show them the certificate and say: 'I'm part of the New World Order, I've already denounced my rights as a citizen of the Constitution'. You see where I'm going with this?

Alan: I know, but, to be honest with you, we can't even play games anymore with them, because these guys, they have no sense of humour, number 1; and they'll lock you up for anything today, I mean, anything at all. You see, in the old days, they humoured us and gave us the pretence that we had rights and cops too had to go by certain laws and regulations. That's all out the door now and we're dealing now with the iron fist, the velvet glove is off the iron fist; and to be honest with you, they're coming down, they're going to start killing people pretty shortly. I know it's coming, I know it's coming, they know it's coming and they're going to start doing it, they've been training their forces to get ready for this for years, years; and you've an internal military force. I don't care if they call them police anymore, you don't have police going off to work in the Middle East under multi-jurisdictional task forces and knocking / bashing down doors and throwing hand grenades in and then coming back and pounding the streets in Canada, for instance. That's happening, we don't have police anymore, we have young guys who have

been trained on video games, since they were born, to just kill what's in front of them; and, unfortunately, they're desensitised. We are in for a hell of a time, a hell of a time; and we can't even have games with them, or even play with them, because these guys have no sense of humour.

Now, let's go on to Mike in New York. Are you there Mike?

Mike: Hello Alan.

Alan: Yes.

Mike: This guy you talked about, Porritt, who was advocating the reduction of the population by half, he is one weird looking dude; and this is a thing that is sort of quite amazing about these people, they are physically ugly.

Alan: Yes.

Mike: It's like Bertrand Russell as well.

Alan: Bertrand Russell had what they call micrognathia, it's an in-bred reduction of the chin, it sort of recedes and disappears!

Mike: Yeah, these people are physically ugly.

Alan: But you do know why though, because long before the days of Charles Darwin, into the ages of Darwin and beyond, they only interbreed generally with other one other family, per family, just like Charles Darwin did. Ian Taylor, in his book, did a fantastic job on the genealogy of the Darwin family.

Mike: But, you know, it's still quite amazing how these people who are physically ugly can presume to dictate to the rest of us whether we should reproduce or not.

Alan: I know.

Mike: If you they were dogs you would put them down for being repulsive.

Alan: They'd be the runts of the litter.

Mike: Exactly, so it's like the reverse of what it should be basically.

Alan: Well, you understand, we have a deviant elite at the top. They've been in-bred so much for so long, that they actually call themselves a separate species amongst themselves. They believe they're the most evolved, believe it or not.

Mike: Well, they are a separate species because they are physically-ugly.

Alan: More than physically, that's what you see on the outside. I think, literally, the psychopathic element in their brain is predominant in all of them.

Mike: Well, I think that sort of manifests itself in how they look physically as well.

Alan: I've no doubt on that, no doubt at all, in fact, it was all over Britain remember when Prince Charles was looking for the wife, or they were looking for a wife for him and they said, in all the papers, part of it was because when you looked at Charles, he had all of these bad physical qualities because of in-breeding.

Mike: If Charles was a regular guy there is no way any woman in the world would look at the guy. Well, just to move on briefly, Alan: regarding this business about the spies that they're recruiting in the UK to sort of tattle-tale, this was going on about ten years ago. I happened to be back in the UK, I'd been away for a few years and I met my former friends in a pub and I'm telling a joke, a joke which, a few years earlier, they would have all laughed at and they looked at me very seriously and said: 'you can't tell that sort of joke anymore'. And I thought that they were joking saying that. This is like, you know, a harmless joke about the Irish or something you know.

Alan: Yes, political correctness you see is a form of, it's like being a computer and they keep upgrading your programme and if you allow yourself to be upgraded the first time, it's easier to be upgraded the next time, with the next item and the next item and the next item; and you're quite right, now you have to be very guarded, you can't let a joke slip out, in case you're jumped on.

Mike: I thought, you know, even ten years ago that I had gone back to a different country.

Alan: Yes – and that's a massive indoctrination of political correctness that was put across all of Europe in fact at the same time.

Mike: You must find it the same yourself, if you ever go back Alan.

Alan: Oh, I know, and it's the same everywhere, Toronto's just as bad.

Mike: Ok Alan, thanks a lot.

Thanks for calling. Yes, we are being upgraded, political correctness; political correctness was the term, translated from the Soviet term, for the same thing. That's how we're now using it, because they tried all of this in the Soviet system. They started in the Soviet system, denying there was any difference between a man and a woman. It was all to do with the way that you were trained from birth, they claimed and the next thing you knew, it was going to be a workers' paradise, where the women shared the glory, and you'd go across to the Soviet Union, who was digging up the roads? These little heavy women with the big picks and the headscarves on, that was their great utopia, that was their freedom. Yet, they still called it a utopia, a workers' paradise; so, you can't joke about anything anymore because these guys are using psychological warfare techniques on the general population. Most of it goes into the general population's minds through fictional dramas and so on; and the public are unaware that you can't lose yourself, even in a comedy.

I don't know if people realise that the major comedies in the US, like Archie Bunker, were started off in Britain, with a British character and the whole idea was to ridicule him as such a racist and bigot in every possible way. It didn't flow well in Britain because nothing was happening there at that time; people were not bigots like that and therefore they scrapped it. However, the same script was used in the US, they Americanised it. Three's Company was another one; it started off in Britain under Robin's Nest and the whole idea was to get the whole male and female things working together, more than one woman, more than one guy, in the same little place etc etc. It was all a mind job on the general public and they used it in different countries at the same time, under different names. Same scripts; written by psychologists and psychiatrists.

Back with more – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we've got Derek from Philadelphia, are you there Derek?

Derek: Hey Alan, I was just listening before and giggling a bit as the other caller talked about how ugly some of the elite are; it's true! But, it's more of a – I'm not really a superficial person, I know there's good

people who are born in ugly bodies too of course; but, the main reason I think, as you said: they're all inbred, but they don't actually believe in sex as love, as a loving form of expression but in reality, they have all these concubines (as they used to call them), that's where they get their pleasure from, they don't actually partake in their lives.

Alan: That's right, their marriages are arranged, they're even sent off from their parents from an early age or they're brought up with a nanny and then they go to boarding school and so they don't have any allegiance to anything but the system in which they're born into.

Derek: Well, I just wanted to say that and, anyway, take care Alan and everyone else.

Alan: And you too. And that's the truth of it, I mean if you want a bitter angry sadomasochistic type, you simply make sure that there's no bonding between the parents and the child. That's very common with the upper elite. They have nannies and all the rest of it – and wet nurses even – to bring up the baby; and then, once it's old enough to speak, it's whisked off to a boarding school that's private. It might see the parents once every year, in the summer for a week or so, and the mother and father often, whose marriage was arranged, there's no love there either. He can do what he wants, after the child's born and she can do what she wants, as long as they're discreet. That's the standard way that they've always really been, but they don't have that natural affection. What they do though is they close ranks and protect each other as a class and that's well understood amongst them all.

There's no doubt about it, as I say, the British papers went into overdrive, when Charles was looking for a wife and they had no problem saying, at that time, that they were trying to get new blood into the royal family, because of the way that Charles looked and so on; that was in the national newspapers of the time. You have to look in, as I say, look at Charles Galton Darwin, his grandfather, his father and himself and his descendants, they were marrying into the Wedgwood family. So, every wife was a Wedgwood; and when Charles' wife died, he married his mother's sister, who was a Wedgwood. Intergenerational Darwin-Wedgwoods; then they interbred with the Galtons, because they were also eugenicists, so you had Charles Galton Darwin and they also interbred with the Huxleys. It's astonishing, it's always the same people at the top, you'll find that they're all interrelated with each other, very closely inbred; and the features come out that way. As I say: micrognathia is where the chin recedes, for instance in Bertrand Russell's case and that tends to be a hereditary factor, once it's emerged that way.

We live in a world of a super elite who do think of themselves as the most advanced society at the top, they're the most evolved of people, they believe they have the intellect and the right to rule over the rest, with no prohibitions whatsoever to anything they want to do, they believe they should go ahead unhindered and the scientific elite also are on board with this, they think they will be the managers of the

planet. Just like Plato said in the Guardian Class, in his book the Republic and we're seeing it happening all now and as I say: the glove is off the iron fist, the velvet glove is off.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, I hear the music, so it's goodnight and may your god, or your gods, go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 7:00 am

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) **#846**



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

I've often said that nothing happens in this world on a large-scale by accident, I don't fall for the fact that it's just big money at play and greed and corruption. That's all part of it but that's at the lower level, the boys at the top do know what they're doing. They don't leave things to chance; and it's like the IPCC, that's the United Nations group of scientists, paid scientists that are all cheerleaders basically, who turn up the desired reports on global warming and all the coming catastrophes that spew out of their specially built computers. I call them 'crisis computers' – they're guaranteed to give you a crisis no matter what you feed in.

You also have the ones to do with genetic manipulation of all the foods. It's astonishing, isn't it, that really no country has put everything on a slow investigative journey into genetic engineering of foods. As I say, in Canada, we didn't find out that we were even getting tested for it, they were using it on the population of Canada, for ten years; ten years went by, before it leaked out of Britain, that we were the test guinea pigs for the rest of the world, to see what effects they would have on the human body. And, by the way, they haven't given us any results on that yet; although, if you ask your pharmacist what's popular these days, it gives you a clue. And I'll talk about this when I come back; it's a very important topic, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix; and before the break, I was talking about the modified food and how Canadians were the guinea pigs, because the government admitted later that they'd made a secret deal with the big companies, GMO boys, to grow the stuff and put it out into the food supply. And, of course, the government, obviously, was monitoring the health effects on the public; and it was about the same time, in fact, that they admitted they had a super computer in Ottawa that was linked to all facilities across Canada – and since we have a national health service type system, all data on medical records was fed in, along with every other bit of personal information of course, long before 9/11 came along. They could obviously take account of the side effects and what was on the increase and the decrease and all the rest of it. If you ask your pharmacist what's popular today, he'll tell

you it's all the antacids and the acid-suppressant agents that are just getting smacked and whacked off the shelves, since, basically, these foods came in, because they added all kinds of foreign genes to them, genes from insects and animals and who knows, maybe even humans, for all we know. We'll never ever get to the real story too, but why would, as I say, bio-warfare experts be involved in making your food? Because, that's what these guys at the top are all about, that's what they set up many years ago, was to do with genetic engineering, for warfare purposes; that should make us all wonder and worry. And we do know that they want to depopulate the planet and bring them down to a safe manageable level and then create new types of humans; that's been in all the science magazines for the last few years, quite openly. It's like something out of a science fiction but why should it be, since science fiction is only the programming for what's to come.

This article here is from the Guardian.co.uk. Now, remember that every newspaper now has its green specialist, their environment specialist you see; so they make their bread and butter, these characters who write these stories, on the scare tactics. You've always got to wonder why, is there another ulterior motive for this particular article etc, etc. Especially recently, when they had all of these fear mongers together at the world climate change group and they've literally admitted that they were all told to put out the worst case scenarios across the world, because all their funding depends on fear you see, to keep the whole thing going. And since the Club of Rome decided in the 1970s that this was going to be the agenda: man was at war against the planet, the planet was at war against him, therefore 'man was the enemy' idea, in their own book, which they published in the '90s, they admitted in the '70s, they dreamed up the idea of global warming, then we know that a lot is counting on this global warming and weather / climate change idea, to change the whole world and the way we behave. It's really a form of control over the entire planet; right down to the individual, as to whatever you do will be tied in with the environment you see. So, as I say, be careful when you read these articles and this is one; this is by John Vidal who is the environment editor, his bread and butter, right? It's about GMO food:

The world's leading crop scientists issued a stark warning that a deadly airborne fungus could

"Could" – right?

devastate wheat harvests in poor countries and lead to famines and civil unrest over significant regions of central Asia and Africa.

Ug99 – so called because it was first seen in Uganda in 1999 – is a new variety of an old crop disease

"A new variety of an old crop disease"; so, is that modified maybe?

called “stem rust”, which spread from Africa to Iran and it’s blighted wheat production in many parts of the world for thousands of years. It was first seen in 1999

But they say here: “it’s blighted wheat production for many thousands of years”. It’s fantastic, these scientists are amazing characters. It says:

The fungus was thought to have largely disappeared since the 1960s when original disease-resistant varieties were developed and planted in the West and developing countries.

They’re talking about modified stuff.

Scientists meeting in Mexico to exchange information on the Ug99 are alarmed because Eg99 specifically targets resistant genes in wheat, as a result, it is now believed that 80–90% of all wheat varieties grown in developing countries are susceptible to the new fungus.

Now, here’s the kicker: you see, anyone who’s followed the GM food, especially wheat and corn and so on, knows that most of the planet is on the modified varieties; and this leads me back to what I said at the very beginning of the show, nothing happens by accident. It’s not just greed and power at the top, they do look to the future, they don’t make big mistakes; and yet, other geneticists, before they started introducing this stuff into the general farming communities across the planet, warned that if everything became the same variety of corn, the same variety of wheat etc etc, like one size fits all and displaced the traditional grains in their own regions, which had developed over thousands of years, each one, for that region, then all the wheat and all the corn etc would be wiped out. If you have 15 varieties growing in one field, which you used to have, across a good part of the world, when something hit it, it wouldn’t wipe out all the different varieties, it would wipe out maybe one and the rest was there to be saved, that was traditional. Now they’ve all gone to the standard stuff, the whole lot is wiped out; so, this was foreseen, as I say, by scientists, before they started to hand this out into the communities. And you know one of the biggest culprits was the United Nations organisation, who encouraged the distribution of foods into these countries, in so-called Third World countries, across the world and across the Middle East; and they gave them lots, through their NGOs and different groups and charitable groups, gave them all this stuff that was going to be so much easier. And it was, for two or three years, until the effects started to show up; so, was this deliberate? Because, after all, remember, in warfare, food is one of the primary weapons; it has to make you wonder, doesn’t it? It says:

Ug99 is particularly dangerous because it can infect crops very quickly and releases vast clouds of invisible spores which can be carried by the wind for hundreds of miles.

It's a perfect bio-warfare thing isn't it?

The Nobel prize-winner Norman Borlaug, who is credited with helping India and other countries avoid famines in the 1960s by developing high yielding crop strains, said: "This thing has immense potential for social and human destruction. It is capable of severely damaging virtually all of the world's commercial bread wheat. It is a problem that goes far beyond wheat production in developing countries. Sooner or later it will be found throughout the world, including North America, Europe, Australia and South America."

And on and on it goes and, as I say, this was foreseen by thinking scientists who were not employed by the big boys, famous enough in their own right, but no one wanted to hear at the top because there's an agenda at work you see. Whenever there's an agenda at work, they listen to the scientists that they employ, for the agenda, like the IPCC for instance. That's the difference; they warned that if they went ahead and did this, this is the result they'd have and we're seeing it across the world now.

In Australia, part of the problem isn't just drought, it's the fact that they've all been on the GM modified corn etc., wheat, for years. It was fine for the first few years, like it always is and then odd things start happening and they can't withstand the dry periods and so on and so on and so on it goes. What's also interesting is that, off the coast of Norway, as we all know, I'm sure the listeners know, it's been in all the major papers for months and months, they keep adding to the stock of the natural grains they've taken from these little countries they then dumped in the GMO strains and they've got all the natural stuff there, for the future, to make sure that someone in the future survives, I wonder who it will be? I wonder who it will be? Quite something.

We've all been through what happened with Ireland, with the Lisbon Treaty, for the EU. It was the only dissenter, supposedly, going against this EU Charter, this final Charter of theirs'. After that, they were threatened, basically, by other members of the EU, saying all the things that would happen to Ireland, left behind and all the bad consequences would come; and, very quickly, it was followed by a massive contamination of their meat products, because some strange substance – like PCBs – somehow got into all the cattle feed, you know, those little reconstituted things they sell that's like dog food in those big bags. So, it came from a firm or a company from somewhere, obviously, to get in there and they had to recall millions of pounds worth of their food, almost bankrupted the farmer. Now, the farmer and the rural people, were the ones blamed for not signing the treaty, they were going against the treaty, in the first place, so it's amazing how it hit them first. Then they had the economic crash on top of it just to further sink them; although, really, they were technically bankrupted before – in another fiasco. This is from Friday March the 20th 2009. It says here, from this article I'm reading here. It says:

EU leaders agree €5bn economic stimulus package

Then it says, this is from the Irish times, I think it is:

THE GERMAN ambassador to Ireland has defended remarks he made at a cultural event in Tralee, Co Kerry, in which he warned of the consequences of a second rejection of the Lisbon Treaty.

So, here they are being threatened really; what's a warning and what's a threat eh?

Christian Pauls was reported to have told an audience gathered for the official launch of a partnership between Tralee and the Frankfurt- Höchst Schlossfest that Ireland would "throw away its future" if it voted No in a second referendum on the treaty.

"Throw away it's future".

Ireland could not have an a la carte approach to Europe and simply pick and choose what it liked, he said, according to local media reports of the event which took place on Monday.

And I'll continue with these little threats in this great democracy, because it's a forerunner of what's to come to the Americas, as we can all see coming actually.

Back with more – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the Irish Times, concerning the comments made by the German ambassador to Ireland on them turning down the EU Charter; and pretty-well warning them what's going to happen if they don't sign it the next time around. It says here:

The ambassador was also said to have noted that rural regions such as Kerry returned a much higher No vote than urban areas in last year's referendum.

It's a farming community you see.

He reportedly made pointed references to those who "complain about other nations fishing in their waters. . . and forget who pays their milk subsidies".

The reason I'm reading this out is, I hope, in the US, they understand what this union of the Americas is going to be; you have no idea of the multi-layered new bureaucracies you're going to have sitting on top of you, to do with all transactions, in everything that you buy and you sell. And where the taxes go and new taxes and how they divvy them up to the new central overall government and so on; it's terrifying, it's terrifying. Who can fish where; can foreigners come in and fish in your water? etc etc. All this goes on and on and on, until, basically, everyone's hamstrung, they can't move, without permission from some higher bureaucrat. This is exactly what Carl Jung talked about as early as the 1930s, when he saw this and he repeated it again, in 1945 and '46, he said "I see the world being stifled by a ring around the world", later he called it an iron curtain, about the time that the iron curtain was set up at the end of World War II. He said an iron curtain that would, literally, squeeze the life out of all the inhabitants of the planet. Many people saw this coming, because they understood the agenda, in their own time. You can't move without permission, on anything. It says:

Informed of the reports yesterday, Mr Pauls told The Irish Times that while he could not recall using "those exact words", he admitted that he had said "something along those lines" at the event. "The reports make it sound like I was lecturing Ireland and the Irish but it was not meant to be aggressive or demeaning," he said. "A second No would have horrific consequences for Ireland

"horrific consequences for Ireland", oh, horrific.

and I am not the first to say it. I don't think there is anything particularly new in that."

It's quite amazing, you either pay the big boys, it's like the Mafia moving in; you either pay the extortion fees and do what they say, and they might leave you a little bit alone, a little bit alone, they want to know everything you're doing, but a little bit of freedom to yourself. That's what it is, that's what power really is you see, that is what governments actually are: they are fearful masters, as Washington said. And it's up to the public how much of it they'll tolerate. Most of the public, as the ones at the top understand perfectly well, will accept anything, including being put into a ditch and shot, if need be. That's happened over and over and over, because they will not believe it's really happening to them. We're taught to obey, obey, obey; and since the '50s and '60s and speeding up, you have, really, a Western world of perpetual children, their lives are perpetual childhood and the media and the education system has ensured that it is so. There's no doubt about that.

At one time, you could go to elderly people, who were not brought up by television and magazines and the nonsense from Hollywood and so on and the gossip magazines; and you could sit for hours listening to how they saw the world, because they'd thought for themselves. They had wisdom to pass on; now, you can go into the old age homes and see the generation that were brought up on TV and they have nothing to pass on. Their topics are all about their little life, themselves, their offspring or family and

what's on TV etc. The shows that they like watching, all fantasy, it's all fantasy, all fantasy, we forget that; and most people don't know it, the war has been on them since before they were born and they don't even know it was declared upon them. What we're seeing with people who can't understand what's going on or they say 'I don't want to know', they can't see the Chemtrails above their heads, those people are the casualties of this war, that's what you're seeing, casualties. Because the intent, as Arthur Koestler said, and it's admitted now, in one of the books I read recently, it's now declassified, he worked for MI5 and MI6, like most of the big authors did, he did a lot of predictive programming in his novel works, he also did non-fiction as well. He also said that he worked with an organisation at the United Nations that looked into ways of lobotomising the people, the public of the world and they had tried all kinds of methods and the one that they thought was the best was a chemical that could either be injected or put into the water, target that part of the brain that makes you you; the part of the brain that gives you your survival capabilities. He says they won't need that anymore, because the State will be making all your decisions for you. That was to get world peace; he says it had to be done, for world peace. So, when you hear the word "peace" and "world peace" you'd better understand their definition of it. In Communism, it meant a lack of all opposition.

I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing the various high issues that we're allowed to know about; in this day and age, most of the things that go on, we're not allowed to know about. What we do know, and I've said this many times, is whenever a Bill is put forward that you're a bit suspicious of, you should really-really protest it, because you'll always find that once it goes through there's another agenda at work and it expands to include things that you'd never ever imagine in your wildest nightmares. Because the bill that was passed recently, I talked about it yesterday, to with mandatory volunteerism for all youths. It's a re-creation really of a sort of Brownshirt society or the Greenshirts, no doubt this time, with political indoctrination into the youth, who will grow up to bash the older ones around, with big truncheons or special taser guns or something, whatever they have in the very near future, some high-tech. stuff. And it's a spy society as well, it's the internal army really that Obama was talking about; no matter how you describe it or what you call it, it's always the same thing, they always go for the youth in a socialist time. Remember the Socialists and the Communists and the Fascists are all really one big group, it's one group that uses Left and Right, Left and Right, down through the ages, to always go in the same direction.

And I've said before that Mr. Bush's job was to set up the machinery to get the troops on the streets and so on and everyone spied upon and Obama's put in to actually use it. And that's why too they decided now to crash the economy, they could have kept the same scam going, I mean, after all, how much air

do you need to blow a bubble up? They could keep it going for as long as they wanted to; it's always been based on the same thing. However, it's now that they want to bring it down because the whole world is to change with it and all these new policies from the United Nations are coming into play at the same time. That's your big clue that it was all planned this way. The one to do again with mandatory volunteerism had amendments that were not mentioned, to it and I'll put the links up on my site, after the show, to the amendments. It's quite interesting, because what the Bill says:

H.R.1388, back to the House with an amendment

Etc etc, there's a whole bunch of other Bills you see actually tacked onto this. If you're called up for this mandatory service, or if you voluntarily join it, you belong to a Corps you see. A Corps is a military organisation, so you'd be subject to the same conditions as the military. It says here:

"SEC. 125. PROHIBITED ACTIVITIES AND INELIGIBLE ORGANIZATIONS

You can't join them, they'll tell you what's allowable and what's not; and it says here:

"(a) PROHIBITED ACTIVITIES.—A participant in an approved national service position under this subtitle may not engage in the following activities:

"(1) Attempting to influence legislation.

I guess all the lobbyist children will be exempt.

"(2) Organizing or engaging in protests, petitions, boycotts, or strikes.

"(3) Assisting, promoting, or deterring union organizing.

"(4) Impairing existing contracts for services or collective bargaining agreements.

"(5) Engaging in partisan political activities, or other activities designed to influence the outcome of an election to any public office.

"(6) Participating in, or endorsing, events or activities that are likely to include advocacy for or against political parties, political platforms, political candidates, proposed legislation, or elected officials.

Here's another one:

“(7) Engaging in religious instruction,

Did you know that? Very sneaky isn't it?

“(7) Engaging in religious instruction, conducting worship services, providing instruction as part of a program that includes mandatory religious instruction or worship, constructing or operating facilities devoted to religious instruction or worship, maintaining facilities primarily or inherently devoted to religious instruction or worship, or engaging in any form of religious proselytization.

In other words: preaching converts. Or:

“(8) Providing a direct benefit to—

“(A) a business organized for profit;

I guess that's the government.

“(B) a labor organization;

“(C) a partisan political organization;

“(D) a nonprofit organization that fails to comply with the restrictions

In other words: the UN ones are ok.

contained in section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code

Etc etc, the list goes on and on and on. They're going to list all the ones you're ineligible to participate under. There will be exceptions and they'll all be the goody-two-shoes, the green ones, because, after all, they're going to get their instruction from the greenies at the top, to be good greenies, that's why.

Very sneaky; and that's what I'm saying you know, how can you fight these kind of things? How can you fight it when most politicians, whether it's in Britain, France, Germany or Canada, Australia, New Zealand

or any of the European countries, the politicians don't even read these massive Bills. And apart from that: how could you read all of that stuff in a day or two? You can't, it's designed that way; so, all the politicians are, are a front organisation, to pretend that you have something called democracy, that's all, it's pretty sad.

Now, on Channel Four, and I'll leave the link up too, there was a member of Parliament denied access, Parliament from Britain, he's been in for about ten years I think, called Galloway and he was denied access to come to Canada, to talk, because the Jewish Defence League, apparently, had complained to the Immigration Bureau and you'll see this exchange of words between Mr. Galloway and the leader of the Jewish Defence League for Canada, via Channel 4, between the mediator and Channel 4. It's quite interesting because, I think what he's accused of is giving support to Hamas. Anthony Wedgwood Benn, who was a life-long politician, has tapes up, actually videos up of his interviews with the BBC when he did the same thing. They didn't want him to give out the address of where to send funds or aid to the survivors in Gaza; and, supposedly, what Mr. Galloway is accused of – it's hard to tell from this exchange – is supporting Hamas, which is supposedly listed as a terrorist organisation. And it's an odd state of affairs, because as far as Mr. Benn said, Hamas is the only elected government that they have. It's one of those grey areas, I'm not an expert in that whole area at all; however, it's worth seeing the exchange going on, when again, private organisations, can demand from the Canadian Government who they can let in and who they will not let in. That's maybe the kicker.

Now, we'll go to the phone calls and we have Umar from Detroit, are you there Umar?

Umar: Yes sir, Alan, you got a great show and I listen to you, you're one of the only ones I'm listening to now besides [? inaudible], you put out some very relevant information but one thing I think we need to address more is what can we do to circumvent these people? Or don't you think there's anything that can be done?

Alan: Well, that's the big question isn't it? That's the big question because – now if politics was real and democracy was real, we'd maybe have a chance, but you see, it's not real at all, it's too huge. The candidates are lifers, see Stonewall Jackson said that, he tried to bring a Bill forward to stop any politician from getting in for a second term. It would be 4 or 5 years maximum and you're gone, you can never get back into it. When you get life-long politicians, belonging to Parties, these people are worse than any religious fanatic. It's their Party forever, and whatever the top man says is what they will say; and so we don't really have democracy, we don't have representatives that stand up for their own people, in their own area, that's the problem right there. The whole idea,

Umar: Have you read Unintended Consequences?

Alan: Yes.

Umar: By John Ross, that probably, something like that's going to have to take place, before these politicians realise that it is the people that is the boss of this country, not them.

Alan: Well, you're right on there, because they've spent quite a long time now, maybe since the '50s onwards, on a roll, gradually, bringing up again, a generation, that's all you need, who very subtly at first, but on a roll eventually, get conditioned to believe that government is all powerful and that you do what government tells you. There's a limit to what the government is supposed to do, they're supposed to, you're right, they're supposed to be there to serve the people who elect them; and that's just like outer space or the Twilight Zone, I've never seen that in my lifetime.

Umar: I got a quick question for you and then I'm going to let you go. Have you heard of the Neo-Tech by Frank Wallace?

Alan: Neo-Tech? I think I may have but I'm not quite certain of it.

Umar: It's something like an Objectivist philosophy, something similar to Ayn Rand, it espouses, to me, a lot of new world order concepts like they don't believe in God, they believe like believing in God is mysticism and so on like that. They say some good things but you know, it's kind of like I'm listening to it and it sounds like something I had heard somewhere else. Just like Zeitgeist, that thing you talked about the other night.

Alan: Yes, you find that they have to say things which hook you in, that you can relate to, and then they put their twists in there; you're right on, that's how that stuff is given to the public.

Umar: Well, Alan, I know you're busy and I know there's so many other people calling you, so I'm going to sign off for now, it's good speaking with you again. Stay strong.

Alan: Well, thanks for calling. Call again. And we've got Rick from California, hello?

Rick: Right here Alan.

Alan: Yes, go ahead.

Rick: This is in response to Zeitgeist, because after Wednesday's show, I went and watched the movie; and it reminded me of, it was like watching H.G Wells' and one thing they never mentioned in the film was that all the things, that the very people that they are bashing, the Capitalists, are the very ones who are proposing the very vision that they were proposing!

Alan: Absolutely and they skirted round all the topics of well, how would they get rid of poverty; you see these wonderful shiny dome-like cities and, of course, the dome is the in-thing for the future at the United Nations. Very few cars on the road, where's all the people? It's obviously a much smaller society, what happened to the people?

Rick: They don't talk about if they were sterilised or they got killed off, they don't even mention that. This guy he seemed creepy too, the guy who was part of the Venus project, I wonder who they're funded by?

Alan: Yes, well there'll be somebody that loves them, I'm sure.

Rick: One other thing I want to mention is I bought a book recently by Malthus and it had his introduction and I started reading the first couple of chapters and there were the philosophers of influence on Malthus and one of them called Wallace I think, in England. And he was saying that a lifestyle where people were decadent produces less population.

Alan: That's correct, they understood that by watching; see, Rome eventually was so decadent, even amongst the aristocracy that produced the ruling class, they passed laws to make them breed with each other, because they were turning into deviant ways, more women with women and men with men and having no children to take over. So, they understood this from the ancient history and these guys do nothing but study history, to learn.

Rick: I wanted to ask about the Bible, you know, it seems like the Bible, a lot of the rules in there about sex and stuff are geared toward the elite almost, it seems like a eugenics book sometimes when you read it.

Alan: Yes, well, the Bible is a genetics book, it starts off with Gene, Genesis, and it's all begetting, who begets who, to create a special people, that's what it's about, you know and that's nothing new in ancient times, because, again, even the Pharaohs sometime married their sisters, to keep everything in the family, keep all the power there. Even before that, we know that Sumer was doing the same thing. Elite families have always been into special breeding, selective breeding, specially selected by priesthoods, who kept the genealogies of them. And that's what you have today, I mean, who picks the kings and queens, even for Europe? I can remember when Prince Charles suddenly came into the

limelight as being the most eligible bachelor on the planet, as they tried to build up an image for him and when they eventually found Diana, it was said that she was chosen for him. He never knew her.

Rick: Wow, yeah, interesting. You've got lot of callers, so I'll let you go Alan, thank you very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Rick: OK.

Alan: Yes, it's astonishing, but nothing's really new, it's just our perceptions are distorted through propaganda until we don't recognise the same thing down through time.

Another thing too: I'll put a link up on Channel 4 to do with Mr. Bush's last speech he gave, his farewell address, it's actually incredibly funny because he's been quite the character for his statements and he did say, he said this actually, and this was in January, I think it was (12th January 2009):

In the last press conference of his administration George Bush describes the failure to find any weapons of mass destruction in Iraq as a "significant disappointment".

Ho ho, to say that, you see all the photographs of the slaughtered people and the bodies across the plains, it was a "significant disappointment, he says.

In what Mr Bush called the "ultimate exit interview", he also admitted that flying a "Mission Accomplished" banner aboard a US aircraft carrier was a mistake. After eight years which will be remembered for its disastrous foreign wars, an economic crisis of global proportions and the most unpopular presidency in living memory, this was President Bush's final chance to set his record straight.

I'll put the link up and you can have a kind of sardonic chuckle at this, because there's really nothing to laugh at, is there? There's nothing to really laugh at all.

And we've got Vince from Newfoundland, are you there Vince?

Vince: Yes, I'm here.

Alan: Yes, go ahead.

Vince: Hi, I just wanted to say thank you for everything that you've done and I'd like to tell everyone to do whatever you can to help keep Alan on going. Me and my friend had a flea market about a month ago and we tried to raise some money and I say if most people could just sell all their stuff that they don't need anymore and just help Alan out.

Alan: I'm glad you called and told them that because I always forget to say that myself.

Vince: Could I go, you know, after the commercial?

Alan: Sure, just hang on; I'll get back to you, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we're talking to Vince from Newfoundland, are you still there Vince?

Vince: I'm still there.

Alan: Yes, go ahead.

Vince: I just wanted to say also that if you donate, you could order Alan's books and I will tell you, they just change your mind; and that's the basis of my next two questions: I think the first one is pretty simple. Based on what I've learned about your way of kind of teaching how to think like a Mason, you know, their language and their coding, I thought of the word Icon and I thought it was the con of eye. Would that be some kind of a code there?

Alan: Everything that begins with con and – unfortunately even con-stitution – the statute of the con, the statute is a con! There were even debates about constitutions in America, after their war because they understood that: how could any other party give the people rights or freedoms? They were self-evident; you wouldn't need it written down. If it's written down, the lawyers can go to work on it and change it. If it's in the minds and the hearts of the people, the people can always stand up for it. It's a psychological twist.

Vince: All psychology.

Alan: And the same with the money thing, I mean here you have Madoff, and he made off with the money and then you have the guy that the treasury puts in charge of distributing all the cash, from the tax payer to the bankers and his name is Kashkari! Then there's another guy involved who's called Conway in the same scam, the way of the con. I mean, you couldn't make this stuff up in a comedy. It's right there, but that's what they give us; that's what they give us for mainstream media.

Vince: And it's all over, I'm seeing a lot of things and my favourite show is Family Guy and it's all over Family Guy. All these characters like Peter Griffin, I was just reading about the Griffin in your book and what that represents and you can just go on and on and on.

Alan: That's right; and even old stuff they used to give used to give us, Andy, Andy Griffin was Andy of Mayberry, the berry of May, Mayday, you know. Mayday's the big thing in the occult. I mean we watch all this stuff and the Aunt was Aunt Bee, the busy bee and we sit and laugh at this stuff and we don't realise these are all Masonic jokes.

Vince: It is and I just picked up a bottle of Arizona iced tea that said it's made from Suebee honey. I just thought it was a Masonic name as well, but I just wondered what it meant.

Alan: It's fascinating, utterly fascinating and that's what they mean, you see they give you the rules in the Old Testament, that every word will condemn you, if you don't understand what you're saying in a court, you'll be condemned, you're condemning yourself. You think you're talking normally, naturally but actually you're condemning yourself, that's why they have lawyers.

Vince: Yes, my friend's father's a lawyer and I can tell by how carefully he speaks to normal people, it just passes from his job into real life. And I got one more thing: it's something that I think is important and you touch on and you mention in your book about the Binary Logic and, to me, it seems like just that alone and so subtle can really kind of dumb people down, I guess. Make them think oh it's either this or that, you're either with us or you're with the, I hate to say the T word but you know?

Alan: Yes. Well, you take Binary: you've got Binar, which is an anagram of Rabin – a Rabin; a priest, right there. A priest is someone who wears a woman's dress, so he is basically the 0-1, the 1-0.

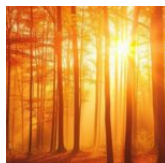
I hear the music coming in and this hour's rushed in again, like it always does, so call again.

Vince: Thank you.

Alan: And from myself and Hamish, from Ontario, Canada: it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 7:01 am

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#847](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Now, I think, in this day and age, you'd hardly find a person, definitely across the Western world, who doesn't really know, at some level, what's going on. They know the changes, they know they're global, they hear it all the time, from the mainstream media, globalisation. However, the masses – like Brzezinski said; and Russell and others before him – the masses think by osmosis, they don't really think things through. They hear news and words, catch-words and buzz-words and phrases, which are repeated to them and, eventually, they start to repeat it themselves, as though it's quite natural. Therefore, the greatest changes can be repeated, very naturally, by the public if they hear it, according to the marketers, a minimum of eight times. That's why they talk about weapons of mass destruction and during Gulf War II, that's all we heard, repetition, repetition, this mantra of weapons of mass destruction; and it was so powerful that even though the same media would expose the fact there were no weapons of mass destruction found, the same politicians would come back on, the day after and repeat it again, 'weapons of mass destruction'. Propaganda and repetition wins over the facts, every time. Something they've known about for an awful long time, because Lenin said, describing the world socialism, that they foresaw at the time, he said that "We shall win by the use of slogans"; and that's what we have today. However, no one, as I say, can possibly truly say they don't know, they don't know, complete ignorance of this agenda. No one can possibly say that they truly believe in a system which, supposedly, keeps screwing up and crashing economies, by accident of course. No one can truly-truly say, I think, deep down, that they believe that. If they do believe in a system that keeps screwing up and crashing economies and causing destruction wherever it goes, why would they keep voting it in, the same system over and over and over? Are we all masochists, is that what it is? Makes you wonder doesn't it?

I'll be back with more; and I'll let you know what happened to Mr. Hill in Ireland, after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix.

I've been talking over the last few days about how extradition is now used to whisk you off from one country to another country, under all the new rules and regulations they've all signed in different nations, to do with anti-terrorism etc and John Anthony Hill is one that has been charged, in Ireland, to be extradited to England, to Westminster, to be tried on some kind of charge to do with an attempt, or

possible attempt to pervert the course of justice. And he had his first hearing today, in Ireland, at the court.

He'd asked his barrister, which is a kind of solicitor or lawyer, to give a foreword on behalf of John but the barrister didn't do it, because they never do, they never listen to their clients, because they're going by a different set of rules, it's a sort of old boys' club, as they wear their long black silk gowns and their wigs and all that kind of stuff over there. We're supposed to respect these guys that dress up like women, it's quite amazing isn't it that we're trained to respect these people?

The barrister did not read off what was requested of him and even some of the things that John got out into the courtroom, was told to be 'parked' by the judge, in other words, it wasn't to be written down in the records of the court [i.e. struck from the record]. So, that's the modern justice; and, really, it's always been that way; the judge is god in the court, he represents Saturn, as they say, and he is the god of the court, whatever he says will go into the records, will go in, whatever won't simply won't, it never happened. Even if you sat listening to it for 15 minutes, it never happened. That's how they write your history: what the judge is giving is his story, it goes down as his story, not the defendant's or the accused or anything else but the judge; he's the boss man, the god of the court. You're into a different territory, where they have their own language, with all their Masonic gestures for defence and prosecution and the judge; and, really, the accused that sits on the sidelines is a kind of watching participant, a non-combatant, while they go through their special little rituals and all the rest of it, and points of law.

He will go back on, I think, April the 2nd, to hear what the decision is, at the moment, as far as I know, the judge retired with a copy of 7/7 Ripple Effect video disc, to give his opinion, or at least be brought up on what it's all about. Which makes you wonder how come they can try you on the spot for something when they don't really know what's going on or what even the video was about; yet, apparently, that's got a lot to do with it. What I've been told is that the prosecutor likened John to all kind of conspiracy nuts of the past, like, I think they mentioned, it was Orwell's '1984' – George Orwell, because he'd used a pseudonym when he made the video rather than his own name. He actually likened him to George Orwell and others of the past; and even likened sending a disc out as it could be a bomb, it could be anything. That's how far they go in prosecution to go into fantasy land, to prove a case.

We'll find out on April the 2nd, as I say, if he's going to be extradited or not; and it's a pity that there aren't more people turn up at these courts, to keep an eye, at least be a witness to what happens, because, one day, it might be you. And if no one stands up for you, you're going to be a very-very lonely person indeed.

At the beginning of the show tonight, I mentioned the fact that we are on a roll, as all these big agencies, NGOs, all the different associations and front groups, for the world governmental system are coalescing,

they're coming together; and yesterday, I mentioned about the global youth idea, Glocal Youth Parliament it's called and I gave the links to it as well, to show that these organisations are funded by the World Bank. What is the World Bank? Well, it's basically a place where a group of the world international money-lenders go, to lend money, that's the World Bank; that's what it is. You have, again, private institutions creating international policy, not just national policy now, to do with the youth and how their education will be, what they will believe, what their zeal will be all about, what their fanaticism will be turned to or towards. And they do use the idealism in the youth and turn it into forms of fanaticism, we've seen that in totalitarian countries in the past, and now it's all going full steam ahead. This ties right in with that article I read the other day. This article here is from Fox News and it says:-

House Passes Volunteerism Bill Critics Call Pricey, Forced Service

It's a form of forced service; and it says:

The legislation will expand the 1993 AmeriCorps program to match the renewed interest in national service since President Obama's election, which backers say is crucial in tough economic times.

So, in tough economic times, we've got to get the Brownshirts going, just like Adolf; or, little Redshirts, like they did in the Communist countries; and even before that, in other countries down through time and history. It says:

The House of Representatives passed a measure Wednesday that supporters are calling the most sweeping reform of nationally-backed

"Nationally-backed".

volunteer programs

These are all these programmes set up by the United Nations, they're all NGOs already; the greening, sustainability, all of those things, all coming together into this programme.

since AmeriCorps. But some opponents are strongly criticizing the legislation, calling it expensive indoctrination and forced advocacy.

And it is, it's totalitarian indoctrination, that's what it is; and they always go for the young, remember. If they get one generation growing up like brain-washed parrots, little green Nazis, we're all in trouble; but

that is what they want, for the whole world. Remember what they've said, Gorbachev, for instance, said in the past, said we're creating a new religion for the world and it will be earth-based. He was talking about sustainability, the greening, all of that stuff. It's a new religion; and that's what they call at the top; and this is what it is here, under this Volunteerism Act. It says:

The legislation, slated to cost \$6 billion over five years,

Well, that's the start of it, right? Nothing that they advocate ever comes under that kind of price, it always doubles and triples, with extra costs and overheads. It says:

would create 175,000 "new service opportunities"

Mandatory service – new service – why do they call it "service", if it's mandatory?

under AmeriCorps, bringing the number of participants in the national volunteer program to 250,000. It would also create additional "corps"

Now, remember "corps" is a term used in the military, it's a military term.

to expand the reach of volunteerism into new sectors, including

Listen:

a Clean Energy Corps,

See, its part of it.

Education Corps,

There's going to be little Gestapo education facilities.

Healthy Futures Corps

That'll be weighing you, checking your mental health every few months, to see if you've got any stray thoughts

and Veterans Service Corps, and it expands the National Civilian Community Corps to focus on additional areas like disaster relief and energy conservation.

Energy conservation, they'll be going around your dustbins and so on, to see what you're wasting. It says:

It is the first time the AmeriCorps program, which was created by President Clinton in 1993,

You see how they set it up in advance, they don't care who's in at the time; they're just told to set up 'this' and it'll come into effect now; and it's all up and running already. It says:

will be reauthorized, and supporters say it will have additional funding to match the renewed interest in national service since President Obama's election and the acute need for volunteerism and charity in tough economic times.

Oh-ho! This is set up at the very-very top, with the bankers at the top, who already own pretty well all the resources of the planet; and they're giving idealism to the youth, to do with greening their urban areas for the future. Old-old men, old-old men that are utterly heartless, psychopathic old men, create the dreams of the young, always, always; and it ends up being your nightmare, as you get older. It says:-

"National and community service can help make Americans a part of the solution

"A part of the solution", eh?

to get our country through this economic crisis. I hope the House and Senate

The House and Senate helped cause all these problems, in the first place. Why do you keep voting them in?

will join us in moving as quickly as possible to help President Obama sign this critical bill into law," Miller, chairman of the education committee, said after the bill was passed.

Here you have politics taking over entirely, basically, entirely, the course of education for the young, for political reasons.

But the bill's opponents — and there are only a few in Congress

Well, that doesn't surprise any of us does it?

— say it could cram ideology down the throats of young “volunteers,”

Well, that's its whole purpose, isn't it?

many of whom could be forced into service since the bill creates a “Congressional Commission on Civic Service.” The bipartisan commission will be tasked with exploring a number of topics, including “whether a workable, fair and reasonable mandatory service requirement for all able young people could be developed and how such a requirement could be implemented in a manner that would strengthen the social fabric of the nation.”

Well, it depends who's got the dream, doesn't it, who's designed the dream? That's what it is, “the social fabric of the nation”; what kind of social fabric do they want for the future? They know what they want, they've told us: nice dumb, compliant, obedient, quick-to-jump on orders population; a world run by experts.

“We contribute our time and money under no government coercion on a scale the rest of the world doesn't emulate and probably can't imagine,” said Luke Sheahan, contributing editor for the Family Security Foundation.

I'll be back with more of this – after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix; and I've been rambling on about this new Bill that's passed now, which is going to create a form of volunteerism, mandatory volunteerism in the US; and, of course, it's going the same way as all the socialist parties in the past have gone, if you noticed and you know your history, because, really, there's no difference, as far as I'm concerned between Nazism and Communism. And that's exactly what Stalin and Hitler agreed upon, when they signed the Hitler-Stalin Pact prior to the beginning of World War II. They agreed that the systems were so similar to each other, it was quite the coincidence.

You always go for the young, they always get the young to start this, because they're the ones who are going to grow up; you've got to get an indoctrinated youth growing up into indoctrinated adults, in order to bring your new agenda through. And people, like Plato's Cave, can be taught to believe in anything,

over a certain period of time, given a generation with massive indoctrination, it's not difficult at all, especially when the same CFR members own the news media; and all the other media, for that matter and they're all saying the same things, over and over on every topic. That gives you a Plato's Cave; and nothing outside the cave will be admitted into it; that's the kind of world they're talking about.

I keep going back, as I say, to Bertrand Russell, who understood this perfectly, because he was a big player at the top think-tanks that helped set up and design the system that came in from the 1950s onwards, to the present day. He was involved in setting up institutions for education, with particular types of indoctrination, to see how it would work on the youth. He had experimental schools even, back in the 1920s, he was given a Royal Charter to have these special schools where, what he was doing, really, at that time, was completely illegal. Even encouraging pre-pubertal sex amongst the students and so on, to see if they could destroy the family, by following them down through their lives after they'd been to these schools and they did find, true enough, exactly what they thought: that the more partners they had before puberty, through puberty and after puberty, would lead them to have a very slim chance of bonding permanently with any individual, for any length of time. That was really the experiment that they used and then brought it back in the 1960s again and encouraged the whole same thing, with the addition of drugs on top, which he was all for as well.

Everything that happens on a major scale in culture alteration is planned by these big think-tanks, the top think-tanks. As I say, when you see the socialist, if you understand what socialism is, you should read your history books and just look at your own histories, you'll find it doesn't matter if its right-wing or left wing, they've been going along the same socialist tracks. Socialism believes that we are really creations or freaks of nature, we're just pure freaks, accidental freaks that came out of nothing, out of the slime pits; and from amoebas, we sort of decided to evolve and evolve until we ended up being humans and there's nothing special about us in the planet; and they do believe that, through science, they can improve the species. Again eugenics is behind it, now they call it bioethics and they're forcing a new world into existence which they planned and wrote about copiously, from about the 1920s onwards to the present time, showing us the kind of system that they want to bring in. Where we will do exactly as we're told, at the bottom, including: what we shall eat, where we shall work, if we can even breed and pass on our genes, that's all part of it; and they want compliant, placid, peaceful, domesticated animals, at the bottom, that's what they want. And that's part of the overwhelming force we're seeing all around the world today, under the guise of terrorism, it's to make sure that we all get the message, as they go through this tricky period in their great plan, great work, to create this society. However, when they go for the children on this kind of scale for political indoctrination and idealistic indoctrination, that's what it is, then you're in big-big trouble, you've got a horror show coming down the road, because these young idealistic ones, as they grow up, can be turned loose on the public and target whoever's being targeted, the elderly, whatever it happens to be, they will do it. It's happened before in history, that's what you can do, when you control the minds of the youth who've had heavy scientific indoctrination. This will come in the future, you wait and see; it's planned that way though.

BBC. BBC says on the 19th March:-

Israel troops admit Gaza abuses

No kidding; no kidding.

An Israeli military college has printed damning soldiers' accounts of the killing of civilians and vandalism during recent operations in Gaza. One account tells of a sniper killing a mother and children at close range whom troops had told to leave their home.

Non-compliance gets you killed.

Another speaker at the seminar described what he saw as the "cold blooded murder" of a Palestinian woman. The army has defended its conduct during the Gaza offensive but said it would investigate the testimonies.

They say that every time they kill, you know, slaughter.

The Israeli army has said it will investigate the soldiers' accounts. The testimonies were published by the military academy at Oranim College. Graduates of the academy, who had served in Gaza, were speaking to new recruits at a seminar.

And it's quite amazing what they're coming out with here, for Israel, because, generally, Israel is very quiet and they justify every slaughter that they've ever done.

Back with more – after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the BBC, which covers the testimonies from the military academy at Oranim College.

Graduates of the academy, who had served in Gaza, were speaking to new recruits at a seminar. "[The testimonies] conveyed an atmosphere in which one feels entitled to use unrestricted force against Palestinians," academy director Dany Zamir told public radio.

Now, remember that Israel has mandatory service for male and female and this is the outcome of it. That's why I'm going on about the mandatory service in the US, when it's used for political means; you end up with killers, programmed killers – that's what you get. It says:

Heavy civilian casualties during the three-week operation

I shall call it a slaughter, personally.

which ended in the blockaded coastal strip on 18 January provoked an international outcry.

I wonder from whom?

Correspondents say the testimonies undermine Israel's claims that troops took care to protect non-combatants and accusations that Hamas militants were responsible for putting civilians into harm's way.

Well, they always say that, don't they? You know, you get nauseous growing up and you've seen this chaos in Israel since you were born it's been going on; every year you hear the same kind of thing: slaughter, slaughter, slaughter, slaughter, same excuses, you know, slaughter, slaughter, UN sits there and goes 'Tsk, Tsk, Tsk, naughty, naughty, naughty' and that's the end of it. It says here:

'Less important' The Palestinian woman and two of her children were allegedly shot after they misunderstood instructions about which way to walk having been ordered out of their home by troops.

They walked the wrong way because they didn't understand, so they just killed them. That's called execution or murder, if you don't know what I'm talking about here. It says:

"The climate in general... I don't know how to describe it.... the lives of Palestinians, let's say, are much, much less important than the lives of our soldiers," an infantry squad leader is quoted saying.

Intensive scientific indoctrination really does work, really-really does work. It says here:

In another cited case, a commander ordered troops to kill an elderly woman walking on a road, even though she was easily identifiable and clearly not a threat. Testimonies, which were given by combat pilots and infantry soldiers, also included allegations of unnecessary destruction of Palestinian property.

Here you have one of the most advanced air forces and military in the world and best equipped, bombing from the air (and the ground) people who we've seen our whole lives throwing stones, generally throwing stones. Who's David and who's Goliath, hmm? It says here:

"We would throw everything out of the windows to make room and order. Everything... Refrigerators, plates, furniture. The order was to throw all of the house's contents outside," a soldier said. One non-commissioned officer related at the seminar that an old woman crossing a main road was shot by soldiers. "I don't know whether she was suspicious, not suspicious, I don't know her story... I do know that my officer sent people to the roof in order to take her out... It was cold-blooded murder," he said.

See, there are still people who understand what they're saying.

The transcript of the session for the college's Yitzhak Rabin pre-military course, which was held last month, appeared in a newsletter published by the academy. Israeli human rights groups have criticised the military for failing to properly investigate violations of the laws of war in Gaza despite plenty of evidence of possible war crimes.

And it goes on to say something interesting, it says:

'Moral army' The soldiers' testimonies also reportedly told of an unusually high intervention by military and non-military rabbis, who circulated pamphlets describing the war in religious terminology.

And I've heard some of these rabbis talk about the Arabic peoples and it's rather disgusting, they're called less than human, nothing at all.

"All the articles had one clear message," one soldier said. "We are the people of Israel, we arrived in the country almost by miracle, now we need to fight to uproot the gentiles who interfere with re-conquering the Holy Land."

The Holy Land, they call this the Holy Land, peace eh, shalom, peace, slaughter.

"Many soldiers' feelings were that this was a war of religion," he added.

See how they can indoctrinate the youth and use them?

Defence Minister Ehud Barak told Israel Radio that the findings would be examined seriously.

And then I'll guess they'll toss them in the bin.

"I still say we have the most moral army in the world.

Argh.

Of course there may be exceptions but I have absolutely no doubt this will be inspected on a case-by-case basis," he said.

Well, they'll really waste their time on this one, eh?

Medical authorities say more than 1,300 Palestinians were killed during Israel's 22-day operation,

Or slaughter.

including some 440 children, 110 women, and dozens of elderly people.

Never mind all the buildings they flattened from the air; and why were they throwing all the stuff out in the street? You see they're trying to get them to move. The problem won't be over until they get them all either dead or moved, moved out of there. It's just amazing that people can keep supporting what, to me, is just mass slaughter and persecution; and there's enough people in the Western world too who are brain-washed to support this kind of stuff for religion. What kind of deity is this they're serving? The one that wins by might? Well, we've all had it in that case, we've all had it.

Now, the US, at one time, used to pride itself on having a Constitution; and at one time too, most children could go through a good part of it by themselves and understood what it was about, but of course that was discouraged years ago, because the plan for the global society was already in effect years ago, many years ago. There's an article out and it's by examiner.com. Quite interesting: about the army being turned on the streets of Samson, Alabama recently. It's March 19th, it says:

Why it matters that the Army was on the streets of Samson, Alabama

Now that the Army has conceded that 22 military police soldiers were dispatched from Fort Rucker to Samson, Alabama, in the wake of the horrific mass murder there, local officials are coming out to take responsibility for inviting the military presence and to thank the troops for their assistance.

This is the PR.

While local reaction to the presence of troops seems overwhelmingly to be one of gratitude, and the small-scale deployment was almost certainly well-intentioned, the actions likely violated federal law. It was also a step in the wrong direction.

Geneva County Sheriff Greg Ward says he asked the local Army base for assistance because his department and the tiny Samson police department were simply overwhelmed by the murder spree that took the lives of 11 people.

This is the one that coincided with the one in Germany, pretty-well.

"The lieutenant colonel called our [911] dispatch to say 'we're here if you need us,'" Ward told Army Times.

You see that right away is a no-no, here's the military inviting themselves in.

Sheriff Ward was reportedly relying on 12 of his own deputies plus ten officers from local police departments. The offer of help from an Army unit with which, by all accounts, people in the area have an excellent relationship must have been very welcome, indeed. Ward went on to tell the newspaper, "I thought, let me call them back. So I asked for MPs

That's military police.

to come in and relieve our personnel long enough so they could get something to eat."

That was the excuse; but then it goes on, it says here:-

But it's probably illegal. The Posse Comitatus Act, passed in 1878, reads:

And it was passed, by the way, because of the military, at the end of the Civil War, how they were treating the civilian populations in the South, because, you see, the military is there to kill people, that's their job, that's what they're trained to do, that's why you don't mix that with policing. It says:

Whoever, except in cases and under circumstances expressly authorized by the Constitution or Act of Congress, wilfully uses any part of the Army or the Air Force as a Posse Comitatus or otherwise to execute

the laws shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than two years, or both.

That's, supposedly, the law.

The law has been trimmed and modified since then. In particular, the military can be used to put down insurrections or help in the wake of natural disasters — when invited by state governors. The federal government can send troops of its own accord to suppress rebellions or when “major public emergencies” render state and local authorities incapable of protecting people’s constitutionally guaranteed rights. The biggest hole in the law is the provision allowing for the use of troops to enforce drug prohibition

Ha-ha!

and immigration laws, and to collect tariffs.

That's taxes.

But the Posse Comitatus Act still remains as a prohibition on the use of troops in most civilian law-enforcement roles.

So, the law was broken. And he goes on about why there's a good reason for that and he goes through some of it, to do with the South and so on, after the Civil War. He also mentions an article by a professor — it was in Popular Mechanics — and I'll put the links up at the end of the show, who talks about the purpose of the police. They're supposed to be there to protect the public and then he goes into give you the definition of what the military is for, it's to go off and kill, on behalf of the public but someone, somewhere else, who's attacking your public, your own public, you see. It's a big-big difference, what he actually said, this professor is:

“Soldiers are aimed at enemies from outside the country. Police are supposed to protect their fellow citizens from criminals, and to maintain order with a minimum of force.”

—Professor Glenn Reynolds, University of Tennessee

And he put an article in, as I say, the Popular Mechanics, that gives you, this article in the Popular Mechanics, that gives you the rise of the SWAT team, military-type police that we now have; and how

they're the biggest purchasers of military equipment, and have been for quite a few years, which should scare the bejesus out of us all.

Step-by-step, we're seeing the take-down of the world, as planned, into this Brave New World Scenario; and I've said for years that they'd give us an Orwell-style system, in the middle, this is what we're going into now, with the military, the police, the fear the people have, whenever they see a uniform today, in public, because you know that these guys aren't the old policemen, they are not that at all. They're dressed just like combat troops and they were black for execution, that's what black signifies, death and execution, that's why they're intimidating. That's not someone that's there to protect you, at all.

Now, I also said years ago, that they were raising a generation, using military designed, or designed for military video games, to desensitise a generation, who would grow up wearing these particular uniforms and who would want to wear them and have the big guns and all the rest of it. I've gone through some of the histories of who designed these video games and they were all designed, initially, for military purposes. Why would they give them to the children? Well, again, the purpose: desensitise ordinary people joining the military, so that they kill when they see the target, a human target, kill without thinking, desensitise them; and, obviously, it would do the same on children. That's why they've been given them, a whole generation has grown up playing games, where the only object is to go out there and kill and slaughter etcetera.

This is from the Telegraph and I think it's today's, but I'll put the link up too, at the end of the show, on my website. Here you go with the next step of it, now listen to this, just listen to this, it's from the technology page, from The Telegraph:-

MadWorld: 'most violent computer game ever' launched on Nintendo Wii

Whatever that is.

MadWorld, a new computer game claimed to be "the most violent ever", is being launched on the Nintendo Wii console.

It's from 19th of March; and it says here:

Players in MadWorld use chainsaws,

This'll be your children, folks. Well, I shouldn't say your children, I think most of you out there just hand them over to the schools and you can't be bothered bringing them up yourself, that's my own personal opinion, with most people. I know there's a few exceptions but most people really are quite happy to have the government or the day care centres take care of their children and indoctrinate them for them. That's what I see around me.

Players in MadWorld use chainsaws, spiked clubs, daggers and spears to execute victims.

This is for the children to play with.

They can impale their enemies on road signs, fry them on electrical sockets and rip out their hearts. The game's 'bloodbath challenges' see characters mown down by trains, crushed in the back of refuse collection vehicles and blown up as 'human fireworks'.

A challenge called 'human darts' sees players pick up Madworld citizens and hurl them onto giant spiked dartboard. Sega, publishers of the game, said it is "tipped to be the most violent video game in history".

They're obviously very proud of it. You wonder why there's so little of an outcry when we sit and watch on the news people getting blown up by advanced military and air force and we think nothing about it? Do you ever wonder what's happened to most people? This is games and it's going to be one of the biggest out there too. It says:

'human darts' sees players pick up Madworld citizens and hurl them onto giant spiked dartboard. "... the most violent video game in history". Its launch saw hundreds of artificial severed arms placed around the country clutching a copy of the game.

This is the ad for it.

The game has already caused controversy abroad, being banned in Germany, while parent groups in the US have also called for a ban.

But it'll be very weak there, believe you me, because money talks.

John Beyer, director of Mediawatch-UK, a pressure group campaigning for decency in TV, films and games, said the British Board of Film Classification, which granted the game an 18 rating, should instead have banned it.

Well, as I say: money talks in this day and age, doesn't it? Everything's completely corrupt, you see.

He said: "I deeply regret the Board's decision. It is very well known that children and young people get access to 18-rated games.

Well, what adult would want to watch, would you want to hang around with 'adults' that play this game? Really, think about it, or maybe I'm from a different planet, maybe the world's passed me by?

"The games industry just absolves itself of responsibility for this by saying it is down to parental control. There is enough killing and maiming in the world without turning it into entertainment,

Well, that should have been said maybe 50 years ago.

which is a huge cultural mistake." Madworld is billed as a black and white alternative world where citizens must kill one another to survive.

You see.

Players use the Wii remote to guide chainsaw-wielding 'Jack' through a stark virtual city taken over by terrorists,

Oh.

executing other residents by slashing and impaling as he goes. The only other colour in the game is crimson red – when blood is frequently spilt.

If there's a God, why would he come back and save this planet? I think it's too far gone.

Back with more – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and I got carried away and the time just flew in and I've just noticed there's callers there. So, I'll see if I can get Rex from Texas, are you there Rex?

Rex: Hi Alan, I just wanted to say that I'm really glad that there's someone out there that still has the decency to feel disgust at all that is going on in the world.

Alan: I hope there's more.

Rex: I do too; I really pray that there's more. I was just reading the Protocols and, you know, it struck me that there's a creature out there that is so sinister, that actually worked this out in his mind.

Alan: There were many that worked it out their mind.

Rex: It's staggering.

Alan: Look through time and history and you'll see these same tricks have been played before; and whoever wrote the Protocols certainly did know the agenda, there's no doubt on that.

Rex: They must have because we're watching it play out.

Alan: You couldn't guess it; and then again, it's all controversial as to actually who did it; regardless, the fact is, they're dead on; no one could have so many good guesses all in one book. We've watched the society being manipulated; we've watched the degeneration of society kick in. It's been done from the top down. I've gone through the talks with the culture creation industry; and even to do with the guys who came out with marketing, mass marketing, how they actually gave most people in the western world their cultures and commercialisation etc, the fashions; but even your sexual habits, everything comes from the culture industry. Society has been taken down quite quietly, you might say.

Rex: It seems like everything's been made into a fetish in this world, from the food to the sex, to the entertainment, nothing is just simple life any longer.

Alan: Have you ever watched the movie Videodrome? You'll find that the guy who was the producer of that movie was trained obviously, in the methods of indoctrination, how to indoctrinate the masses. He even goes through in the story, in the movie, of how you add certain kinds of sadomasochism, along with sex and violence and so on, just the right quantities, like a mixture, to create the proper addict amongst the public, where they create these kinds of fetishes, which are addictive and go further and deeper and deeper. So, they understand these sciences, these are understood sciences.

Rex: Do you ever foresee a time when humanity gets past all this, is there ever going to be a generation that is free?

Alan: I'll tell you, to be honest with you, for most people, they don't care.

Rex: They don't care. You know, I'll tell you what, I talk to people all the time and I'll broach some of the issues that you discuss and I don't find them to be incredulous, I just find them to be completely apathetic, they can wrap their minds around it, they just don't care.

Alan: They don't care; and, again, that's what Russell said they'd create within society is apathy. You see, they've done it all.

Rex: It's coming down fast too.

Alan: It is coming down, it's at the completion now, where they simply tie all the different organisations together into one, across the world; and now they're going for the young, to literally indoctrinate them in political behaviour and beliefs and ideology. That's game over, when that happens.

Rex: Yes, it is. Well, I'm glad there's someone out there, with the courage to do what you do. I can tell you just making this phone call gave me pause, knowing where we stand today.

Alan: Yes.

Rex: Just God bless, man.

Alan: Well, thanks for calling.

I can hear the music coming, as I say this hour just rushed in, as it always does; and, in fact, it flew past me. I should have had more callers there; I've more to get back to. I'll try to get back tomorrow. So, from Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada: it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Yesterday, I was talking about how dicey it's becoming, in so many grey areas today, with legalities, where you can actually be put away for life, for passing DVDs to certain people. It makes you wonder really, in a sense, if you were mass marketing DVDs to do with any other topic, any topic and judges and different people in courts got these DVDs, would it make any difference, or does it have to be on a particular topic? These are all grey areas today, because if you just happen to post something off to a judge, with no request to view, or demand from that judge, how can you be arrested, like John Anthony Hill and face possible life imprisonment? And remember: his court case is on, in Dublin tomorrow, that's Thursday and I've asked different people to attend, we'll see what happens, just to cover the case and see how it goes. Because the least we can do these days is at least try and give people some encouragement and comfort that there's other people watching what happens to them, when they're in the clutches of the great big universal global law system today. I've talked before about how no one, or very few, will stand up for you anymore. People won't even stand up for members of their own family; everything's been destroyed, that was intentional; and now we're seeing the reasons for it all being put into effect.

I'll be back with more – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the big system, the big system that runs the world and how they use geo-politics to plan way ahead, in advance, where they want to take the world, every 50 years or 100 years, 200 years even. They employ futurists, as they call them and they run data through computers, batteries of computers, all lined-up together, predicting every possible outcome that would be against them, so that they can take care of every possibility of anything getting in their way of their outcomes. That's how detailed the system is; and, of course, everything is reported in the mainstream media as though things were just happening by chance, day-by-day and crises pop up and politicians rush to the rescue, to fix it all. That's how it's presented to us; we're not supposed to know that big powerful organisations, private organisations, run the world; and it's a strange dilemma isn't it? The Bilderbergers, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the Council on Foreign Relations, the Trilateral Commission and many other organisations, because they have their branches in every country, under different names. All of these organisations are privately owned and yet they run the democracies, they run the democracies. They have huge lobbying groups, they have members in politics, who've sworn allegiance to their societies; they own democracy but we're not supposed to know that. We have this nonsense that justice is blind and that everyone's treated fairly, what a joke, what a joke isn't it?

I also gave, yesterday, a link on my site, after the show, where Brzezinski gives a talk to the Royal Institute of International Affairs, basically outlining the agenda for Obama's administration. And talking about the far-reaching effects, maybe 50 years down the road, or a generation from now or so, that's how confident these people are. Why are they so confident? Because they have the real power, they're called technocrats – that's what Professor Carroll Quigley called them – they wield the true power, they're unhindered by public opinion, they're not responsible to the public for their actions, but they wield the real power. They are given incredible amounts of money, to get the job done, whatever the job happens to be, they're given all the contacts; and doors open in every country. They don't get help up at airports and they don't take out their shoelaces and hold up their pants or anything like that; they work like royalty. That's the real system: the biggest gang on the planet runs the world, not for the people, and certainly not by the people.

I've gone through the histories of some of these utopians, the ones who believe in the creation of a global utopian society. I've given you the background of some of them, like Bertrand Russell, Lord Bertrand Russell; the Huxleys, going back all the way to Sir Thomas Huxley, the pal of Charles Darwin; I've given you lots of quotes from their own books, to do with the coming utopia and they're all on board with exactly the same agendas, to do with depopulation, sustainability, the right of the intellectual scientific elite to rule the lives of the lessers, that's what we're seeing happening across the planet today. Government wants into everybody's house, with different agencies to tell you what to do. In Britain, they're going around some of the areas in Britain; it'll expand through the whole of Britain, and actually checking your refrigerators and telling you how to store food, and how to prepare it and all this kind of stuff. A foot in the door, that's what Bills and laws are today, it's just a foot in the door, to acclimatise you to what's to come.

We've had articles in mainstream media going along with this, because the mainstream media is generally owned by boys in the Council on Foreign Relations; and they're all on board with the agenda. They've had articles to do with depopulation, out there boldly, in major newspapers. We also have the preparations for articles, articles can be prepared often in advance, by giving you little snippets of things, or putting out front organisations and many-many front organisations out there, in fact, most of the big organisations are all fronts, because they're using the Soviet-type system, to disguise themselves. However, with all fronts, if it walks like a duck and it quacks like a duck, it's generally a duck, you see.

Everyone's talked about the Zeitgeist movies; and in the second one, they did the introduction by Krishnamurti. Krishnamurti, of course, was a Theosophist, who was raised by the Theosophists, to become a kind of a messiah, advocating this new utopia. There are different schools of thought as to whether he actually left it altogether, or left it with some reservations and still went along with the agenda; it's up to you to decide. What was evident, in the second Zeitgeist movie, which is up on the

Internet, I believe, was the fact that they avoided all talk about depopulation in this wonderful utopia; and in their animated segments, with these wonderful modernised little cities, you don't see any crowds of people, you don't see whole bunches of cars anywhere, there's always plenty of room on the roads. So, they avoided, carefully, the obvious things like, well, it's a very small city really, a small population, surely? They didn't go into the sterilisation programmes, that all the other ones are advocating openly now, again, in the mainstream media. That was left untouched, because to achieve that obvious Zeitgeist utopia, you'd have to go through all of those policies. A lot of people get fooled, as I say, with the fronts that come out; and when a big newspaper gives you a push for putting out a video, you know you've got backing in a higher realm than other people who are making little videos. This is from the New York Times, March 16th 2009:

They've Seen the Future and Dislike the Present

Two hours into Z-Day, the educational forum associated with the online movie "Zeitgeist," Peter Joseph, the film's director and the evening's M.C., stepped out from behind his lectern and walked forward earnestly on the stage.

In his goatee and moustache and tireless in a brown suit, Mr. Joseph had been lecturing for nearly 90 minutes on the unsustainable

Always watch for the words, whether it's a Huxley, or the Huxleys, the brothers Huxley, Aldous as well; or, if it's Mr Rockefeller himself giving one of his many speeches on sustainability. When you see the same words coming out the mouths of what you think are possibly your heroes, they're working for the same crew: CFR.

90 minutes on the unsustainable nature of the money-based economy

And I've said before: the whole idea of bringing us through this crisis and into economic depression is to bring out a new system where money is not the key. Russell said, back in the 1940s that, eventually, the governments would give you credits and issue you them like a kind of ration card. Here they go, this is what all of this is about, bringing a new type of reward for your work, for serving the world system.

the unsustainable nature of the money-based economy

By the way, it's strange that this is coming out at the same time as the CFR are publishing books, just launched in fact, on the same thing. If it walks like a duck, it quacks like a duck, it's a what?

— on cyclical consumption, planned obsolescence, corporate malfeasance and piles of poisonous waste.

You see? It could be Rockefeller giving the same speech.

“It’s time that we wake up,” he intoned, speaking solemnly through a wireless clip-on mike. “The doomsday scenario, the big contraction, might be happening right now.

There’s the scary stuff you see; again, it’s very CFR-ish.

The system of monetary exchange is — in the face of advancing technology — completely obsolete.”

As I say: it coincides exactly with other authors in the CFR on the CFR’s own website, saying the same thing; what a coincidence hmm? What a coincidence.

This drew wild applause from the sold-out crowd, a patchwork of perhaps 900 people who paid \$10 a head on Sunday night to sit in a packed auditorium at the Borough of Manhattan Community College on Chambers Street near the West Side Highway. Z-Day events were taking place from New England to New Zealand, but this was the big one: the marquee happening with the marquee names.

Isn’t it though?

There, in the crowd, was Jacque Fresco, an industrial designer and the engineering guru of what people un-ironically called “the movement.” Mr. Fresco, an elfin 93-year-old, sat beside his partner, Roxanne Meadows, smiling self-effacingly.

Mr. Joseph, back on stage, waited patiently as some of the crowd, still cheering, refused to leave their feet.

In other words: sit down again.

If the election of Barack Obama was supposed to denote the gradual demise of churlish, corporate governance and usher in a new, sustainable era of visionary change,

You can see this is straight out of the CFR.

there was little sign of it at the second annual meeting of the Worldwide Zeitgeist Movement, which, its organizers said, held 450 sister events in 70 countries around the globe.

Now, I'll be back with more on the books that have just been launched by the CFR, on this topic, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the coincidences of how you get a barrage of the same topic coming out at the same time, from different sources, which often suggests to me they're all from the same source really. The system that's to be brought in, after we really get to our knees, with bankruptcies, on-going bankruptcies, will be a new system, a new monetary system, for the world, a form of reward though, given by the various countries to their people, for serving the system. And here, from the Council on Foreign Relations own website, is a book to be launched, to be launched in April 2009, on economics:

Money, Markets, and Sovereignty

Authors: Benn Steil, Senior Fellow and Director of International Economics

Manuel Hinds, Former Salvadoran Finance Minister.

It says here:

A CFR Book, published by Yale University Press

In this keenly argued book, Benn Steil and Manuel Hinds offer the most powerful defense of economic liberalism since F. A. Hayek published The Road to Serfdom more than sixty years ago.

They're really building this one up.

The authors present a fascinating intellectual history of monetary nationalism from the ancient world to the present and explore why, in its modern incarnation,

The system, as it is, right?

it represents the single greatest threat to globalization.

So, there you go, there you go. The money system, as it's been up to now and everything that spins off from it, that means your way of living and how you live and purchase and buy and all the rest of it, it's the biggest threat, they say the biggest single threat, to globalisation. Globalisation, remember, is 'good, good, good, good', because that's what it's all about; we'll all be one big happy, dysfunctional family. It says here:

"A revelatory historical essay ... a timely and original contribution."

—Niall Ferguson, Harvard professor and author.

Steil and Hinds describe the current state of international economic relations as both unusual

No kidding?

and precarious. Eras of economic protectionism have historically coincided with monetary nationalism, while eras of liberal trade have been accompanied by a universal monetary standard. But today, the authors show, an unprecedentedly liberal global trade regime operates side by side with the most extreme doctrine of monetary nationalism ever contrived—a situation bound to trigger periodic crises. Steil and Hinds call for a revival of the political and economic thinking that underlay earlier great periods of globalization, thinking that is increasingly under threat by more recent ideas about what sovereignty means.

It's the whole kit and caboodle: nationalism is bad, sovereignty is bad; globalism is good. The present way of earning money, spending it as you wish, is bad too. And the new system will be better, for everyone across the whole planet. Given to us, of course, by the big boys at the top – your banking friends, the ones who have been so kind to us, up until now. This is always going to be their system, regardless of how disguised. Once again, private organisations, they do give us our heroes, always.

Now, we've got Daniel from California there on the line, are you there Daniel? Hello Daniel?

Daniel: Can you hear me now?

Alan: Yes, go ahead.

Daniel: OK, in some of your past shows I've heard recently, since Obama's been elected, I've heard you say that Obama will issue martial law in his administration. But, why make these predictions, you know? I'm not trying to call them predictions per se, but in other shows that I've heard, I've heard hours of your stuff and you talk about, you say let's not get our mind into pre-determined thoughts.

Alan: There's a difference between pre-determined thought and reading their stuff; now, they want to bring in martial law.

Daniel: My point is, I don't mean to challenge you Alan, you know; but we have to ask ourselves these questions, right? That's what our whole thought process has been up to this point you know. God's going to take care of it and all this stuff you know. Maybe it's time to stop thinking like this.

Alan: Well, I agree.

Daniel: I'm a big believer in character is faith and, you know, I love this country, I really do; but, unfortunately, I can't wait to see it fall because we need to fall off our bike to learn our lesson.

Alan: I understand what you're saying, because I've talked to people all over the world, in all countries. Countries in fact that used to stand together, for each other and you're right, everything has been – you see, the war has been going on so long, that people don't even know what an older society was like. They've now become selfish and they won't stand for each other and that's exactly what Wells said, at the beginning of the 1900s, when the League of Nations was set up, he said "if we can destroy the family unit, there's no one to stand up for anyone else" and then, of course, that was followed by Russell, who said they'd create a form of hedonism, where everyone is selfish. He says then government can talk directly, demand directly, what they want from you, personally, and there's no one to stand up for you; that's happened, people now are just blitzed and they're into themselves.

Daniel: I can see that on TV everyday and that's the thing: when the monster comes home, when the monster comes back to us, you know, we're going to get to see the true face of America and I tell people you know, unfortunately a lot of us are going to probably die.

Alan: Hold on, because it's an important topic. I'll be back – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and we are talking to Daniel from California, who's got some good points to raise, do you want to continue Daniel?

Daniel: I just wanted to say that, you know, when these things happen, when the crap really hits the fan, you know, we'll get to see the true face of America. And you know, sad to say, I'm scared to imagine what that could be, because, you know; but, we won't know until we hit that point. It's kind of like having the death of a loved one. When you experience the death of a loved one, people can come to you all day and say "I'm sorry, I'm sorry" even though they've never experienced it themselves. It's something you have to experience, to know the pain of.

Alan: That's true.

Daniel: We have to; I think it's something that we have to go through, unfortunately. But, you know, we need to fall off our bike, because we've been spoon-fed, from the '50s, at least, we've had a generation of people who grew up with the model, like George Carlin said: "Give me that, it's mine"!

Alan: Even that culture, remember, was designed for the people, by Bernays and others at the top, you know.

Daniel: That's why I say character is fate, you know, whatever's in America's head, at the time of when this happens. If they choose to see a man on a white horse with a sword, that's what they're going to see; but, if they choose to see some, you know those who don't believe that, who have a different ideology, are going to see something totally different, they're going to see man behaving like man; and unfortunately, that's what I try to tell people, it's like you know what you have in here, like Carl Jung said, what you have in your head can be your greatest enemy.

Alan: Yes, definitely.

Daniel: and unfortunately, this country's enemy is its own self; but, you know, the stupid things we have on TV. You know, we have something called The Snuggie, it's like a blanket with sleeves! [Laughter] And people wonder what's wrong with this country you know!

Alan: Well, the trouble is, again, it's such psychological warfare, it truly has been, that they actually admit the boys at the marketing companies in Madison Avenue gave the Americans their culture, they've been controlling it and changing and directing it. So, you end up with where you are, it's been designed that way; and it's true, with such sciences against you, people have grown up with TV thinking that the characters on TV are more real than the people they meet everyday.

Daniel: Yes, there's many shades of grey between TV and reality now, it's like hard to tell, you know, we're bombarded everyday. We don't know reality anymore; only a few people know it, unfortunately.

Alan: You also have Russell too, who said to accomplish this great mission, we have to create hedonism, narcissism and selfishness.

Daniel: It's just part of a new age right?

Alan: Yes, and also a form of apathy as well and that's what you feel, you're helpless, amongst this sea of crisis going on, it gives you an apathetic feeling. That was all designed to be put into place and it's worked very well, with the people.

Daniel: I completely understand that now that I see how many things around me, the destruction of an old society and then bringing in a new one, you know where everything must be toppled and things that were strange before are normal. Or normalised, you're talking about the paedophilia you know; and, of course, you used to see it on Brave New World, where, they're like: "Did you have him?" Did you have her?"

Alan: That's right, it's mission accomplished really, from their point of view.

Daniel: So, I mean, you know, there's this movie, you should see, it's pretty funny, it's called Idiocracy. It's about this futuristic society, where everything's just, you know it has the usual barcode, you're an outcast if you're – but, this society is full of dim-wits. It's full of dim-wits, it's just like; it's so funny, there's a scene in this movie where there's this guy's car is getting shot up, his own car is getting shot up and he's like yeah, he's cheering it on [laughter]!

Alan: It looks just like the TV!

Daniel: Exactly! and within seconds, a crowd gathers and the only guy who has any sense, is telling him "hey, that's your car" and he's not even listening, it's almost like, it's kind of like a child when you place a child in front of the TV, when you tell them something, they don't even hear you. They're kind of like just stuck on it, they don't even pay attention to you, you know.

Alan: Yes, it's true enough, we've had 40-50 years of shoot-outs with cops in streets on television and cars getting blown-up in every movie and the chases and all the rest of it, that's supposed to be thrilling.

Daniel: You know, and it's funny because I'm kind of guilty of that myself and it's funny because this movie's supposed to be like 500 years later, but you see it and you can compare it with today and it's kind of here, in a sort of funny comical way. And this movie and it's funny and like I see stuff on TV and I'm like "yeah, that's kind of cool" but then I think twice about it; I think twice about it and I say "well, I just watched this movie where these idiots were going around doing the same thing" and it made me question you know.

Alan: What is reality? I don't even watch TV at all, because it's too dangerous, you can't allow yourself to be sucked in and start to enjoy. When you start to enjoy something you're watching, you've just been suckered in to downloading, they're putting something else in your mind. They're altering your perceptions.

Daniel: It's scary [laughter], scary but true you know, unfortunately. It's like I said, unfortunately, you know, I'm going to have to witness a great tragedy in my country, but it kind of needs to happen I think, and a lot of us are probably going to die. I'm probably not going to make it; but I'm doing my best to inform people.

Alan: That's all you can do.

Daniel: That's it.

Alan: That's all you can do.

Daniel: Well, thanks Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling; and there's Cody in Washington, are you there Cody?

Cody: Hey! Good evening Mr. Watt, how are you doing tonight?

Alan: I'm hanging in; 10 minutes before the show, my computer crashed and my picture shrunk to 4 inches wide!

Cody: Ah, that's unfortunate; everything back to par already?

Alan: Just about but when I get in touch with certain peoples, who are themselves being watched very closely, I tend to be hacked off awful quickly by the authorities. You know they're in there, when your own

email is 2 hours late in arriving, in getting back to you!

Cody: There is a lot of problems with emails being sent out and being received, I know sometimes my emails don't get through and other people's emails to me don't get through and a lot of times, they don't even get the mailer daemon response which says that – or the delivery report which explains why they couldn't deliver it. And I think some of this has to do with the fact that a lot of these free email services are not maintaining their infrastructure.

Alan: What it is, with me, is that the authorities are in my site and my mailroom and they lock me out, sometimes for three hours at a time.

Cody: Well, you know, I know some people that same thing happens to, I think a lot of it depends upon the degree of how much you talk about Zionism. I mean, for example, some of my friends who host their own radio shows, when they mention the fact that Forbes Magazine said 7 out of 10 billionaires are Jews in the world; or, if they mention the fact that the media in all Western Countries is solidly controlled by Jews. The kosher banking system solidly controlled by Jews, that's when you start to get the real heat; but if you mention more or less the Knights of Malta, the New World Order, queen of England, the Catholic Church, all of these organisations that don't really have power, they're not the ones who are in control of the over-arching conspiracy, I notice that you really don't have as many problems. That's one thing, what's your opinion?

Alan: To be honest with you, with me personally, I get hacked just for talking to people who are charged with certain things, that's all it takes, when high court judges are looking at you very closely and you're dealing with them, you're going to be hacked by the big boys, regardless. And that's how it is; but I can email myself at times, right back to me, and it'll take 2 or 3 hours before it comes back to me.

Cody: Well, that is the case. So, what's your opinion about the fact that, for the first time in recent history, you find the whole world acknowledging that it is, the problem starts with a 'J' and ends with a 'W'. Do you agree?

Alan: I wouldn't say the whole is problem is that at all; you cannot target a whole people, because of a big club at the top of those people. It's like targeting everybody in Britain because the queen and royalty and all the hundreds of relatives and families are running the show; it's the same idea. The same in India, you look at the top of the Hindu society and there's the Brahmins stinking rich, running the whole show again. Every, every group has its top dynasties at the top running the whole show. It's so easy just to blame everybody else for it; and, again, most folk get confused with Israel and Judaism. There's a big difference: one's political and the histories are up there as to who came in, where they came in from,

including the fact, in fact written by the guy who was Lieutenant Governor for Palestine at the time, for Britain, that most of them that came in were hard-line Marxists from Russia and the reason they left it was because it was not Marxist enough, under the Soviet system.

Cody: But look, let's acknowledge one thing real quick: I'm Italian but I'm not against all Italians when I criticise the Mafia, it's just a few people from the Italian community who organise you know, crime organisations and stuff like that. But, still, the fact remains the Costa Nostra is solidly in the hands of Italians, no not to paint with a broad brush, but when you talk about the New World Order, it's solidly in the hands of Zionist Jews, that's a fact and the quickest way for me to tell whether or not somebody's lying or telling the truth is see what they say about that, because people on the radio, you know, they know better, the average citizen, he doesn't know.

Alan: Listen, listen: you also had Mazzini, he took over from Albert Pike, for World Masonry and he's in the history books; he published a lot of books himself, to do with the great revolutionary society of the world and he was the one who authorised the creation of the Mafia. He was the one who authorised it to start up as an arm of Freemasonry, the active arm. Every society you have on this planet has its outside political spokesmen in a group and they always have an active wing; and it's true too, the B'nai B'rith has the same thing.

Cody: Have you listened to the Benjamin Freedmon speech?

Alan: No.

Cody: Oh, well Benjamin Freedmon was one of the former

Alan: I don't need a lecture, I don't need a lecture on the same thing; but, the fact is, as I say, you have to go into your homework and see what they all belong to, because there's a common thread through all of them, including the Knights of Malta.

Cody: I'm going to go off air, look, just throw me a bone here, do you or do you not acknowledge the fact that the Rothschilds were Jewish and they own the whole world? I mean, come on.

Alan: As far as anybody knows, we're told they're Jewish, as far as anybody knows; if they really are, who knows what they really are? Who really knows? But, one thing I do know, I haven't met one single Jewish person that's actually met them, or been invited into their table, to their table for dinner. They're as much of an aristocracy, a royalty amongst themselves at the top, as any other royal family. In fact, that's what they did, you had royal dynasties running nations, giving them away as presents, during weddings and

so on. And the Rothschilds, I'm sure, have been down through history under different guises, in different names and different times, as a sort of royal family of banking; them and others, by the way too. They will sit at the top of any tree, they don't care what colour that tree is and have a protection.

Thanks for calling. We'll go onto Steve, from Indiana, are you there Steve?

Steve: I hear a loud noise, am I on?

Alan: Yes.

Steve: OK, that was kind of strange! I've got a question on technotronics. I've been doing a lot of research and I'm trying to find some specific information on what they're putting up, like frequency-wise. I believe you said like 10 MHZ or something. Could you maybe throw me a website where I can find something?

Alan: I will be putting a bunch on there, it's from official sources too and the frequency ranges and so on. I do have photographs as well of some the strangest towers that are going up; they don't look anything like the usual microwave towers. They're putting them up in urban areas and they've got their own transformer at the bottom, some have said it's part of the GWEN system they're calling it. Ground Wave something Emergency Network.

Steve: GWEN, that sounds familiar.

Alan: Yes, but I do have photographs of the massive cables as they're building these things as they go into the base of them; and these are huge, big thick cables, they must take an awful lot of amperage.

Steve: I spend a lot of time doing the internet look-ups and I just could not find anything specific – I've got like wireless frequency counters I've used for a long time, you know, ham radio stuff and it really comes in handy.

Alan: There's also stuff on the HAARP, that was the one that really started it, in the public realm, after Brzezinski. Brzezinski was the first one to mention it to the public, in his own book, in the chapter entitled The Technetronic era, where he did say that a system would be used on the public, of which they would be completely unaware, and it would help to control them. Before him, in the '50s, you find Bertrand Russell, again, saying a system would be used on the public that would give them all their opinions and they would be completely oblivious of it. It's the same thing they're talking about but Brzezinski actually

called it Technetronics; and remember he was the big adviser to the NSA, so he was right up there where it all is.

Steve: Right, ok, one other thing that came up a little while ago on my homepage. I thought you'd find this entertaining, it states that: "We have set a record for the number of born people here in the US than any other time in the history of the country" and I don't know what to make of that because most people I know are just not having any kids.

Alan: Yes, I know.

Steve: So, I'm trying to figure out what are they trying to do right there by saying that?

Alan: Well, they always lie when they need to, you see, it's amazing and it's true enough, if you saw the movie Wag The Dog.

Steve: OK, I haven't seen that one.

Alan: It's an excellent movie because they showed you everything that would happen in the Bosnian conflict, in a movie, about a year before the conflict in Bosnia was even heard of. They showed you, and they followed the movie in the real war! These experts in marketing and managing perception, for politicians, were showing you how it all works on the TV screen. If it's on the TV screen, it's true, it doesn't matter what it is, as long as it's on the television, it's true. That's how everyone's been conditioned; and their job, of course, was to make sure that only their version of things appeared on television, regardless of the lies involved and that's happened. Brzezinski also touched on that topic, he said: shortly the public will be unable to think or reason for themselves, they'll expect the media to do it for them, well that's happened, that's happened.

Steve: I would say that because I've spent probably 20 years trying to figure out why people are the way they are. I grew up with radios, I didn't watch TV, so I've always been trying to figure out why I'm so different compared to most people, maybe because I wasn't influenced by the TV or something, I guess.

Alan: The influence of television on shaping your opinions, in so many subtle ways you're not even conscious of, is fantastic; it's a perfect tool, because it literally puts you in an alpha state to start with, when you're watching it. That's why children have their jaws hanging open. In that state, you're literally suggestible to everything that you're being told. When it's an authority figure—and we're trained that the newscasters are, somehow, authority figures—when they're staring right at you and telling you the story, your censor part of the brain is down, and it goes right into your mind and that's now your opinion.

Steve: Ok Alan, I'll let you go, I hear the music coming in, I'll see you soon.

Alan: Ok.

Steve: bye bye.

Alan: Thanks. I'll be back – after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, you'll find, if you go along the usual trail, you will end up bogged down in one particular place or another, if you choose to, or you can go beyond just the information that's put there; and learn an awful lot more about the structures that run these societies across the world. I mean, the B'nai B'rith, for instance, is registered in every city, as a Lodge, in the phone book, a lodge, that's a Masonic Lodge; and it's the one connecting thing between all the systems and all religions. You have to really-really go into it in-depth. And their ultimate goal is to eradicate all existing, and I mean all, existing religions. This is a shock for those who follow them, thinking they're some sort of nice charitable group that speaks for them; their goal is to destroy all existing religions, to bring in the new.

I've talked before, about the million-man army that Obama, supposedly, is going to create within the US, a civilian army, which is along the league of what is done in all socialist countries. We saw that in Hitler's Germany, we saw it in the Soviet system. They were both socialist you see; and that's what we're in now, it's a socialist, socialised system. They always go for the youth, because they must bring up a generation of youth, with the new ideas, uncontaminated by the ideas of the older generations; that's why they had to separate the generations. Now there's a website out there, it's called Glocal Youth Parliament, GYP, sometimes they call themselves. Massive organisation, funded by the World Bank and all the biggies; and I'm going to put the link up for you to peruse at the end of the show. It says:

The GYP is a worldwide network of urban youth

They came up with the idea themselves, you see. This is what I really hate: you've got these old-old men, sitting in high places, coming up with these schemes and running the cultures: music, fashion, everything, including your ideals – and youngsters are very idealistic. And these youngsters will never know that these old geezers, that run the present system, are simply going to use them, to bring in the same old geezers' new system.

a worldwide network of urban youth partnering with local governments and organizations, international institutions, private sector and each other

And the United Nations as well, of course.

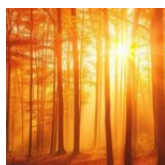
to improve the quality of urban life. The network, which currently spans sixty-five cities and five continents, promotes local action, city-to-city initiatives and the sharing of ideas, solutions, and experiences. The GYP has a core membership of two youth representatives from each participating city and their peer networks who work together to realize their common vision for the year 2020.

That's Vision 2020 for the United Nations, you know, when their population is drastically small; and we're all living with bare subsistence, equally across the planet, except for our rulers of course. That's how they use the young, once again; and these young will be young idealistic fools, we've all been there, we've all been there, never realising that those who give us our ideals and our cultures are using us for a different end, generally our own demise. Sad, but true; but why would they miss this kind of opportunity? Bypass the elderly and bring in the new.

Well, that's it for tonight folks. So, from Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada: it's goodnight and may your god, or your gods, go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 7:01 am

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) **#849**



Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#278)

Chained, On Your Knees, For Posting DVDs:

Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Today, I've been just looking at all the things that are going on, there's so much going on in the world, because the world is in, as they say themselves: transition. This is the century – supposedly – of great transitions; and the big boys who planned it, literally go over every country with a fine-tooth comb. They've already studied all the cultures, the habits, the mentalities of different peoples; and they've planned their Brave New World scenario. I just listened to a talk given by Brzezinski, at Chatham House, on this very topic of what's coming up and how the US must submerge into this new world system, where other countries will start to take over more of the roles that the US used to play. He also goes into all of the scary scenarios, if they can't pull it off, in the way they've designed it to do. And he even made a kind

of reference to the fact that the shaky economic system was perhaps a help, at this stage of the game. And I'm sure it is, because I'm sure it was planned to fulfilling their mission of bringing in this new global society.

They certainly took down Russia because the big tycoons over there were banking, completely, literally, banking on oil, their own oil, staying up at \$140 per barrel; and it's plummeted, so they've come off their high horses and they're ready to negotiate in different areas now. And I'm sure other countries are doing the same. It's amazing to think that we can live our lives – listening again to that talk by Brzezinski, he talks in long-term, he even talks about a new generation, there'll be a generation in the ex-Soviet system, to grow up to think differently, to see themselves differently, see the past differently than the ones who are alive today in Russia. That's how they plan things; and after Brzezinski, there'll be a little clone of Brzezinski – with a different name – who'll be planning the next phase of it too. Long-term strategy, you see; long-term goals; and we, all of us, are just part of the strategy as we live our lives; that's all we are to these people, with their on-going chess game. They have the future pretty well planned; and, at the moment, sewn-up, because everything's going along in their favour.

However, there's more going on to do with freedom of speech and the big boys coming down heavy-handed with authorities and I'm going to speak about that – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I get calls and a lot of messages sent from so many people across the world, from all walks of life, from all aspects of life, going through all kinds of things in life; and under this global terrorism scam, the part of the new world order to get us into line, into shape to accept a big-big change, that's all part of it, as the geo-politicians move with their strategies and line everything up in the right directions, the pre-planned directions. People suffer and people's rights suffer as well; and you also find that the things which were insignificant in the past, that you may have done personally, suddenly become of vital interest to all of these hoards of security specialists, who are working for governments in all capacities. When they pick on you, they can make your life a living hell and what they try to do generally is to charge you with something, some kind of crime, under the new terrorism laws, put you in a star chamber, advise you and get your representative in court to advise you as well, to say nothing, don't tell anybody and let them proceed. Of course, that's very nice and tidy for the courts, because then no one knows what's happened, you've never heard of the person, they're simply locked away quietly and they feel happy at the top, they've achieved their mission, basically. It's a very grey area today what your rights are; what are your rights as an individual, as a human being?

We know, in the past, at times of tension, the major authorities have come down heavy-handed and just took no nonsense, supposedly, from people who simply spoke up against certain policies. We look at the

Middle Ages and think those times have gone, when they made you kiss the king's ring and they gave you a quick execution; and if not, they'd hang you, they'd draw you and quarter you, which took quite some time, and it wasn't very pleasant at all. That was often done for political views or even a condemnation of some policy of the king or queen or whatever; and what they always tell you is you can't interfere with their judicial system. Once again, under the law, their law you see, which is so wide to interpretation (that's why they have lawyers), they can expand that, to include so many things.

Well, there's a man who made – and I've mentioned this video before – the 7/7 Ripple Effect video – it's up there on the internet for everyone to see, it's been up for a long time, and his name is John Anthony Hill. He produced it and it was to do with the bombings in London. He strung together, basically, a whole bunch of articles that were shown publicly on national television and from newspapers and so on and made this documentary. Because of what happened, he's now been arrested and, at the moment, he's in Ireland, Southern Ireland and the EU have got a warrant out and they charged him with extradition back to England, to Westminster, to stand trial for interference, in some way or another, they claim, with a court case that was going on to do, not so much with the bombers who were blown up, supposedly, but acquaintances of the bombers; this was the trial that was going on at the time. This is an article from the WiseUp Journal the 16th March 2009, by Gabriel O'Hara and it says:

Message from Mr. Hill arrested for mailing a DVD

We met with John Anthony Hill who got arrested for mailing a DVD

This is the man who made it, he mailed a copy off.

with no letter attached) to a UK court from Ireland (reported by the Irish Times).

I have the link here and I'll put it on my site at the end of the show.

John is also the producer and narrator of this DVD. Mr Hill, 60 years old, showed us his arrest warrant and gave us permission to pass on information contained in it. The maximum sentence on the warrant

Which they claim, apparently, is for trying to pervert, or possibly, or maybe, or perhaps, pervert the course of justice. The sentence on the warrant:

is Life Imprisonment in England. John had his computer and other property seized which is why he requested other people to help him as he is not able to defend him self properly as a result.

He doesn't have the computers and so on.

The phoney charge is possibly fabricating evidence that might cause injustice and this is from the same country that helped put people in Guantánamo and other torture facilities world-wide.

And that's true. I've read articles too, where they actually admit they farm it out; you see, keeps their own hands nice and clean.

The DVD only contains main stream media news (BBC, ITV, New York Times etc) and the small remainder is his political opinion which as of yet no one is legally supposed to be extradited for, within the EU. The DVDs were also never given to the Judge or Foreman of the trial which is to do with 3 men never mentioned in the DVD.

These are the supposed friends or acquaintances or maybe acquaintances of the accused bombers. And, by the way, the security companies intercepted the DVD anyway, so the judge never got a hold of it.

Regardless if you agree or disagree with the contents of this documentary anyone who values freedom would see there is an injustice being carried out here.

It's a precedent this case, that's what it really is.

John's court case is on this Thursday at the four courts in Dublin.

This is this coming Thursday.

Having a gathering outside would not change anything inside the court but it might get the media to shine more light on this injustice.

And you've got to get that, those who are listening over in Ireland, you've got to make sure that they know, that people know what's going on, because they'd love to tuck this fellow away quietly, with no light on him at all.

John is asking anyone who is not working that day (this Thursday the 19th) to come along at 1:30pm, and anyone who can take a half day. I'm not sure if handing out his DVD or flyers with information contained in the DVD on the street would be WELCOMED by the court, but it is not yet illegal to hand out free materials on the public streets of Dublin that does not promote a commercial event. Anyone who has

the technical abilities to make copies or photocopy information and is able to come along might want to think of doing so. The documentary is available free on the Google videos and Youtube, 7/7 Ripple Effect. Perhaps spread this on forums and contact the media if you think it is a good idea or better yet come up with your own peaceful ideas.

I'm sure you would want support too if injustice was being carried out against you, but you should only help because you want to.

Then there's related articles there to do with it, when it was first reported about his arrest in the Irish Times and so on, for extradition. And it's such an iffy, a very iffy charge, attempting to pass or pervert the course of justice. How can you pervert something when you give a DVD that had nothing to do with the actual accused, the ones who are accused in that trial, the judge that he sent it to, with the follow-on from the bombings, with acquaintances and that eventually and I don't know if it was acquitted or what but he didn't have enough evidence to do anything to those guys. The judge never saw this disc.

I think it's a precedents-setting case. It will also affect, possibly too, all journalists, because how does that affect you, if you happen to have evidence about some sort of thing going on, during a court case? Do you pass it on to the judge? Is that the inappropriate authority? Is it a pre-determined case? Supposedly, you're to pass all information to the appropriate dealers in the information. Who's higher than the judge, if it's an enquiry about a case? Maybe it's not the information they want to hear.

There's also videos up there, I'm sure you've seen them too, to do with various Muslims. This fellow isn't a Muslim, but there's Muslims who have been arrested too and then found not guilty, because they had cherries by the way, a bunch of cherries, a few cherries in their home and they were going to make some kind of poison out of the stones. That was the allegations; they were found not guilty and yet one of them is still under house arrest for the last two or three years, it could be indefinite. Therefore, they can find you not guilty and still keep you under house arrest forever, because they've got to find terrorists you see – to justify all the BS that we're under today, all the scrutiny individually. If they can't get terrorism on the go, they'd have to say what's all this money being spent for? What's all the hype, what's all the deprivation of privacy? What's going on? So, they've got to make it happen; it's a must-be.

What I can say about John Anthony Hill's video: it certainly makes you think, because he's using mainstream media findings, using the facts, putting it together and you're left with all these question marks. It does make you ask the right questions. It was the same with 9/11 and 9/11, we know, it was the day planned for a phoney attack on the towers; how coincidental is that? The 7/7 bombings were the same, those three areas where the bombs went off, were all scheduled for phoney bomb attacks, that same day. Come on, what's the odds of it, what's the odds of that happening? These are must-be's as far as I'm concerned, that's my personal opinion. They're must-be's, because they had to create the

problem, to point the fingers, to say look, you need all the security, you can have no privacy, we've got to spy on you all. That's why, we all know that, we all know it, so why go along with the farce? Those who can help Mr. Hill, please do so.

Back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix

Before I go onto the next article, I do hope there are journalists in Ireland who are interested in this kind of story, it's a bit of a change from the usual what's the local politician doing with the local prostitute story. This is more important. I'm sure some of you could probably shake off the hangover from St. Patrick's Day and turn up to see what's going on. At least let the public know what's happening in your own country.

Talking about censorship, and of course it's coming. We've all known that, they didn't give us the Internet to let us have power, they had plans, long before they even gave it to us, to get us all hooked on it and then, gradually, wind it down, hoping most will just stay on it and be happy that you're being watched and observed and helping them, by giving them all your information, with everything that you're doing. It's much easier for them to collect data that way, than to ask you to fill in forms please in your census report every few years. Now they've got daily activity of what you're up to, what you're watching and all the rest of it. Once you're all hooked on it and they are pulling in the strings, they hope that most of you will stay on it. Here's what's happening, from Sydney Australia, it's quite interesting. The Sydney Morning Herald, it says here (This is From March 17 2009):

Banned hyperlinks could cost you \$11,000 a day.

The Government's now banning certain sites; and if you look into them, you can get fined \$11,000 per day. It says:

The Australian communications regulator

You've got a communications regulator, you see, in a free society.

says it will fine people who hyperlink to sites on its blacklist, which has been further expanded to include several pages on the anonymous whistleblower site Wikileaks.

Wikileaks has put out some good stuff, I hear, so I hear.

Wikileaks was added to the blacklist for publishing a leaked document containing Denmark's list of banned websites.

That's the reason they got put on the black list! They got put on because they had a leaked document containing Denmark's list of banned websites. And this is happening world-wide, it's happening world-wide, Canada, all over, at the same time, because everything is in unison. It says:

The move by the Australian Communications and Media Authority

There's an authority over communications.

comes after it threatened the host of online broadband discussion forum Whirlpool

That's the name of the forum: Whirlpool.

last week with a \$11,000-a-day fine over a link published in its forum to another page blacklisted by ACMA – an anti-abortion website.

ACMA's blacklist does not have a significant impact on web browsing by Australians today but sites contained on it will be blocked for everyone if the Federal Government implements its mandatory internet filtering censorship scheme.

Every country is in on this right now, by the way.

But even without the mandatory censorship scheme, as is evident in the Whirlpool case, ACMA can force sites hosted in Australia to remove "prohibited" pages and even links to prohibited pages.

Online civil liberties campaigners have seized on the move by ACMA as evidence of how casually the regulator adds to its list of blacklisted sites. It also confirmed fears that the scope of the Government's censorship plan could easily be expanded to encompass sites that are not illegal.

"The first rule of censorship is that you cannot talk about censorship," Wikileaks said on its website in response to the ACMA ban. The site has also published Thailand's internet censorship list and noted that,

in both the Thai and Danish cases, the scope of the blacklist had been rapidly expanded

And this is how they got it in; this is how every country has brought this in:

from child porn

They always use the same excuse,

from child porn to other material including political discussions.

See, that was its real goal, nothing to do with child porn, since a lot of these guys at the top are all into it, you see, in these governments, but they use that as an excuse. Every law they put on the books has an ulterior motive, that's a fact.

Already, a significant portion of the 1370-site Australian blacklist – 506 sites – would be classified R18+ and X18+, which are legal to view but would be blocked for everyone under the proposal. The Government has said it was considering expanding the blacklist to 10,000 sites and beyond.

It's interesting, when you create another little layer of bureaucracy; they've got to expand, to justify their jobs. Expand and expand and expand.

Electronic Frontiers Australia said the leak of the Danish blacklist and ACMA's subsequent attempts to block people from viewing it showed how easy it would be for ACMA's own blacklist – which is secret – to be leaked onto the web once it is handed to ISPs for filtering.

Ain't that a fact.

"We note that, not only do these incidents show that the ACMA censors are more than willing to interpret their broad guidelines to include a discussion forum and document repository, it is demonstrably inevitable that the Government's own list is bound to be exposed itself at some point in the future," EFA said.

There are actually two pages, you can read them yourself. What I'm showing you is where it's all supposed to go, you see, it's all supposed to go; and it really is amazing, as I say, when you think of the whole wide world, this big-big wide world and there's only the US left, where you can even hear shows on radio like this. So, support those stations because you need them.

Back with more – after this break

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, showing you how wonderful this century of change is to be, for when you'll do as you're told; and if they say they're going to lock you up for life, for posting off a DVD, then that's the way it's going to be. Everyone stands around with their hands in their pockets, or they're off playing on something else or watching television, your fellow citizens are getting locked up, because they have a conscience.

The economic system is such a farce as well, we all know it's a complete farce, it's always been manipulated and run by the few; and money itself is a technique of controlling billions of people with billions of dollars. You must believe in the money system to use the money system, that's why it says in the US "In God We Trust" – it never says which god they're talking about, of course, it's probably Mammon. Or maybe it's the faith in the people believing that that money will always stay the same? Which is a con, there's nothing in life ever stays the same, ever. The pyramids are crumbling, by the way.

You'd think, from all the time since the Great Depression till now, they'd have come up with some better schemes, to supposedly stop a repeat of the Great Depression, with all these schools and universities, to do with their teaching economics as a science. And they had all these great things to do, to make sure it never happened again. That's why they de-regulated the money supply, back in '98, that's what started this whole ball rolling. No one was watching what they were doing then, it was a free for all, because they planned to make a pile of money, get all the middle classes to put their cash into it and all the unions and so on and then they'd crash it, they'd wipe you out, they've done it before, many times. Look at what happened in the late 1800s, in the US: three times in about twenty years they did the same thing; three bankers. The greatest thing that they can come up with in universities and so on, is to pump money into it this time, just print dollars; whereas in the first Great Depression, they didn't, they refused to do it and they claim that's what caused the Depression, not the bankers looting the public, no, it was because the governments would not put money in, wouldn't inject money into society, or, into the banks that had fallen. Now they're doing the reverse of it, which is called inflation; but they're calling it quantitative easing, it sounds much nicer doesn't it?

This is from the Telegraph, from yesterday:

IMF poised to print billions of dollars in 'global quantitative easing'

It says here. It's much better than 'hyper-inflation', isn't it?

The International Monetary Fund

The geniuses of it all, these are the guys at the top, supposedly, the IMF

is poised to embark on what analysts have described as “global quantitative easing”

It’s like someone who is trying to expel gas, one of these fat bankers, quantitative easing.

by printing billions of dollars worth of a global “super-currency” in an unprecedented new effort to address the economic crisis.

This all came up, you know, from Britain, it was Britain’s idea.

Alistair Darling and senior figures in the US Treasury have been encouraging the Fund to issue hundreds of billions of dollars worth of so-called Special Drawing Rights in the coming months as part of its campaign to prevent the recession from turning into a global depression.

Isn’t it amazing too that some top politicians, in the past, and presently, are saying it’s the greatest thing that ever happened – to get their agenda through – which tells you it was planned this way, right?

Should the move, which is up for discussion by the summit of G20 finance ministers this weekend, be adopted, it will represent a global equivalent of the Bank of England’s plan to pump extra cash into the UK economy.

It’s a copy, of course, because it’s the same bankers they all borrow from, isn’t it?

However, economists warned that the scheme could cause a major swell of inflation

No kidding.

around the world as the newly-created money filters through the system. The idea has been suggested by a number of key figures, including billionaire investor George Soros

Well, you can trust that man, eh?

and US Treasury adviser Ted Truman.

I wonder what's really true about him?

Simon Johnson, former chief economist at the IMF, said: "The principle behind it is that everyone would get bonus dollars and instead of the Federal Reserve having to print them, everyone gets them.

It's like a scratch and win isn't it? Maybe it's worth something, maybe it's not; it depends on your luck.

"The objective is to create a windfall of cash.

Which they normally call hyper-inflation; everyone's seen the old films from Germany, when you see the money, all the cash in a barrel going into the bakers for a loaf of bread; that's hyper-inflation. It says:

However if everybody goes out and spends the money it could be very inflationary."

I love these geniuses, these geniuses are always stunning me with their intellect, it's astonishing, fantastic.

Now, there's a caller from Philadelphia on the line, it's Derek, are you there Derek?

Derek: Hey Alan, are you there?

Alan: Yes.

Derek: OK, well, specifically, I wanted to talk about, you were just saying, you were talking about the economy and the economy it's almost like a science, almost (!) which they tell to the people it's like this fixed science of everything's supposed to work this way, if you do this: this is going to happen. If you do this;

Alan: That's right.

Derek: but in reality, it's actually just a group of extremely powerful people on top dictating exactly what's going to happen. It's just amazing, I was just watching CNN on the television before, very perceptive

program! They were talking about: oh AIG etc recovery is going to do this for AIG; but in reality, AIG is actually above the Government almost; they're telling Government what to do. It's just disgusting.

Alan: It's disgusting and it's planned; it's all planned. As I say, it falls in with this strategy too of, once again, disabling Russia, and those within Russia, who were accumulating an awful lot of wealth at the time. Now they're broke, because they were counting on the next 10 – 20 years of high costs of oil and they banked all their borrowing into the country on that very scam. Everyone's been had here, but it's been done with masterful chessman work really, it's a chess game.

Derek: It's insane almost, to think that the people at the bottom, people like us, we're really at the bottom, even if you can see intellectually, or whichever way, above most people but still we're really at the bottom.

Alan: Yes, we are at the bottom and I'll tell you, I'll put this link up too, where you can hear Brzezinski talking about the American people at the end and he says the most uneducated people of all, he says they'll have to start a programme really to start educating them on the big world out there. He really has very little to say about the mentality of the average US citizen. We people at the bottom, really, we're just zombies to them, we honestly are.

Derek: It's so true, there's actually a Masonic Temple, the Grand Lodge, you know, in Philadelphia, a few blocks away from me. And actually there's regularly many police cars in front and on the other side, there are black cars, total black windows, black paint, it's crazy, and to anyone who would have a mind to think it's just amazing, what are these people in black cars and with the walkie-talkies you know.

Alan: Oh, I know, I know, but that's how it's run and the Prime Ministers of Britain are 33rd degree Masons and this one is and so was the last one and on and on it goes, everybody at top of the banking system is a Freemason, you can get lists of their names and all the rest of it. It's this whole set-up, you know, they're tested throughout their lives to see if they can keep secrets and the ones with a bit of 'worthiness' as they say, if they're worthy, they get a bit higher up there, they can keep all the secrets, which they will never divulge to the public, they'll play the game. They've shown that they will play the game; and it's like a theatre, it's all theatre for the public.

Derek: It's really, it's just this whole illusion, that's the only way to really put it, because they're telling us that, oh, you know, they're basically scientists, as you would say the white coats are the new Browncoats or the Redcoats, you know.

Alan: That's right, they are the scientists; that's what Bertrand Russell talked about, and Huxley and all the rest of them, that the scientific and he meant really those who studied the psychology of humanity, the psychiatry etc, they would be the ones who would control society and it has been done. I've given talks before about how they created the American culture during the twentieth-century, and the links are up there for those who want to watch the videos, on the big marketing companies, that understood all these techniques and how to, literally, alter the behaviour of millions of people inter-generationally, to where they wanted them to be.

Derek: Well, where they want to us to be is six feet under, that's really what it comes down to.

Alan: Eventually, they do, eventually they do, they want to bring us down drastically, our numbers down drastically; and they published their own views on this, in their own high journals that are journals available to the public, that they want to bring the population down, big time and they're blaming us for all the mess the world's in, the people. They're blaming the people for the pollution and destroying the world, the planet etc. It's always the people, too many people. You know, basically, we've been very good slaves up till now, now we're superfluous to them, because they have high tech and robots and all the rest of it.

Derek: Well, I was watching CNN recently and I guess they've just turned up the antagonism towards the government a little bit; and Obama, they're actually having critical pieces towards Obama, not pieces, I couldn't even call them pieces, critical propaganda towards Obama and they're setting us up, they're saying oh AIG is bad and they're really just leading us down a road to exactly what you said and a few others have said, that they're just setting us up for Obama to be the new scapegoat too.

Alan: He's the latest bankers' man, you've had the previous bankers' man and many before that, you know; and so they just dress them up, what kind do you want? Do you want a white man, a Black man, a Chinese man, what do you want? We'll give it to you! Ha-ha!

Derek: Exactly. I write stuff down, before I call in; and I was actually, originally I was going to ask you what you knew about Arab people. The only real terrorism in this world is against Arab people and Arab people, they live in, I'm not an Arab personally, but Arab people they live in a world of fear.

Alan: Yes, I know, I've talked to quite a few in the different countries and they're all targeted now, they're scared stiff, of just being who they are.

Derek: It's so terrible and for me coming, I'm actually a Jew, well, my family is Jewish, it's a long story.

Alan: What it shows you though, is how a campaign that's masterfully-produced can target any group, anywhere in the world, at any time, so easily and get away with it. That's what it shows you; and if they can do that to one group, they can do it to any group.

Derek: Exactly and they've done it to the Jews before, which is the whole irony of everything, because the Jews were the last scapegoats in the last world war.

Alan: That's what I said: the modern Jews are the Palestinians who got bombed in Gaza, with the backup of the US and all the rest of it, because it's a military strategic point, that's why it's all happening there. That's what they are, because they're being destroyed, the world's watched it in disbelief and the UN is silent on it. I mean, it's just astonishing. We can all become the scapegoat; anybody can become the scapegoat, when they turn the big guns on you.

Derek: Exactly and it's so funny, "the chosen people"! Chosen people, you know; it's pathetic almost. Maybe the Palestinians will be the chosen people in the next hundred years.

Alan: Well, I think we're all scheduled to be thinned-out, once our purpose is really over!

Derek: Anyway, so it's really great talking to you Alan and I'll probably call in soon.

Alan: Sure enough, thanks for calling.

Yes, we truly do live, and we should always remember that there are always bad ones at the top of every group. There's always a dominant minority at the top of every group, you can't blame everybody underneath them. The unfortunate thing is those underneath them often identify with the ones at the top. That's the sad truth, it's almost human nature, it's like tribalism. I've seen people in Britain, working class people from Britain, abroad, getting drunk in pubs and causing incredible chaos with their arrogance, because they're British. I've seen Germans do it, I've seen all other cultures do it too; and they're working class people. They've nothing in common with their overlords and their masters and those with titles, nothing in common at all, nothing whatsoever, anymore than the average Jew has anything in common with Rothschild and his aristocratic bunch as well; same thing.

You see, in the past, every psychopathic person with the right genes and married the wives of other great conquerors and psychopathic genes, all got together and they became kings and queens and conquerors. Very-very simple, they became an aristocracy, then they inbreed amongst themselves and they lord over the people but they'd never interbreed with the people they lorded over. That's the big secret; and today you have an international elite, all those who have climbed to the top in all of the

countries, who are quite eligible to marry each other at the top, because they've all proven their Darwinian worth, by getting to the top, getting power, getting incredible wealth and hanging on to it. That's what Charles Galton Darwin said, that's your new Economic World Order. The rest of us are junk genes, apparently, it doesn't matter which group you think you belong to, if you don't have your millions in the bank, you don't belong to the same bunch at the top, simple as that.

Now, there's an article here, from the National Post, March 17th 2009.

Ponzi scheme victims to get tax relief, IRS says

It says:

The IRS has a heart. Victims of convicted fraudster Bernard Madoff,

I call him "made-off".

and alleged victims of alleged Ponzi scamster Allen Stanford will be allowed to claim their financial losses as deductions on their tax returns, says IRS commission Douglas Shulman.

I wonder if they're going to make this across the board, with everybody else ripped off by the other great banksters and overlords, well why not? Why just to certain ones?

Shulman told the Senate Finance Committee on Tuesday that the IRS will provide details on how taxpayers can claim the losses. In particular, the IRS said it will classify the funds as "theft losses"

This is the IRS that steals money from you, they're going to call it "theft losses"!

rather than "capital losses." The distinction is important because it opens the door to bigger deduction room. Shulman said:

"The IRS is today issuing guidance articulating the tax rules that apply and providing 'safe harbor'

There's your maritime law again: "safe harbour".

procedures for taxpayers who sustained losses in certain investment arrangements discovered to be criminally fraudulent.”

Quite interesting, eh? Quite interesting the world we live in: it's completely different, it's amazing too, it's one law for the guys at the top and a different set of laws for the guys at the bottom. It's disgusting; and this is what we call 'civilisation' – they call it civilisation at the top, their system.

Back with more – after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just looking at the absurdity of the way the news is presented to the public, it's really gone down, they don't have to really put on a great show for the public anymore, it's true, we are dumbed-down, we have been brain-washed, through our educational systems – if you call it education system – and years of television, until the television is more real than the people living next door to you.

We've all been programmed to accept the boys in the black jump suits, with the masks on as the good guys and there's so many television series out now, in every country, where these guys are the heroes. It's just so sickening, they always give you a little human interest story: oh, 'bad man kidnaps little child' and off you go, as these guys go smashing down homes and through ceilings and through houses, with their black combat gear. These are the heroes, without warrants or anything else, just to get the bad man; and as you're swallowing that story, you're being conditioned for what's to come and still thinking they're the good guys.

Good guys don't wear black masks, they don't kick your doors down in the middle of the night; they don't just shoot people up and get away with it. That's not the good guys. These were always promoted in the past as the bad guys; the gangsters wore the masks.

We're so dumbed-down, through entertainment, the programming, predictive programming, that's what they call it. The longest series in Britain, the longest soap opera in the world, is Coronation Street. Coronation Street has psychiatrists, social workers, psychologists, divorce counsellors, counsellors on ethnic cultures and so on, all working on the scripts, because they give you what's coming next, getting you ready for it, to accept it, the same way the actors will accept all the problems in the fictional show. It's been the best series ever created on earth and so many folk are addicted to this kind of continuous soap; they gave you all the different things that were coming up, in the '70s, that came up, in the '80s, ten

years of programming before it happened and sure enough, people reacted to what happened, in the same way as the programming like the actors on television.

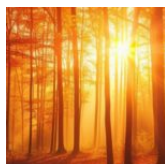
You can't simply watch entertainment for entertainment's sake anymore, you can't do it, it's all programming; but these guys in black, with the jump suits, smashing down every building in sight, to get the bad man, regardless of all the families who are just evicted in the process, or left in the rubble. That's conditioning you, that's not how a lawful society behaves; in a lawful society, everything's supposed to be on the up and up and out in the open, not smashing down doors in the middle of the night, or 3am in the morning. That's what the Soviet Union did, with the KGB. They can make anybody the good guys you know. In the past, you had the axe man who chopped your head off, for the queen, the executioner; that's the first guy who wore the black mask. Never forget that; never forget it.

For those who are in Ireland, in Dublin, please turn up to see what's happening to John, the guy I mentioned at the beginning of the show, to see what happens on his court case on Thursday, it's well worth looking into. People should be there, he could be put in prison quietly, in a star chamber, the public has to know what's going on.

From Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada: it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 7:02 am

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) [#850](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

This morning I got up, it should be a Spring morning really, we're into March now; and there's a sunny sky with this mush everywhere. This sprayed mush with the trails across the sky, criss-crossing, from the jet planes, in a little place, near Sudbury, where, I think two aircraft come in per day, to the little airport there and that's about it. However, it's all these aircraft spraying back and forth, in their spray patterns and everybody's wheezing, everybody is wheezing with this chemical mush that's coming down from the skies. No one's going to talk about this, it's like the global warming fiasco, it's a mandate and they're going to go through with it, regardless of all the evidence to the contrary, they're going to go through with it, to control the world. Well, it's the same with this spraying: it's a mandate and no one's going to touch this in mainstream media. It's a must-be, obviously.

Apart from all the effects on the weather and our health, which is disastrous in itself, I'm sure it's also quieting the people you might say, because people are somehow drugged today, there's no doubt

about it, they're not reacting to the situations around them, the situations which are now overwhelming in controlling their lives. There's hardly a reaction from most people in the street. Whether it's just shock as to what's happening or whatever, who knows? Or is it the fact that they've been dumbed down so much with TV trivia, inoculations, GMO food and now the spraying on top, we'll never get to the bottom of all of it. People are certainly not reacting the way they should be to what's happening in their surroundings, including what's right above their heads; it's astonishing. And I think I've mentioned before that a member of Parliament from Sudbury, went to Ottawa and brought it up in the Parliament building for Canada about the spraying and what's what going on; and I think it was the Minister for Defence, Department of Defence, said they don't have to answer that question. So, it comes under National Security; and every country, it's the same thing, it's National Security. And I guess it depends how you view what the nation is, is the nation a corporation owned by a few? And if we all knew what was happening to us, by the few, would we be upset about it? Is that why? Is that why? If it's National Security, it's their nation, because we don't seem to have any say in the matter whatsoever. Disgusting and scary as I say, hardly any reaction from the public, we're being blitzed every day, with the clouds coming down from the sky.

I'll be back with more – after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I've gone over, in the past, some of the history of when the great idea was born to deal with Free Trade. I've gone back into time and into the 1500s, when the first openly Rosicrucian court was formed in Queen Elizabeth the 1st's time, when of most of her members around her were members of the Rosicrucian lodge; that was Bacon and Dee and all these characters. And how Dee came up with the idea of the Brightish Empire he called it, an idea based upon a system of free trade; and everyone who would come into that empire would become part of the Empire. In other words: you'd alter your rules and your laws and customs, to suit that that England was already based upon, from that particular court that is.

That idea, again, took off, in the time of Cecil Rhodes, who came up with the idea of free trade, once again, it was really the same stream, down through time; but he pushed it a step forward and formed a private organisation which became, eventually, the Cecil Rhodes Foundation for World Government, based on the system of freed trade and amalgamation, which merged, eventually, into the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Since then, in the twentieth-century, we've had wars to amalgamate Europe together; and, presently, we're amalgamating the Americas, under the guise of terrorism and safety and Fortress America they call it. They're doing the same with Africa and the Pacific Rim region as well, that was all part of the Royal Institute's plan, of international affairs I should say, because there's the Royal Institute and the Royal Institute of International Affairs. It was the RIIA's plan to bring in this world,

with its trading blocs, under a world government. That's the United Nations. When they did the NAFTA North American Free Trade negotiations, it was a copy, basically, of that of Europe, prior to the amalgamation, where it said the free flow of goods and labour would cross borders. Well, you understand: someone who's travelling to get to another country, doesn't have to be going as labour, they might be going to be on a visit, a holiday, to visit relatives and so on. Well, see, all that would be done away with; and you won't be able to eventually just move across a border to get a job, to look for a job. The corporations will have to put your name down and bring you in, that's how it will be; it'll be those who are wanted only and that was brought out by Jacques Attali's books, the actual book itself was called Millennium: Winners And Losers In The Coming New World Order. That was printed about 1990 and he said the same thing, it'll be those who are stuck inside their countries will be just wallowing in poverty and that the next boat people will probably be Americans, trying to get off the continent for work abroad. And, lo and behold, look at all that's happened since 1990-1991.

That's the con of double-speak, everybody who has been for world government at the bottom levels, all these little NGOs that are all well-funded and paid for, think it's going to be a wonderful utopia, where you can go where you please. It's not to be that way at all, as they bring the populations down. Yes, goods for the big international corporations will be free flowing across borders; and those who are employees of big corporations will also be able to go across the borders, back and forth, for business purposes. Labour can be hired, but you'll be brought into a country only if those corporations need you to be brought in; and that's why, under all this guise of terrorism, they're basically caging everyone in. A few weeks ago, I read on the air an article about the Minister in Britain, the Minister for the Environment saying, and stating quite categorically, that part of what they're doing at airports, with the fees etc, the carbon fees and all the other things they're going through, is to dissuade people from travelling, to dissuade them from travelling. They're making it harder, more difficult, more inconvenient, to try and travel and here's the next kicker to this very topic, because it comes from the Telegraph. Now this is going to be world-wide, whatever Britain's doing, we're doing everywhere else at the same time, under the Anglo-American rules, this "special relationship" that we have with this group in Britain. This is from March the 14th, 2009:

All travel plans to be tracked by Government

The travel plans and personal details of every holidaymaker, business traveller and day-tripper who leaves Britain are to be tracked by the Government, the Daily Telegraph can disclose.

That tells you how they co-operate with governments too, it's just an essential arm of government, media: "The Daily Telegraph can disclose". What can't they disclose?

By David Millward, Transport Editor.

Anyone departing the UK by land, sea or air will have their trip recorded and stored on a database for a decade.

Ten years and you know it's going to be permanent.

Passengers leaving every international sea port, station or airport will have to supply detailed personal information as well as their travel plans. So-called "booze cruisers" who cross the Channel for a couple of hours to stock up on wine, beer and cigarettes will be subject to the rules.

In other words: you're not going to bother going, if you have to fill out all these forms for a quick trip anywhere. And there's a whole bunch of links to it and then it goes on, it says:-

In addition, weekend sailors

That's your yachting crew.

and sea fishermen will be caught by the system if they plan to travel to another country – or face the possibility of criminal prosecution. The owners of light aircraft will also be brought under the system, known as e-borders, which will eventually track 250 million journeys annually.

Even swimmers attempting to cross the Channel and their support teams will be subject to the rules which will require the provision of travellers' personal information such as passport and credit card details,

What are you going to spend in the middle of the water, when you're swimming across it?

home and email addresses and exact travel plans.

The full extent of the impact of the government's "e-borders" scheme emerged amid warnings that passengers face increased congestion as air, rail and ferry companies introduce some of the changes over the Easter holidays.

The new checks are being introduced piecemeal by the UK Border Agency. By the end of the year 60 per cent of journeys made out of Britain will be affected with 95 per cent of people leaving the country being subject to the plans by the end 2010. Yachtsmen, leisure boaters, trawlermen and private pilots will be given until 2014 to comply with the programme.

They will be expected to use the internet to send their details each time they leave the country and would face a fine of up to £5,000 should they fail to do so. Similar penalties will be enforced on airlines, train and ship operators if they fail to provide details of every passenger to the UK Border Agency. In most cases the information will be expected to be provided 24 hours ahead of travel

It'll take you 24 hours to fill it out.

and will then be stored on a Government database for around ten years. The changes are being brought in as the Government tries to tighten border controls and increase protection

You see, it's protection you see.

against the threat of

Guess what?

international terrorism.

The big bogie man. You can see how this is being used to completely alter our entire way of living. I've said before that this whole idea of terrorism had to be done, it was a must be, to get the whole ball rolling towards the global New World Order system. 9/11 had to happen, because they were counting on it, they'd been counting on it for years; they'd planned it years ahead. The twenty-first century was to be kicked off as an era of transition to an entirely new way of living. And the academy boys, the professors were talking about this for years, the twenty-first century, time for transitions, years and years before 9/11 happened.

So, there you go, it had to happen, it did happen, on cue, and the only people who didn't know what was going to happen, was George Bush and his boys, apparently; everyone else on the planet knew it. So, it went ahead, as planned; now we have the outcome. Under the guise of that, we're hit at the same time with environment and all this global warming nonsense, to add to it, to make sure that we change along this planned destination to a totally-controlled world society. That's what it's all about, all about. Now it's time to cage us in the countries, because remember, eventually, the United Nations is supposed to distribute the food to each country, when it comes up to its full strength and power, that's what it was designed to do. I've read the articles before, from the UN, when it was set up, that department for food and agriculture, stating that that would eventually be its task and the task would be to keep the populations under control. It would get 'x' amount of food, according to your population, that's how they'll start it off, it'll be fine for a year or two and then they'll say: 'Gee, we've got a shortage, we'll have to cut it

back, you'll have to make sure there's not so many people in your country, how you do it is your own affair'. That's how it's going to play out, you mark my words; and every couple of years, it'll be the same, there'll be less and less food and new laws come into your own country, right down to mandatory: mandatory abortions, for some; and mandatory sterilisation will be another part of it too. Then we'll get the little greenies, at school, totally indoctrinated – they'll volunteer to be sterilised, to save the world and save mother earth. This is not science fiction, this is the plan; you wait and see, this will definitely, definitely happen.

Another article that came from the Telegraph, on the other side of it, the great global warming scam idea. This is by Christopher Booker, it says:

Nobody listens to the real climate change experts

The minds of world leaders are firmly shut to anything but the fantasies of the scaremongers, says Christopher Booker.

I'll read this article, when I come back from these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article by Christopher Booker, from the Telegraph on the global warming scam; and he says here, this was on the 14th March 2009. He says:

Considering how the fear of global warming is inspiring the world's politicians to put forward the most costly and economically damaging package of measures ever imposed on mankind,

It's true: EVER imposed on mankind, the most damaging package of measures ever imposed on mankind, that's a truth.

it is obviously important that we can trust the basis on which all this is being proposed. Last week two international conferences addressed this issue and the contrast between them could not have been starker.

The first in Copenhagen, billed as "an emergency summit on climate change" and attracting acres of worldwide media coverage, was explicitly designed to stoke up the fear of global warming to an

unprecedented pitch. As one of the organisers put it, “this is not a regular scientific conference: this is a deliberate attempt to influence policy”.

Well, that’s exactly what it was; and who funds all this, eh? Guess – they’re the big boys again, the Foundation boys that own the United Nations. It says here:

What worries them are all the signs that when the world’s politicians converge on Copenhagen in December to discuss a successor to the Kyoto Protocol, under the guidance of the UN Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), there will be so much disagreement that they may not get the much more drastic measures to cut carbon emissions that the alarmists are calling for.

In other words: they’ve got to hype it up really–really big, you know, to get all their funding, etc, etc.

Thus the name of the game last week, as we see from a sample of quotations, was to win headlines by claiming that everything is far worse than previously supposed.

So, the first supposition: it’s far worse, always supposing, supposing is worse then supposing.

Sea level rises by 2100 could be “much greater than the 59cm predicted by the last IPCC report”.

I’ve been hearing about this my whole life. I can remember when I was about 15, they said, by now most of the islands in the Caribbean should be under three feet of water. Same group, same group were howling about that then. It didn’t happen, didn’t happen.

Global warming could kill off 85 per cent of the Amazon rainforest, “much more than previously predicted”.

Or guessed at, I would add.

The ice caps in Greenland and Antarctica are melting “much faster than predicted”. The number of people dying from heat could be “twice as many as previously predicted”.

Or guessed at.

None of the government-funded scientists making these claims were particularly distinguished,

In other words: they were all third-raters but they're yes men who get paid well for being yes men.

but they succeeded in their object, as the media cheerfully recycled all this wild scaremongering without bothering to check the scientific facts. What a striking contrast this was to the second conference, which I attended with 700 others in New York, organised by the Heartland Institute under the title Global Warming: Was It Ever Really A Crisis? In Britain this received no coverage at all, apart from a sneering mention by The Guardian, although it was addressed by dozens of expert scientists, not a few of world rank, who for professional standing put those in Copenhagen in the shade.

Led off with stirring speeches from the Czech President Vaclav Klaus, the acting head of the European Union, and Professor Richard Lindzen of MIT, perhaps the most distinguished climatologist in the world, the message of this gathering was that the scare over global warming has been deliberately stoked up for political reasons and has long since parted company with proper scientific evidence.

Well, we all know that, those who listen to the show are aware of that.

Nothing has more acutely demonstrated this than the reliance of the IPCC on computer models to predict what is going to happen to global temperatures over the next 100 years. On these predictions, that temperatures are likely to rise by up to 5.3C, all their other predictions and recommendations depend, yet nearly 10 years into the 21st century it is already painfully clear that the computer forecasts are going hopelessly astray.

They're useless, all these computers – you know, it's no different than the old days, when, in the royal courts, kings and queens were surrounded by astrologers and fortune tellers, who'd advise them when to attack the country next door or across the water and they mumbled their mumbo jumbo, their own little scientific nonsense, because they all had their own little language you see, for their own particular political reasons, mainly to keep their heads on and to get rich around the king or the queen. It's the same thing here, here they just build computers to try and give them the answers they're looking for, that they want, that they want to hear. Anyone can do that; you can build a computer that can give you whatever you want to hear.

It says here:

Far from rising with CO₂, as the models are programmed to predict they should, the satellite-measured temperature curve has flattened out and then dropped.

It's getting cooler.

If the present trend were to continue, the world in 2100 would not in fact be hotter but 1.1C cooler than the 1979-1998 average.

Now, we all know this, because we've been through one of the most severe winters we've had for years, regardless of all their hype about global warming. It says:

Yet it is on this fundamental inability of the computer models to predict what has already happened that all else hangs. For two days in New York we heard distinguished experts, such as Professor Syun-Ichi Akasofu, former director of the International Arctic Research Center, Dr Willie Soon of the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics and Professor Paul Reiter of the Pasteur Institute, authoritatively (and often wittily) tear apart one piece of the scare orthodoxy after another.

I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from The Telegraph which debunks the whole global warming 'crisis' that's been all over the media, especially since the latest meeting of the IPCC. And this man, this report, goes on to say here, he says:

Sea levels are not shooting up but only continuing their modest 3mm a year rise over the past 200 years. The vast Antarctic ice-sheet is not melting, except in one tiny corner, the Antarctic Peninsula. Tropical hurricane activity, far from increasing, is at its lowest level for 30 years. The best correlation for temperature fluctuations is not CO2 but the magnetic activity of the sun. (For an admirable summary of proceedings by the Australian paleoclimatologist Professor Bob Carter, Google "Heartland" and "Quadrant").

Yet the terrifying thing, as President Klaus observed in his magisterial opening address, is that there is no dialogue on these issues. When recently at the World Economic Forum in Davos, he found the minds of his fellow world leaders firmly shut to anything but the fantasies of the scaremongers.

Well, you see, you've got to ask why, how come they're all on board with this, hmm? And they are, they're all on board, they've all been got at and told what their orders are.

As I said in my own modest contribution to the conference, there seems little doubt that global warming is leading the world towards an unprecedented catastrophe. But it is not the Technicolor apocalypse

promised by the likes of Al Gore. The real disaster hanging over us lies in all those astronomically costly measures proposed by politicians, to meet a crisis which in reality never existed.

And that's true, but it's for a purpose: it's to control our behaviour, our purchasing, what we buy, how we live, right down to how many children, if any, you'll be allowed to have. It's a must-be; it's a must-be. You look at the big eugenicists at the top, the ones who have the foundations, that fund all these NGOs, who fund all the scare-mongers, and you'll find it's an old agenda, very old agenda. How do you get the public to capitulate and give up all their rights and privileges? You do it through terrorism and the threat that man himself is going to destroy the planet, man is at war with the planet; those two things. And it's happening right now; and they wrote about it, in their big think-tanks, like the Club of Rome, and published it in their own books. Now it's happening; and you see all these prostitutes, called politicians, who climbed on board, because they smell which way the wind is blowing and they want it have it blow in their favour, go along with this, this scam.

The world is at war and the war is on the public, the entire public of the planet; and out of it, you'll have a totally-controlled society, by a group of private corporations that will own the resources of the entire planet. It's happening right now.

We've just been looted by the bankers, you know, the pinnacle of respectability in this system, because money is power; and they've had the right to run these Ponzi schemes over and over and collapse. They always give you 50-100 years to build up wealth and accumulate wealth and then they plunder you. Sometimes, they'll do it twice in a century and they've just done it again and they've been rewarded for doing it. It's the only system where you can be a criminal and get rewarded, truly rewarded for being a criminal and you suffer no jail time for doing so. Astonishing isn't it, when they go after little guys for failure for back taxes and these characters can literally swindle society out of billions of dollars and then get the governments, their pals, you know, to reward them for it, with the tax-payers' money, to keep the same corrupt system going.

This article here is from the New York Times:-

A.I.G. planning huge bonuses after \$170 billion bailout

March 14th 2009, it says:

WASHINGTON: The American International Group, which has received more than \$170 billion in taxpayer bailout money from the Treasury and Federal Reserve, plans to pay about \$165 million in bonuses by Sunday

That's yesterday.

to executives in the same business unit that brought the company to the brink of collapse last year.

Well, they brought the public to the brink, well, over the brink of collapse.

Word of the bonuses last week stirred such deep consternation inside the Obama administration that Treasury Secretary Timothy Geithner told the firm they were unacceptable and demanded they be renegotiated, a senior administration official said. But the bonuses will go forward because lawyers said the firm was contractually obligated to pay them.

It must be great when you also own the legal system, isn't it? You do what you want: plunder, loot, be rewarded and no one can come against you, because, you see, you own the legal system. Not that the Government is really-really that concerned, it was all pre-arranged, this guy who's complaining knows this. It says:

The payments to AIG's financial products unit are in addition to \$121 million in previously scheduled bonuses for the company's senior executives and 6,400 employees across the sprawling corporation. Geithner last week pressured AIG to cut the \$9.6 million going to the top 50 executives in half and tie the rest to performance.

"Performance"? They've done pretty well. Maybe that's why they're getting paid or rewarded?

The payment of so much money at a company at the heart of the financial collapse that sent the broader economy into a tailspin almost certainly will fuel a popular backlash against the government's efforts to prop up Wall Street.

I don't think most of the public really care much, they're too far gone; the television's still working.

Past bonuses already have prompted President Barack Obama and Congress to impose tough rules on corporate executive compensation at firms bailed out with taxpayer money.

Well, it's a bit too late, after they've given them the dough, isn't it?

AIG, nearly 80 percent of which is now owned by the government,

Ha-ha, ha-ha.

defended its bonuses,

This is the government defending the government!

arguing that they were promised last year before the crisis and cannot be legally cancelled. In a letter to Geithner, Edward Liddy, the government-appointed chairman of AIG, said at least some bonuses were needed to keep the most skilled executives.

Really? A few millions and a bonus?

"We cannot attract and retain the best and the brightest talent to lead and staff the AIG businesses

I think they've already done that, haven't they proven they all had the best and brightest? – they came up with this scam.

– which are now being operated principally on behalf of American taxpayers – if employees believe their compensation is subject to continued and arbitrary adjustment by the U.S. Treasury," he wrote Geithner on Saturday.

They're so grateful these guys, so grateful for getting bailed out, they're dictating to Government. This is the farce we're living through, an utter farce; and you know there's people trying to keep this system in place at the bottom level, ordinary folk. 'Just don't let it get any worse, don't let it get any worse than it is, stop it right here and let me watch the TV and my soaps, or my sports, or whatever it happens to be and let me live my life.' That's what most folk want, 'just let me live my life and let the next generation take the brunt of hell.' Until people get out of that rut and start becoming very indignant and involved, we're all going down the tubes. I can remember Aldous Huxley saying, in one of his books – and one of his talks as well, at Berkeley – he said that most people would basically succumb to slavery quite happily and the sad fact is that's true, because you can have happy, amused, entertained slaves, with a modicum of personal freedom, to move from here to here, and then back again. To your work and back again or to the store and back again, into your little box, where you can be stuck in front of that TV tube, glowing away; and everything's normal to them. It wouldn't matter what's happening; and a few pennies to spend on toys and goodies, it wouldn't matter how corrupt the system was, because they've lost their ability to be indignant about anything, unless it's personally a pin sticking in their own body.

There's a caller on the line, I should take him, while he's still hanging on there; it's David from Georgia, are you there David?

David: Hello Alan, how are you?

Alan: I'm hanging in here, under these heavy sprays.

David: Good, good, it's better than being dead! Anyway, I hope you would be interested in the biography of Marie Thérèse, the daughter of Marie Antoinette. I found out some general trends and things going on in that era that are similar to ideas you bring up now, one being that the elites are really great perverts. There were some English spies that reported on Louis Charles, the Dauphin at the time and they said that the revolutionary committee were sending over prostitutes, to infect the Dauphin in prison and then they could accuse Marie Antoinette of child molestation; and this is a ten-year-old boy. So, that was indeed shocking, the other thing that was shocking was that there was this huge food shortage / famine, during the revolution and the warehouses were stocked full with wheat and the wheat was not circulating enough, so it started to rot; and there were wagon loads, after wagon loads of rotten wheat being thrown to the sea; obnoxious. The other thing is: these elites, they hold a grudge for a long time, centuries long.

Alan: Well, that's true, they give their speeches – and Rockefeller's a famous one for that – he always says, at the beginning of most of his speeches: you must understand your history and he's talking about his own family background as well and his own little class there, because they do learn from history and when they come close to being got at by the public for something, they find ways that it'll never happen again to them.

David: Well, if I could finish that thought please: the Madame Royale, she was called The Orphan Of The Temple, the temple was Templar Castle and the same castle, centuries ago, where Philip the Fair had sent some Knights Templar into the castle and had them burned to death. So, they imprisoned the same capiche in line that burned up the knights and, later on, they took their descendents and put them in the same temple! The irony of that is pretty rich.

Alan: Well, it's the same temple too that Lady Di died underneath, because that was on top above that tunnel, at that spot!

David: [Laughter] oh, Lord! And the other thing is they use factions, there was this man the Duke d'Orléans also called Philippe Égalité and he was a cousin to the king and he always wanted the throne of France. So, he stirred up trouble and accusations against Marie Antoinette and Louis the 16th and he thought that, when he was the big cheese at the committee, he could overthrow the committee and

become the king instead. And what later happened was the committee later put him under the guillotine, so they do eat their own.

Alan: What they do is they use people and they'll back them, they'll say 'we'll back you against this guy' and you don't realise you're getting used and, once you've fulfilled your purpose of removing your predecessor, they remove you as well, absolutely.

David: The calumnies of that era are just astounding.

Alan: Getting back to the food thing that you were talking about too: because they dealt with the food shortage by literally taking lots of the peasants into the countryside and killing them; depopulation was part of their remedy.

David: Oh, definitely. Anyway, I thank you for your contributions to humanity and I hope you can keep up with the struggle and I'll keep up with the struggle as well and you have a good night.

Alan: Ok, and you too.

David: Bye-bye

Alan: Bye now. Now, there's Mike from New York, are you there Mike?

Mike: Hello Alan, good evening.

Alan: How are you doing?

Mike: Happy St Patrick's Day, before I begin.

Alan: That's right; I heard that already today.

Mike: You were talking about corruption on Wall Street and also in politics. You know, I've lost count of the number of perspective appointees to the Obama administration that have accused themselves due to non-payment of taxes.

Alan: That's right, there's a huge list out now.

Mike: Now, to add insult to injury: the guy that's running the treasury now, the guy that you just referred to, Timothy Geithner. And don't forget that the IRS is under the Treasury, he himself has a tax problem, to the tune of \$20 or 30,000 and claimed it was a problem with the turbo tax programme, hence the name 'Turbo-tax Timmy' now. But, you know, the audacity.

Alan: What it's showing you too is the fact that these guys all have something hanging over them, so they're going to be damn good boys to their masters.

Mike: Yeah, but it's not as if these guys are working in a minimum wage job.

Alan: No!

Mike: They're not flipping hamburgers and they can only afford like 10 bucks a week, to pay off the tax liability. I mean, obviously, they have no intention of paying it.

Alan: That's right and it'll be written off anyway, because they're doing their little job now and they're being good boys.

Mike: Well, you know for a guy with a tax liability, to be, essentially, placed in charge of tax enforcement seems, to my philosophy at least, a bit sort of contradictory.

Alan: Only if you realise that these guys are all compromised, so they'll do whatever their bosses tell them.

Mike: Ok Alan, I just thought that'd I'd point that out. I mean: the plot thickens.

Alan: Oh, yeah and every guy that Obama's appointed so far is from the same old establishment, it's all the upper establishment banking families.

Mike: Without a doubt, this is a Wall Street Cabinet; this is Wall Street on steroids.

Alan: Exactly.

Mike: It's all Goldman Sachs, ex-Goldman Sachs; you know, basically the Government, the political process has been taken over by Wall Street.

Alan: A long time ago, it's a continuation, you've got different front actors, different smiley faces and that's it.

Mike: Yeah, but now it's in your face, there's no pretence now.

Alan: Thanks for calling then; talk to you again.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix; and remember, I'll out these links up on the <http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com> website after I go off the air tonight and you can look up the articles for yourself. There's one I want to mention and it's to do with these cellphone towers that are all disguised as trees and things. A main media station did a little talk on it and they show you how they made these things and disguise them all as rocks; and even building houses to contain them, so you don't know what's inside as they give off these massive amounts of radiation to all those around them. And people around them don't care much, as long as it looks nice, a nice camouflaged tower etc, in the shape of a tree and it's very pretty; they don't mind the radiation. So, I'll leave that link up there too, you should watch this little video.

There's one caller on the line, it's Amber, maybe we can just get you in; are you there Amber?

Amber: Hi, how are you?

Alan: Just hanging in under the mushy skies above me – that are causing everyone to wheeze.

Amber: I tuned in kind of late, were you talking about global warming earlier?

Alan: Yes, the scams that are going on – and the counters to them, from other scientists.

Amber: Because it's pretty funny, because it's just started snowing here! It's like big fat snowflakes.

Alan: And that's British Columbia and you're normally much milder there too.

Amber: Yeah and it's March! Global warming!

Alan: That's right, it's quite the thing, but carry on.

Amber: Sorry, I was just wondering if you got the package I sent you.

Alan: I don't think so yet. I'll have to check the mail at the post office, it isn't so close, I have to travel and it's in the country.

Amber: So you check it like once a week or whatever?

Alan: When I can get through the snow, to get to it, ha-ha!

Amber: Is it still snowing?

Alan: It's been on and off and now the roads have got maybe 5 inches of ice, that's the side roads, and that'll take a while, maybe a whole month to melt away, depending if they give us more snow or not, who knows what they've got lined up.

Amber: I didn't really have a question, well I do kind of have a question: for a while I was trying to read all the books, about the New World Order, and trying to know everything I could about it, and get other people to know about it, but I'm having a hard time and I don't know, I'm just wondering if it would be more suitable to read about something more practical. Like if we are going to be in times of crisis, shouldn't I know how to, like I don't even know how to sew, things like that. Maybe I should just get a book on sewing! It's going to be more practical to know how to make ...

Alan: I tell you, eating is going to be a big thing, just knowing how to get food to eat and how to cook it.

Amber: Gardening?

Alan: Gardening as well, because it's coming down fast and it's the basics they're going after in all wars: food, water, shelter, clothing; and if you depend on your government rations, which will come one day, maybe not too far away, you're going to be, you'll be at the mercy of the government, which is exactly what they want.

Amber: I know, I'm at the mercy of the government right now, I got laid off and the clinic closed and that you know. I get my little EI cheques, it's pretty sad; but I was reading this survival handbook and learning how to survive in different climates and stuff like that.

Alan: That's the end of the show for tonight.

Amber: Is it like my job to help people wake up too, or should I keep focussing on?

Alan: Focus on yourself first of all.

That's the music coming in for the end of the show. So, from Hamish and myself, in Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your god, or your gods, go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 7:02 am

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) **#851**



Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#276)

The UN's 'New and Improved' (Privatized) Sovietized Politburo:

Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

We are bombarded by news / mainstream media. Much of it is trivia; a lot of it is repetition. They've even had programmes on news about the fact that they will rehash the same kind of stories years after events and so on, when they run out of material or trivial material to pass onto the public. And that gets me back to what big players have said in the past, the type of society they would give us, at this time. They wrote these articles 50 years ago, 60 years ago. Bertrand Russell said that the public would be fed trivia, entertainment and trivia; and it works very well on the general public. You have a sex scandal and the whole world's talking about it; or, someone in Hollywood, with a little scandal and the whole world's talking about this one little person. Out of billions of people on the planet, they can get everybody prattling on about one little person that's totally irrelevant to anything, while your rights and your freedoms – and maybe even your very lives – are being taken away from you. It's astonishing how this works; it's an old art, very old. I keep saying that Plato talked about it, in the Republic and other writings of his; and how they understood it thousands of years ago, how to divert the general population and give them trivia, which a lot of them are very happy with, very-very happy with. It's interesting too that the billions of people on the planet, all, at some time in their life, will have sexual relations. Billions, everybody, ants, bees, insects, everything does this but they can focus us all on one little couple, or one little person in Hollywood, as though it was something incredible unique. That's all it takes and you wonder why they

despise the people at the bottom? Those at the top; you wonder why they despise them, do you really wonder?

We're on a roll now, everything that happened was written about in science fiction years ago, which is just predictive programming, because the big sci-fi authors belong to the Futurist Society, an organisation set-up and funded by the big banking boys, this kind of foundations, where they select certain people, for their abilities, they tell them to write a story around certain little items; and this is what they call predictive programming. They talked about this next story I'm going to give you, after the break, to do with genetic manipulation and how you'll have a class society on poor and good genes.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Just before the break, I was mentioning how sci-fi writers are chosen, the big sci-fi writers, are chosen, to write stories in much the same way that H.G. Wells was trained and chosen for his task, as a propagandist for the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the World Society. He was given information on different sciences and he had to wrap stories around it and bring in the social implications, the fall-out of futuristic things and happenings; and after him, many-many sci-fi writers, all belonging to the Futurist Society, doing the same kind of thing. They're well-rewarded these characters, they're guaranteed to be 'hits' as well, it doesn't matter how good or bad the writing is, as long as they can weave a story around certain scientific facts, or facts yet to be disclosed to the public. It's called predictive programming and we get used to the idea, through fiction, that this will come and then, when it does come, we have no moral questions, or legal questions, about it, it just happens, it's in society and that's how things now are. Quite a few years ago, science fiction writers were talking about the new types of genetic discrimination there would be in the future, based on your type of DNA etc, family background, history of illnesses, propensities to certain diseases and all of that kind of stuff. Of course, the mainstream media would bring these topics into question and say but 'no, no, that would never happen in a civilised society, there'd be safeguards etc to stop discrimination on your genetic heritage', and of course those who are wiser, laugh at that kind of nonsense. And here it is, this is in the Sydney Morning Herald, Business News, from Australia, from the National, it says here:

Australians refused insurance because of poor genes

By Deborah Smith, March 10, 2009

AUSTRALIANS have been refused insurance protection because of their genetic make-up, researchers have shown in the first study in the world to provide proof of genetic discrimination. Most cases were

found to relate to life insurance. In one instance, a man with a faulty gene linked to a greater risk of breast and prostate cancer was denied income protection and trauma insurance that would have let him claim if he developed other forms of cancer.

I like the way they even worded it: “a man with a faulty gene linked to a greater risk”. It doesn’t mean he’s going to get it; so, even that, in itself, is misleading. It says:

The findings have led to renewed calls by experts

Again: experts eh? Bioethicists / eugenicists.

for policies to ensure the appropriate use of genetic test results by the insurance industry. The director of the Centre for Genetics Education

Ha-ha.

at Royal North Shore Hospital, Kristine Barlow-Stewart, said the research also showed consumers needed to be better informed about their rights.

Really, what rights? What rights? We’ve as much rights against these characters, insurance companies, as you do against the bankers at the top – they’re untouchable.

“Eighty-five per cent of the people in the study didn’t know where to go to seek assistance if they had been discriminated against,” she said. Associate Professor Barlow-Stewart and her colleagues surveyed more than 1000 people who had attended clinical genetic services about their experiences of discrimination.

In a long, complex process that was only possible because of the assistance of organisations and companies that had carried out the discrimination, the researchers were able to verify 11 cases of genetic discrimination, and their results are published in the journal *Genetics in Medicine*.

“Previous to this paper, only anecdotal reports of genetic discrimination have been available, with some commentators questioning whether or not the phenomenon actually existed,”

Well, of course, they’d pooh-pooh it.

Professor Barlow-Stewart said. In one case, two women with the same genetic fault linked to breast cancer

I like how they put it to a genetic "fault". None of this is definitely sure, in science, it's always maybes, but even this article here is reaffirming the agenda.

the same genetic fault linked to breast cancer applied for income protection to the same insurer three years apart. One was denied any type of cover, while the other was offered insurance with an exclusion of breast cancer. The different decisions were justified by the Insurance and Financial Services Association on the grounds of updated scientific information. "But I don't believe consumers should be penalised while the insurance companies are learning,"

Learning? They're just making money hand-over-fist. I added the last part; Professor Barlow-Stewart didn't say that.

An expert assessment panel should be established to advise on which tests are sufficiently well understood to be used for insurance purposes, she said.

There's always things that should be done but never are, eh?

This was one of the recommendations of a 2003 report by the Australian Law Reform Commission. "And it still hasn't happened."

Well, that's exactly what I've just been saying and it won't either. You see, insurance is the biggest con, apart from banking, it's really one and the same thing; and insurance companies loan out more money for big building projects than the banks do these days. They want it all for nothing; they hope you just drop dead of something else that's not in a clause somewhere. And people who go into this insurance scam, I shake my head, you know, you're born to take your chances, you're born to take your chances on this planet; and what a con to think that money and insurance is somehow going to make it better for you. Take your chances and don't give these sharks a cent. It says:

It is only legal for companies to use this information if they can justify their decisions.

And on and on it goes, so now they have this to do with genetic discrimination. Now, I've gone through the history of the Eugenics Societies and how the big Carnegie Foundation, Rockefeller Foundation and others set up the Cold Springs Harbour for genetic research. They were the ones who brought in the

Census, the national Census, in the US. The British counterparts working for the Darwin family, who set up their own eugenics experimentation foundation, they did it in Britain, for the Census. Since then, and it tells you right in their own records, the purpose was not to find out how many people lived in the country, the purpose was to find the genetic and hereditary problems, within families and their offspring, to trace them down through the generations. That was the primary purpose of the Census report; that was it. Secondly, it was for taxation purposes: counting heads; that's what it was done for. Eugenics, eugenics, eugenics, I keep hammering at that; and until people get it through their heads, we're going down a slippery slope, because these guys at the top meant business a hundred years ago and they mean more business today, believe you me.

The UK is famous for being the gentleman, they have this myth that's been around the world that, in war-time and so on, they're good sportsmen; once their enemy's down, they'll put their hand out, they'll extend the hand to help them up; but it's all P.R. Britain has been the most ruthless exploiter of countries across the planet, for a long-long time. I should say London, because it's London that rules the country and a good part of the world. And it's the same now with rendition, rendition is the term, they love these terms, rather than say kidnapping people out of the country for torture, they call it "rendition". It sounds cleaners and more hygienic; and they're always denying that they do rendition; and that is true, they get other nationalities or nationals to do it for them, so that Britain is still squeaky clean, technically. This is from the BBC, the 13th of March 2009:-

Binyam blames UK for mistreatment

A UK resident freed from Guantánamo Bay has said he would not have faced torture or extraordinary rendition but for British involvement in his case. US interrogators told him, "This is the British file and this is the American file," Binyam Mohamed, 30, told the BBC in his first broadcast interview. He said he wanted to see ex-President George Bush put on trial and, if there were evidence, former UK PM Tony Blair.

Well, he can kiss that off; you can kiss that off on your wish list for Christmas.

The UK says it does not condone torture, but will examine any claims.

As I say, they're famous for this, famous for this and I read an article about two weeks ago, where the head of MI6, again, denied they do this; but, then, someone who works there says: "yeah, we farm it out, we farm it out".

The US has dropped all charges against Mr Mohamed.

Can you imagine getting hauled off to another country, tortured and all the rest of it and they don't find anything, as usual, and there are no apologies, nothing, it's just; "oops, terribly, terribly sorry old chap'.

BBC News reporter Jon Manel,

That happened in Canada too with a fellow here, an engineer; and the RCMP helped the CIA whisk him out the country.

BBC News reporter Jon Manel, who conducted the interview at a secret location, said that Mr Mohamed looked "very thin" and claimed to be suffering from health problems.

Well, no kidding.

Binyam Mohammed's Journey. Mr Mohamed, who spoke to the media against the advice of his psychiatrist because he wanted people to know what happened to him, described his return to the UK last month. "I didn't feel like I was free.

And that's what they do, when they've had you in tiny little stand-up cells and the rest of the day you're on your knees, in the sun, with your hands tied behind your back, it's called torture, you see; and you're deprived of sleep and they might pull you out and pretend to shoot you, with a blindfold on. And then you're led back in again, back and forth, back and forth, very old techniques. Once they're released, they never really feel they're free, it's like part of their soul's been destroyed. He says:

""It's been seven years of literally darkness that I have been through.

Seven years!

Coming back to life is taking me some time." He added: "I don't have the regular person's feelings that people have.

That's true, you get depersonalised they call it.

The feelings of happiness and sadness, I still don't have them.

I'll be back with more – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, getting away from the usual trivia and titillating stuff that's bombarded our ears, for years and years and years, by the media. Even an article like this, to do with this kidnapping, or rendition, as they like to call it nowadays; it's only kidnapping if you do it, it's rendition if the government does it. Even the way that it's written here, puts shame on the reporters, because you could have a far deeper investigation, as a reporter on what actually happened and they haven't, they won't do that, because, after all, the BBC wrote the story and they're part of the British Government, they get paid all their money from the tax payer, via the Government.

This particular man, Mr. Mohammed said too that:

"If it wasn't for the British involvement right at the beginning of the interrogations in Pakistan, and suggestions that were made by MI5 to the Americans of how to get me to respond, I don't think I would have gone to Morocco," he said.

That's where they kidnapped him.

"It was that initial help that MI5 gave to America that led me through the seven years of what I went through." The MI5 agent who questioned him has previously denied at the British High Court any suggestion that he threatened or put any pressure on Mr Mohamed.

Well, maybe they should have rendered the MI5 agent off, and got him to answer a few questions, in the same type of fashion? It's amazing eh? It's just amazing, they're above all morality, you see, the man couldn't lie to save his life, this MI5 agent; but, by god they love torturing other people, don't they? And, unfortunately, the world is not short of these characters, they're scumbags, dirty-dirty scumbags and they're all down through the strata of society. It reminds of the Tammany riots, New York, where the Mayor of New York said: "we can always hire half of the poor to kill the other half". Unfortunately it's true; and there's no amount of thugs can be hired by governments when they want to get tough on the public.

Here's an article that's interesting, because, if you listen to the way it's worded, it's written by someone at the United Nations, listen to the terms for nations and so on that they use. This is from, of all places, the Taipei Times. February the 21st 2006 this came out; someone sent it to me.

State sovereignty must be altered in globalized era

In the age of globalization, states should give up some sovereignty to world bodies in order to protect their own interests. By Richard Haass.

We know who that is.

For 350 years, sovereignty

It's straight out, this is a UN spokesman.

For 350 years, sovereignty — the notion that states

That means nations, right.

are the central actors

We're all actors in the game you see.

on the world stage

There's the stage again, this is their terminology.

and that governments are essentially free to do what they want within their own territory but not within the territory of other states — has provided the organizing principle of international relations. The time has come to rethink this notion.

The world's 190-plus states

I'll say "nations"

now co-exist with a larger number of powerful non-sovereign and at least partly (and often largely) independent actors,

And I've read articles before on this, it's to do with the society, this new world order that they're bringing in: they're going to bring in the big CEOs, from the international corporations, exactly as Professor Carroll

Quigley said they were going to do, when they make the new system, the new feudal system of the world. That's what's happening right now. So they want to bring them in, it says:

independent actors, ranging from corporations to non-governmental organizations (NGOs),

That's the non-government organisations that are funded completely by big banking front foundation. It says:

from terrorist groups to drug cartels, from regional and global institutions to banks and private equity funds. The sovereign state is influenced by them (for better and for worse) as much as it is able to influence them. The near monopoly of power once enjoyed by sovereign entities is being eroded.

Because: it's meant to be, right?

As a result, new mechanisms are needed for regional and global governance that include actors other than states.

Or: "nations".

This is not to argue that Microsoft, Amnesty International, or Goldman Sachs be given seats in the UN General Assembly, but it does mean including representatives of such organizations in regional and global deliberations when they have the capacity to affect whether and how regional and global challenges are met.

In other words: it's double-speak, they are going to put these guys on the boards at the United Nations. And it says:

Less is more.

"Less is more", very Orwellian.

Moreover, states must be prepared to cede some sovereignty to world bodies if the international system is to function. This is already taking place in the trade realm.

Well, that's already done.

Governments agree to accept the rulings of the WTO because on balance they benefit from an international trading order even if a particular decision requires that they alter a practice that is their sovereign right to carry out.

No, that's not what happened at all. What happened was the World Trade Organisation was set up through GATT, the general public of every nation had no vote in it or say in it whatsoever and a gang of big international bankers said that they wanted it and they drafted it up, that's what happened. To continue here, I love how they keep brandishing democracy too, when they need to use that word. It says:

Some governments are prepared to give up elements of sovereignty to address the threat of global climate change.

Really? Have any of you been asked about that? Have you been asked about the spraying over your head?

Back with more – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article put out by Mister Haass, the UN, talking about the need to weaken sovereignty even further. He says here:

All of this suggests that sovereignty must be redefined if states are to cope with globalization. At its core, globalization entails the increasing volume, velocity, and importance of flows — within and across borders — of people, ideas, greenhouse gases,

Oh!

goods, dollars, drugs, viruses, e-mails, weapons and a good deal else, challenging one of sovereignty's fundamental principles: the ability to control what crosses borders in either direction. Sovereign states increasingly measure their vulnerability not to one another, but to forces beyond their control.

Globalization thus implies that sovereignty is not only becoming weaker in reality, but that it needs to become weaker.

This is the UN's opinion; now remember, the UN is a big front organisation for the big banking boys, like Rockefeller, who set it up.

States would be wise to weaken sovereignty

Would be wise to weaken sovereignty?

in order to protect themselves,

So, weakness is strength? Very Orwellian.

because they cannot insulate themselves from what goes on elsewhere. Sovereignty is no longer a sanctuary.

We know that, because they just kidnap you now and torture you in some other country. It says:

This was demonstrated by the American and world reaction to terrorism.

Here's all the pro-Bush stuff:

Afghanistan's Taliban government, which provided access and support to al-Qaeda,

Al-Qaeda wasn't even a network; it was set up by the CIA, as people who went into an actual radio site, to listen to code words that were sent to them, by the CIA. That was in the other mainstream newspapers at the time. It says:

was removed from power. Similarly, the US' preventive war

You know, when they slaughtered and starved a million Iraqis to death.

the US' preventive war against an Iraq that ignored the UN

And the UN cannot stand being ignored you know.

and was thought to possess weapons of mass destruction showed that sovereignty no longer provides absolute protection. Imagine how the world would react if some government were known to be planning to use or transfer a nuclear device or had already done so. Many would argue – correctly – that sovereignty provides no protection for that state.

Then he goes on about necessity and all the rest of it and gives you the usual spiel, that's all it is: a spiel. So, they wanted to soften it and weaken your sovereignty, what you've got left of it and become completely international and let these boys at the UN, you know the ones who are very select on who they criticise for slaughtering whom. And sometimes, they're absolutely silent on people getting slaughtered, like people in Gaza. There's never a cry for getting aid out there or troops in, to stop it. Maybe the UN would get some recognition when they regard all equal life as being equal; until then, I won't bother finishing that. Astounding, it's astonishing, the hypocrisy of these characters, utter hypocrisy of them, they make you sick.

Now, yesterday, I read an article about the destruction of the family unit and again it was from a person at the United Nations population control panel, who said was a great thing, it was a successful thing and it was the end of patriarchy, you see. Now women are free to dig up the roads and wear boots and stuff like that; and contribute to the taxes etc, etc. And how the children are having, no wonder with all the stuff they're watching on TV, they're all having children out of wed-lock, wed-lock's out the door, it's just passé now and there's orphans and all the rest of it and he says it's great, that's a good sign, it's a good sign. Well, in Britain, there's again one of these sort of trivia cases, they brought up about a young 15 year old boy who was with a girl and she was pregnant, so here's the country's answer to it, because you know the answer's got another motive here; and this is from the Mail Online 10th of March 2009:

Primary schools give sex education to children as young as FIVE after the Alfie Patten case

Schools have brought forward plans to teach five-year-olds about sex following the case of 13-year-old father Alfie Patten.

Little Alfie there has probably watched all the stuff that the adults are watching, it doesn't even have to be adult stuff anymore, it's through it all, look at Much Music. What do you think Much Music's advertising, hmm? What do you think they advertise on Much Music? What is the goal of Much Music? Apart from selling the awful stuff they call music, what do they turn women into, on Much Music, and guys too, for that matter? So, the outcome is: monkey see – monkey do; and here you go, they're getting pregnant very young. The schools, right along what Bertrand Russell said they wanted to do, is to get them active in sex, by teaching them sex education; something that wouldn't have been in their minds, at five year's old. Because Bertie Russell tried this on experimental schools, back in the 1920s. He said if we can get

them into pre-pubertal sex, they'll never stay with a partner for the rest of their life, they'd be so promiscuous. So, here's the agenda:-

Schools have brought forward plans to teach five-year-olds about sex following the case of 13-year-old father Alfie Patten. Education chiefs in one city responded to the news that Alfie had fathered a child with Chantelle Stedman, 15, by deciding to start the sex lessons early. The compulsory sex education is due to be introduced in primary schools across the country

That's five year olds.

from September next year. But Leicester, which has one of the highest teenage pregnancy rates in the country, will begin the lessons this autumn. The curriculum includes teaching the difference between boys' and girls' bodies.

Like they don't know? As I say, look at Much Music, look at the cartoons they're watching. Have you ever watched the children's cartoons? Mixed in with all the environmental stuff and the greening stuff and how bad the older generations were for destroying the planet, you get all this sex as well. Anyway, there you are, there's exactly what Bertrand Russell wanted, he's got it, he's got exactly what he wanted and that is the agenda though, that's why it's happening. Nothing to do with this one case of pregnancy; and there's a big difference between five and thirteen, can any of you think what it might be?

Another story: very important. Now, when I grew up, in Britain, the government had got the tax payers to build up the big institutes of the country, like the gas corporations, electric corporations, in other words: technically and on paper, the public owned it, right? And you put all that money and financing to set it up, iron out the problems and manage it; and as soon as they do that you see, they bring in another Party, the Conservatives, who would then privatise it all and give it to their buddies for peanuts. They'd run it into the ground, for profits, then the Labour would come back in and they'd nationalise it again and repair all the breakdowns and put new equipment in and all the rest of it and then the Conservatives would get back in again, privatise it for their buddies; and again, take all the profits out of it, without repairing it. It was like an on-going show; and I saw this in other countries as well; Canada is no different. The Prime Minister of Canada, when he was assuring the Canadians that these nuclear-powered systems in Canada, that Canada built at the time, was going to give us such cheap electricity, he even came on the television ads to tell us to keep our lights on, all night long, it would be so darn cheap. Of course, they've all been privatised, once they were up and running and we're all paying about four or five times, through the nose, what we should be.

The same thing happened in Britain. I think it was five politicians, in Britain, a few years ago, had put forward a Bill, together, to privatise the water system of Britain. It just so happened that, when they left politics, the company they formed were the ones who got the contract, the first contract for owning the water supply of Britain. I think they now call it Grid Corporation; and they're taking water from all over the planet now. One day, they will be the owners of the water for the entire planet.

Here's IBM: IBM is famous, again, it was all part of the IG Farben Group, it was the one who kept all the data in Germany, and I think the Soviet Union too, for prisoners. They used a Cardex system and a number system, to monitor you from birth to death, basically; and it's one of the big military giants, it's among the big military-industrial complex. That's why it's always been untouched. This is from the Yahoo Tech, Friday March the 13th:

IBM plans to get deep into the water business

SAN FRANCISCO – IBM Corp. is launching a new line of water services

Services? Guess who'll be serving who.

Friday, hoping to tap a new sales vein by taking the manual labor out of fighting pollution

Oh, it's for a good cause.

and managing water supplies.

They want to manage water supplies.

IBM says the overall water-management services market could be worth \$20 billion in five years.

Well, I thought they were going in because they wanted to help us fight pollution, but there's \$20 billion involved and plus.

The effort is part of a wider role IBM wants to play in infrastructure services,

That's everything folks.

including automobile traffic and power grids.

I told you: it's part of the military-industrial complex.

In each instance, IBM is trying to persuade utilities and government agencies to overhaul their computer networks and link digital sensors together for better insights.

I should add: into their profits.

For example, instead of a meter-reader from the power company traipsing through your backyard, IBM is banking that one day your meter and your neighbors' will feed data directly into the utility's computer network.

Well, when they're saying this, they're already setting it up.

Same for water. IBM says its new services will help water providers become more efficient

It's nothing to do with the \$20 billion; it's going to make you more efficient

in overseeing ever-more-precious supplies and responding faster to contamination and other emergencies.

That's why they're doing it.

The company has been working on a project called SmartBay with an Irish marine institute to develop sensors that are monitoring pollution, marine life and wave conditions around Galway Bay and transmitting data to researchers. Among the benefits, IBM contends, is that computers can track floating debris that pose a hazard to commercial fishermen.

They're worried about hazards and pollution and stuff like that. That's why they got so stinking rich, by worrying about you.

This "smarter planet" theme is part of IBM's strategy to keep making money in the recession. The company's chairman and CEO, Sam Palmisano, said in a letter to shareholders this week that IBM will be aggressive in drumming up business in areas like managing traffic,

They want to manage all your traffic for your government.

power grids, water, food, health care and finance. He vowed the efforts will help Armonk, N.Y.-based IBM grow by getting early starts in areas that will need help for years to come. "We will not simply ride out the storm," Palmisano wrote. "Rather, we will take a long-term view, and go on offense."

So, prepare to get ripped off mightily soon, that's really what that means.

Now, another thing too is, well, actually, we should go to the calls, it's ten minutes to.

We'll take Bert from Florida there; is Bert there? Hello Bert?

Bert: Hello Alan, how are you doing?

Alan: I'm hanging in here.

Bert: I've got a question: what's wrong with Jesus Christ?

Alan: What do you mean what's wrong with him?

Bert: What's wrong with him?

Alan: Nothing's wrong.

Bert: OK. The reason I ask is: I've listened to a few of your programmes and a few things on the Internet and I always hear people who are referring to religion as kind of a duping of people.

Alan: Well, I'll keep this short, because I don't want a lecture. The fact is: institutions that are powerful, take over every religion and use it for other areas, other reasons and it's to get power, basically, it's to get power and that's why most of the people in the world get so sick, they get sick of the religion or a truth, because of the institutions that rule them, that's the problem with it, that's the problem with it. And that will continue, that will continue. I don't care what institution you've built up, if Jesus came back tomorrow, the following day, there'd be another hierarchy above it telling you new rules, new laws, new regulations and that's the way it's always been.

Bert: So, you don't believe that Jesus Christ is going to return?

Alan: That's up to you; it's up to every individual. Now, we'll go on to Derek from Philly, because I'm not going to have one of these ridiculous conversations.

Derek: Hi Alan. You can hear me?

Alan: Hello. Yes?

Derek: Well, the last caller, I would just like to say that I personally, when I was first waking-up, I became very religious and I actually got into Catholicism and I found that that was really just a, I don't even know, I don't really want to get into it; but I saw that it was all people doing everything, there's no gods involved, all people, in almost every church. Maybe there are some good churches out there but the whole idea of a church is someone else speaking for God, which is kind of an interesting idea.

Alan: What's interesting too, if you look at how many Protestant church breakaways, they're in the thousands now, as people try to break away and stick to the basic New Testament, but, before you know it, they get into an institutional frame of mind and then they go into getting, again, power-tripping and then they lose it all. Then another group splinters away, trying to keep it to the basics again and it always happens over and over, the same thing happens over and over. People will follow the group, rather than their God; that's the problem.

Derek: Well, that's an obvious point, and it's good to find out; but as well, if you, it doesn't really matter, I'll just take a different point actually. You were speaking of Bertrand Russell and you were speaking of the 5 to 13 year olds and that was really disturbing; and it seems like we do have a common enemy that everyone, no matter what you believe in, we have this enemy and he actually spoke something which was an unveiled death threat and you actually had it in your talk.

Alan: That's right.

Derek: It was a Christmas talk, two years ago, 2007 and you spoke, you actually read excerpts from his book about, I forget the names actually, something about science.

Alan: Yes. He did say that those brighter ones amongst society, the children, that couldn't be brought in, to serve them and their purpose, but who could communicate to the public, in other words: they were

intelligent etc but they could not be corrupted and brought into serve the world state, would have to be eliminated, he said.

Derek: And he actually used the term lethal chamber.

Alan: That's right.

Derek: So sick, I've never even heard that term before used outside of Nazis. How interesting; so, I guess I'll take it off now and talk to you soon.

Alan: Ok, thanks for calling. I'll be back, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix; and there's Nathan from New Brunswick on the line, are you there Nathan? Hello?

Nathan: Hello Alan. Hi there, I've just heard that conscription of all citizens in the United States between the ages of, if I heard it correctly, between the ages of 16 and 65, shall be mandatory for a period of three months; thank you Obama.

Alan: Well, he said that in his speeches before he went through the routine of being elected.

Nathan: Because I've never heard of such a thing and I was just speaking with a friend of mine and my friend said 'why would you think that's going to happen?' I said, well, they do have a population elimination programme in place, and what better way to do it than to have everyone conscripted and give them the good old death and vaccination programme, right?

Alan: Well, that's maybe part of it but he also said, in his campaign, that they need a civilian army, within the United States that matches its external army, to fight terrorism; so, you know the size of the US Army, he wants one bigger, a civilian army inside the US, which is bigger than the army they send abroad.

Nathan: Well, there isn't any terrorism happening anyway but I mean, they haven't found a terrorist anywhere legitimately.

Alan: Oh, yes they have.

Nathan: Have they?

Alan: Yes, it's all of us.

Nathan: Please tell me who?

Alan: It's all of us.

Nathan: Oh, yes! [Laughter]

Alan: It's all the civilian population, because we're all now the problem. They've told us, you know, one day you might wake up with terrorist thoughts and they want to give you annual psychiatric evaluations, to see if you could have the potential, and some of the eugenicists, the bioethics committees have said they might even find the gene that causes it; does that make you feel better?!

Nathan: Did you hear about Canada enhancing the recreation trails, spending \$20 million to enhance all the old railroad trails around Canada?

Nathan: That's right and – coincidentally – we have that new army reserves are being mobilised in Canada.

Alan: I read that whole article yesterday on the radio.

Nathan: Well, that must have been where I heard about it from then.

Alan: It gets around.

Nathan: It gets around!

Alan: It's amazing when you're broke, you can always afford these things though.

Nathan: When we're broke exactly and we're not broke either. So, good, that vaccination programme, I think I know quite a few military fellows who come back from Iraq, their urinating burns, when they

ejaculate it burns, the women aren't happy with it.

Alan: They had articles in the papers here, just a few years ago, with Gulf War I and some of the women in Canada, were actually in the newspapers, their hair all fell out, their teeth got loose, it's very much like radiation poisoning; but, the thing is though: some also had never gone; they'd all got their shots to go but they hadn't left the country, they came down with it too.

Nathan: And a friend of mine, he's in the military, he had 15 shots, 10 were recorded on his medical whatever they do there and 5 were not; and he suspects those are the 5 that have caused him not to be able to differentiate between cold and hot. You see and he's having all kinds of –

Alan: I've talked to some of the US troops who have phoned me, they were told to take certain pills every day, the sergeant would ensure they swallowed them even, but they were never allowed to know what they actually were. It'll be experimental.

Nathan: Take care, Alan.

Thanks for calling. There's so much going on; so, from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada: it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 7:02 am

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#852](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Things are on such an incredible roll, it's not really incredible because, if you've been following this for a long-long time, it's all very predictable; and there's nothing really happening today, that many of us who have followed this big world agenda, who watched the con games between the Communists and the Capitalists etc who were all funded by the same bankers anyway. We've watched as they've destroyed society, torn it apart, because any combination of people that opposes them, is a big threat, and that includes any ethnic group, any tribal group, any national group, right down to the very basic of it all; and that is the family unit. When you look through the Communist writings, they were adamant that, under the guise of freeing women, of course, freeing women, they would abolish the old patriarchal system. And that reminds me of Carroll Quigley, Professor Carroll Quigley, who was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, who said, in his own book, that the Council on Foreign Relations has everything on its Board: Communists, Fascists, right-wingers of all kinds. He said we don't mind who they are, we don't mind. Why not? Because the big banks funded them all, that's why. He also did mention that their goal was to create this one world system and a one monetary system etc. etc. etc. The family unit, of course,

was one of the biggest obstacles that they had to get rid off and he said the CFR was often mistaken for a Communist party, because their system seemed to be identical to that of the Communist. Now, why would that suit the big bankers, the destruction of the family unit? Well, as I say, the world they're bringing in is going to be a vastly different world from the one we've been used to.

Back with more – after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing the games that people play at the top, they play it on the populations of the entire world, by turning everyone against everyone else, especially rival religious groups, right down to the genders or parents and children. They get everyone fighting everyone else, always under the guise of freedom, always under the guise of freedom. Remember George Orwell, in '1984' said that freedom is slavery and that's quite right because under the guise of freedom, you can be put further and further into actual slavery. Because, as family breakdowns happen, as the group breakdown happens, as national breakdown happens, you find that governments everywhere are taking over the roles that male and female used to have. That was why they had to demolish all opposition. H.G. Wells put it well, when he said (and he worked for them remember, as a propagandist), he said they would never have their system totally workable and in place, until the family unit was destroyed, because a family will stand against any on-comers, they'll stand together. When there's no one to stand for you, male or female or child, then you're on your own, it's you and government; and they wanted government to talk directly down to you, one-to-one.

This is a website called LifeSiteNews.com and it's a report from the United Nations, it says:

United Nations Population Fund Leader Says Family Breakdown is a Triumph for Human Rights

Just what I said, freedom is slavery. This was February the 3rd 2009, Mexico City. It says:

A leader in the United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA) has declared that the breakdown of traditional families, far from being a "crisis," is actually a triumph for human rights. Speaking at a colloquium held last month at Colegio Mexico in Mexico City, UNFPA representative Arie Hoekman denounced the idea that high rates of divorce and out-of-wedlock births represent a social crisis,

So, it's a good thing he says.

claiming that they represent instead the triumph of “human rights” against “patriarchy.”

See the game that they play? The whole western world, and the fabric that held it together, has been utterly destroyed by the new culture that was introduced, beginning in the '50s and speeding up rapidly to the present times, through the culture creation industry that's a big part of the system in which we live, a very-very big part. Plato talked about it, how powerful it was, thousands of years ago. To continue, it says:

“In the eyes of conservative forces, these changes mean that the family is in crisis,” he said. “In crisis? More than a crisis, we are in the presence of a weakening of the patriarchal structure, as a result of the disappearance of the economic base that sustains it and because of the rise of new values centered in the recognition of fundamental human rights.”

There you go: remember what Quigley said? The CFR often appears to those outsiders as Communist, and remember it's all run by the big banks at the top.

The comments followed close on the heels of the World Meeting of Families,

Nice name isn't it?

which was held in Mexico City in January, and which strongly reaffirmed the importance of the traditional family

This is their opposition here.

and its indispensable role in transmitting values to the next generation.

Well, you see, that's contamination, according to the United Nations. If you pass your values from one generation to another's, under the old communistic rules, you are contaminating the children; contamination. Read about Stalin, read about what he said about contamination and how they would have to eradicate those who were contaminated.

... [that] were contributing to the rise of violence and crime in Mexico.

That's the divorces and the children that are without any parents etc, etc. and the out of wedlock births as well. Every country in the world now has the same crisis because of the culture creation industry,

spearheaded again with all these do-gooders at the United Nations, which is nothing but a front, a complete front for the big banker system. That's all it is: everything that is run in this world, is run by fronts. It's the same nonsense with the money system, how can you change the money system by voting in a new guy who is put in there by the same bankers, to keep the same money system going? There would literally be a war, a very high-tech war too, on the whole public, with weaponry you've never even heard of, if by some strange miracle, if someone could ever get voted in as the head of a country that wasn't scheduled to. I guarantee you that, I guarantee you that.

Years ago, I talked before, about the different currencies: that eventually, they'll give us an American as well for the whole of the Americas, that's been published by some of those in the Summit of the Americas, an organisation that appears in the papers once in a while, even though they say it doesn't exist, and it's funded by the Rockefellers, primarily. They're also going for a world currency and here's the kick-off today; and this is from the Australian, called the Australian online:

Nobel-prize winner backs world currency

See how they introduce it to the public? It says:

From correspondents in Astana, Kazakhstan, March 11, 2009

KAZAKH President Nursultan Nazarbayev has won backing for his plan for a single world currency from an intellectual architect of the euro currency, Nobel-prize winner Professor Robert Mundell.

Here you go, here they get another guy to kick it off and he's backed by a Nobel prize winner, the guy who designed the euro for the Europeans; and, by the way, this guy lives in Canada, Professor Robert Mundell. It says:

Nazarbayev, speaking at an economic forum in the glitzy new capital he has built on the Kazakh steppe, defended his proposal for the "acmetal" world currency saying it might "look kind of funny" but was not. And he received intellectual support from the Canadian economist Prof Mundell, who helped lay the intellectual groundwork for Europe's single currency.

"I must say that I agree with President Nazarbayev on his statement and many of the things he said in his plan, the project he made for the world currency, and I believe I'm right on track with what he's saying," Prof Mundell said, adding the idea held "great promise".

For whom? Hmm? For whom?

Mr Nazarbayev and Prof Mundell urged the Group of 20 leading developed and developing economies to form a working group on the proposal at their summit on the global economic crisis in London on April 2.

Now you know part of the reason they're meeting on April the 2nd in London, where the riots will be, there's going to be riots, because they've told us that in advance; that's why they did it in London, where it's easy access into London.

"We should deliver our thoughts and the thoughts of this conference to the leaders of those countries," Mr Nazarbayev said, referring to the G8 and G20 nations. Mr Nazarbayev, who has held his post

Listen to this:

who has held his post since Soviet times

He was in the Communist government and now he's in this supposed democratic government, he still is the boss. They never changed hands at all you see.

and has seen his oil-rich state hit badly by the crisis,

That's because his pals have pumped all the oil out of it, he'll get a cut too, mind you.

unveiled his proposal last month and said yesterday the UN

Here you are you see:

the United Nations should oversee the currency's introduction.

The United Nations is something we prattle about everyday, we hear about it everyday and it's the most non-democratic corporation on the planet; and it is a corporation. It's not a country; no public of the world were given a chance to vote it into existence, or give it any power. It was set up to become at least the forerunner, the first world government; and, again, it's a front for the big banking boys.

Though a boost for what might seem an other-worldly plan, Prof Mundell has previously suggested single currencies are only appropriate for countries with similar economies. Mr Nazarbayev's coining of "acmetal" combines the Greek word "acme,"

It's almost like something on your face that's not very nice.

meaning peak or best, and "capital."

Which really means capping the pyramid, you see; that's what it means. I'll put these links up on the site, at the end of the show.

It's really interesting to watch what goes on and the machinations, as they stick their puppets in government and we have Obama in there, again the banking man, who was at the Bilderberger meeting before he got in as president. They always do that, they pull them in there and tell them who is going to be president next and they get the job. Hollywood is a great business: Hollywood can take a 'nobody', no one you've ever heard of or seen before and make them a star overnight; and that's all you do in America to get a president. You just pick someone and make them a star overnight, PR does all the rest. As long as the guy can read his script and leaves all the other answers to his advisers, for the press, he'll get to the top, it's very simple. Al Jazeera, who reported this on Wednesday March the 11th, says:

Obama pick quits over Israel lobby

The candidate for a leading US intelligence post has withdrawn his nomination after accusing the country's Israel lobby of plumbing "the depths of dishonour and indecency" to assassinate his character.

Charles "Chas" Freeman, a former US ambassador who is now president of the Middle East Policy Council think-tank, had initially agreed to chair the US National Intelligence Council that produces assessments of security issues. But on Tuesday he withdrew his nomination following what he called a "barrage of libellous distortions" of his record by the Israel lobby in the US.

"The libels on me and their easily traceable email trails show conclusively that there is a powerful lobby determined to prevent any view other than its own from being aired," Freeman said.

"The tactics of the Israel lobby plumb the depths of dishonour and indecency and include character assassination, selective misquotation, the wilful distortion of the record, the fabrication of falsehoods, and an utter disregard for the truth.

Well, what's new? What's new? New boss, same old you know what.

Back with more – after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. There's so much going on, but really, it's almost like the wolves going in for the kill now. They smell blood and they have the whole world corralled, basically. They've prepared for what's coming down for many-many years, over twenty years of recruiting police for SWAT teams, then into special military police / military outfits; and now they've got the troops involved and all the rest of it. You know what's coming down, it's long-term strategy, long-term strategy.

However, to do all that, as I say, they had to go through a process of demolishing that which was: the family unit, the nation, the people and they've had everyone fighting everyone else; they still do have them fighting each other, but it's not good enough, not good enough you see. Now, look at the Economic Union of Europe and the Parliament there: you'd think that it would be made up of different people, from different countries, all with different agendas and so on, but they're all the same at the top. At the very top of the EU, it's a very secretive organisation and they want to create the same thing in the Americas; in fact, in the Free Trade negotiations, many years ago, they talked about making Montreal the capital, the new Brussels for the Americas.

As I say, you'd wonder why so many different peoples all have the same agenda and push out these dictates from the top, they're really dictates they pass down to the public, they're filtered down through the different layers of bureaucracies, to the press etc. And why they're so communistic? Well, as I say: the big banking boys and the big wealthy families that have run this planet for hundreds of years (and caused every war and financed every war, to get to this stage) have to annihilate all opposition, right down to male and female, parents and children. That's not enough, they have to go after every religion; you see, anything at all that could oppose them, they have to destroy and they have done a darn good job of doing so, in every area.

This is from the Mail Online March 12th 2009:

The EU equality law that will let 'upset' atheists sue companies that hang up crucifixes

"Equality", sounds nice, doesn't it?

By Jonathan Petre

Organisations which hang crucifixes on walls could be sued if they upset atheists under equality laws proposed by the European Union. Any group offering a service to the public, including hospitals, charities, businesses and prisons, would be at risk. Legislation may also allow Christians to bring an action against a hotel if it displayed something they deemed offensive – such as a poster for the 1979 Monty Python film *The Life Of Brian*.

Well, a lot of Christians have seen that and they do have a sense of humour. Actually, you could always sue them if they've got stalks of corn ears up on their walls to celebrate some nature thing.

There are already laws banning harassment in the workplace, but the new Brussels regulations are designed to offer people protection from providers of goods and services.

Protection? I guess it's for vampires that walk in and shrivel in front of a crucifix.

However, they are so broad that critics say they could lead to a spate of civil cases by anyone claiming their dignity has been violated by the 'hostile environment' of an organisation. The Church of England says hospices or charities for the homeless could face legal action if people using their services felt degraded by their religious practices or symbols, such as the cross. The Archbishops' Council even fears that charities could be challenged by atheists if grace is said before meals. The Law Society says religious believers may also be able to launch a civil action for harassment.

Isn't it amazing too, you'll notice that, as the banking boys take over control of the entire planet, plunder the planet and get rewarded for plundering the planet, that they're also into the law side of everything, in this new world order, they have new-new layers of bureaucracies of lawyers coming out to deal with all new kinds of things, which they invent all the time. Supposedly to sort out the chaos, the carnage, as we go into this Brave New World that they've designed where we're all so darned equal, so equal that everyone will be disgraced or offended by everyone else. Quite the world, but they always profit from it, don't they? Always profit. It says:

In an official submission to the EU, the society said: 'For instance, in a shop or shared lodging house, there may be a notice board on which is posted material that some of those who see it will find offensive on religious grounds (for instance, a poster for a film, such as *The Life Of Brian*).'

The proposals, which go before EU governments for approval later this year, are part of a new directive outlawing discrimination by businesses on the grounds of sexual orientation,

That's what they're putting it under, sexual orientation.

age, disability or belief.

If approved, it will become the latest in a swathe of European-inspired equality laws which critics say stifle freedom of speech and marginalise religion.

Which is exactly what it's supposed to do: freedom is slavery, you see, as Orwell said, under the guise of making us all free and equal, we become deeper and deeper chained into the chain pit of the slavery hole in the ground, the black hole of Calcutta.

The Government tried to introduce a similar law in 2005 but dropped it after a resounding rejection by the House of Lords.

Again, that's what you notice too: whenever anything's rejected or kicked out of a Parliament or Congress, they always bring it back a year later or two years later, they don't give up. Why is that? It's because it's a planned / written down format, for an agenda, that's why. That's why it's done, quite simple, it's an agenda, once we get that through our heads, we can stop arguing about the trivia that they throw at us and understand it for what it is and what it's meant to do. Back with more – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's amazing too, to see all the Military articles in the newspapers, to do with their purchasing of new equipment and planes and tanks and weaponry and all the different things they want in the near future too, little flying drones that'll go around the cities and clamp onto walls and watch people and listen to people. Just endless-endless billions of dollars, during a Depression, it never stops, it's never stopped the military and I used to wonder why, even when you had Depressions, they could jump into a full world war, like World War I and then World War II. World War II, literally pulled people out of the Depression, because that's when they went to town on borrowing and the munitions, of course, came into their own with the military-industrial complex, getting to the very top of the tree and things were never ever the same afterwards, because the military-industrial complex has never let go of power. They're a big part of the programme, they belong in bed with the bankers, in fact, they really are; it's the same bunch that owns the whole lot and all the big-big military companies.

As they're purchasing all these different weapons, to go across the planet, slaughtering people, sorry – peacekeeping – peace-keeping across the world and helping children, back in the US, there are articles

like this, in the newspapers. This is from ABC News on March the 8th 2009. It says:

Have a Buck? Buy a House!

Desperate Sellers in Detroit and Beyond Unload Properties for Cost of Citi Share

By Eric Horng

A dollar doesn't buy much these days. But in Detroit, it can buy you a house... Welcome to Landlord Nation, where foreclosure notices are plentiful and for-sale signs offer at least 1,800 homes for under \$10,000 that once were worth at least 10 times more. Local investors Anthony Pierson and Henry Suell look over the house they purchased for \$8500. Real estate agent Ian Mason, who specializes in selling foreclosed properties, showed us a two-bedroom, 800-square-foot home that his agency recently sold for a single dollar.

"It wasn't much of a negotiation," said Mason, who works for Bearing Group. "The seller was ambitiously looking to get rid of it." That's because the seller,

Here you go again, it was a bank, the banks have been reclaiming all the houses, right?

a bank, was losing thousands each month in maintenance costs and taxes just to hold onto the foreclosed home, which is badly in need of new paint, carpeting, and bathroom fixtures — but otherwise appears structurally sound and free of mold.

For the price of a can of soda, Mason says it's a bargain. "I think you can make this house clean, safe and functional for \$500 to \$1,000," said Mason.

There are more than 40,000 vacant properties in Detroit, which has been hit hard by the foreclosure crisis, and the median home price is a stunningly low \$7,000.

It's incredible, people have been utterly raped and pillaged and the banks are so stuffed with repossessions and pass them off for a buck or for the taxes, or whatever.

In many neighbourhoods, homes that were fetching \$75,000 just three years ago are now selling for ten cents on the dollar or less. "Some of the homes are very nice. Some of them are falling over," said Mason. It's not just Detroit. This weekend, hundreds of foreclosed houses were being unloaded at fire sale prices

at giant auctions in New England and New York. For the banks that are in possession of these properties, time is money.

Ah, well you've got to get going you know, they've got a job to do, eh? Time is money. Never mind, these homes remember were full of people, before this hit, where are they all now? The economy comes first eh? Time is money.

In Detroit, home prices have plunged more than 20 percent, but sales volume is up 37 percent in the past 12 months. Many of the buyers are real estate investors

There you go again: it's not families that are buying them, it's investors that are looking for when they'll start selling them again,

like Bret Russell. The Michigan native has purchased and renovated more than 120 Detroit-area properties, converting them into rental homes.

Everything's going rental now; remember too, that's what they have for the Agenda 21 at the United Nations, for their habitat areas, as they're calling their big super cities now, habitat areas. There'll be no private property and no private transportation either. Isn't it coincidental how it all works in the same path? Isn't it amazing that nothing ever happens anywhere that's not in the same, the right direction of the agenda? Isn't that amazing?

He works closely with Mason to find the best houses at the lowest prices.

Well, you can't really beat a dollar, can you?

"I see very little risk in the market currently,"

No kidding.

said Russell. "You're buying a home for \$10,000. If it goes down to \$8,000, your rents are very strong, so from a cash-flow standpoint, you're on steady footing."

And these guys understand that, they always see a deal in every catastrophe. It's like Rothschild, you know, when he was asked when he made most of his money and his profits; he says:

When the blood is flowing in the streets, that's when you make your profits.

And there's plenty to emulate him, alive today, plenty. We worship Mammon, we worship those that are rich, utterly worship them.

Now, there's one more article I want to just mention on here and it's about Canada, from the same National Post that gave that PR blurb the other day about Canadian security and all the rest of it and the handout by the military about the military now coming into, basically, policing Canada and they'll be roaming around Canada on ATVs and so on in rural areas, for our safety, you understand. The National Post, you can pretty-well tell who it belongs to. This is from Colin Kenny, March the 12th:

The security services need people. Canada needs jobs. Do the math.

He says.

The focus of the federal government's Jan. 27 budget was job creation. And why wouldn't it be, given the current implosion of the world economy and soaring unemployment rates across Canada? What I find curious about the budget is that the government didn't look to the huge gaps in Canada's security matrix and take measures to fill them with what Canadian security agencies need so badly: people.

Now, security agencies are run by the tax payer, they're non-producing, unless they're stealing folks' property – in confiscations – like they did in the Soviet Union. That's when they make some kind of profit and can pay for themselves. This idea is to recruit unemployed people and put them into this new security system, for Canada. He says:

We're short of soldiers. We're short of cops. We're short of spooks.

That's spies.

We're short of border guards. And we are also short of equipment for the military, much of which could be manufactured in Canada.

It's quite amazing, you know, Canada, for many years was thought of as the good guy of the world, it didn't get involved in all the petty wars that were going on. Suddenly, again, since 2001, we've become militarised and we're off fighting in other places, in Afghanistan too and they've formed a Canadian branch of the Special Air Service, they're trained by the SAS. This is always in combat, it doesn't matter

even in peacetime they're always in some country, somewhere, killing people. They get blooded in between wars, they're always fighting. We've become very militarised, but this reporter here wants more people in the security services, inside Canada as well. He says here:

Yet the closest the government has come in recent months to making major investments in Canada's security agencies was the announcement of a \$274-million contract to purchase 1,300 military trucks from Navistar International Corporation. The company will build the trucks at its Texas plant, despite the fact that it has a plant in Chatham, Ont.

Well, hasn't this gofer here, doesn't he get it we're all global now, we're all one? We've been one for a long time; they don't care where they put their plant, who buys it. The guys at the top all share the loot and it's all tax money anyway isn't it?

That's enough of that little article and I'll go to the phones and there's Dennis from Arkansas, on the line, are you there Dennis? Hello Dennis?

Dennis: OK, I grew up just outside Detroit, I know what you're talking about; I grew up in Livonia, at one time it had the highest income per capita in the United States but that was because of the automotive industry – no more. I wanted to ask you a quick question; and I hope you don't mind me changing topic a little bit. I called you a week or so ago, about the predictive programming and the new world order and that. What's your take on these High Definition boxes? Do you know, I mean, if the Government is so interested in, I mean that's a red flag right there, in my mind.

Alan: You're right, I've never ever heard of a government mandating that the TV companies must broadcast in high definition, or give subsidies for people to get the black boxes for high definition, if they can't afford brand new TVs; I mean, this is unheard of, so it's very important. You've got to understand though that the TV has been the greatest tool for propaganda that they've ever given us; and mind control. Of course, the high definition, I'm certain, will hypnotise people even more efficiently than the old type did, so it's an imperative, obviously, from a government security control standpoint.

Dennis: I've got one, it's a Panasonic, with the DVD recorder and I took it apart; and I'm no expert, but I can't see any camera or anything in it; but, I noticed that it draws a lot of extra electricity and don't call me crazy or nothin' but I've noticed that, I don't ever dream hardly but I've been dreaming every night since I got this thing almost! And it's like there's a radio programme going on in my mind. And I'm wondering if they're broadcasting, I don't know, I've heard of voice to skull, the Russian woodpecker, you know, things like that and I was curious, I turned it off for a week, unplugged it and I went back to sleep normally.

Alan: Well, there's proof for you right there, there's something going on.

Dennis: And I've been doing some recording for kicks and giggles, I listen to RBN almost all day on my satellite dish and while I'm listening to it and while I'm doing that, I do recording, primarily commercials and a lot on public TV and then I record again to another DVD player on slow, and I do that again several times and I'm seeing messages flash like "exercise less; eat more" on the public TV children's shows. It's just a nano-second and things like "love is hate" and "Elvis is alive"!

Alan: What you should do is tape it, slow it down and make a DVD of it.

Dennis: I am.

Alan: And send it to me, because I can remember the first time it was discovered that subliminals were being used in Britain, was for Margaret Thatcher's campaign and it was caught and eventually it was exposed by, I think it was Scottish Television, showed these subliminals they were using, for her campaign. And consciously most folk didn't really see it but it went right into the unconscious and they started to talk about Maggie Thatcher; and it was one of the biggest / well-funded operations they tried with the subliminals on television at that particular time.

Dennis: I've even seen nudity on the public TV children shows, flashes of nudity. It's just interesting.

Alan: Well, it's interesting because, again, you're living in a time, I've got articles here on these helmets that are for the new virtual reality, where, literally, they give off a small signal, an ELF type signal, they manipulate the temporal lobe of the brain, to give you sensations, they can, like the Corbin helmet, which is used in universities, in Canada, they can actually give you hallucinations. So, I don't see why they can't build something into a television set that could do something similar, especially when Microsoft said, in one of their reports, that they might not even need the helmet, they could build the particular type of instrument around the screen itself; and that would manipulate your brain, from a few feet away. I don't think you're off the wall at all when you talk about this happening with high definition televisions.

Dennis: Well, I think this deal about the cameras and microphone, is disinformation to marginalise what it's really doing.

Alan: It could be that too; but I do also know that they've even tried putting cameras in the little LED lights that you see, the on and off lights. That was reported from one producer quite a few years ago. We've had companies that make the laptop computers, and the security agencies have admitted that they can turn on the microphones and listen to you in the room. That's been in mainstream newspapers.

Dennis: Yeah, I understand that.

Alan: We cannot be over-cautious, because science has been used, as a weapon, of course, of control and television definitely is the greatest means of control. It would make sense they would use their advance technology to control people. Brzezinski himself, Zbigniew Brzezinski, talked about the Technotronic Era that would control peoples' minds, give them opinions, they wouldn't know how they were arriving at their opinions, but it was done through psychotronic type warfare. So, it will be put in many different gadgets I'm certain.

Dennis: Well, I'm disabled, I don't have a whole lot of money, but I don't have a computer, I don't want one, I don't have a cellphone; but that's neither here nor there. If I send a contribution and earmark it for you at RBN, it'll get to you, right?

Alan: You can look at my website, my address is on the website.

Dennis: I don't have a computer. I'm a no-netter.

Alan: Ok, that's probably safer too these days. I'll tell you one thing, I get hacked at times, by the security services, I had two computers hacked at the same time during the week there, I couldn't even get into yahoo, because they were in there, in my site. You know, they play little games with you and all the rest of it; but, you're quite right, it's really for gathering intelligence on everyone, it's not for our benefit.

Dennis: Well, I know how to use one, I did when I worked, but, anyway, I appreciate your show and you're a very fine host. A lot of these guys they give everybody the bum's rush but I don't want to take too much more of your time. I just thank you for your opinion.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Dennis: OK, bye.

Alan: Bye.

Yes, I've heard so many of these things going on. I know it goes on, I know a lot more in fact, I know there are certain towers going up across the country in Canada, probably the States too, and definitely in Europe because I've got photographs sent to me; and I've already had reports of people. Some people have some incredible migraines that have never had them before, end up in emergency wards and I'm

sure it's this ground wave electronic spectrum that the Homeland Security systems are using. They haven't really told us what it's all about, but these things have an awful lot of voltage going into them, they put a lot of amperage out and they have their own transformers and they cover sort of local areas, in a network type grid. They haven't really said what that's for, but I do have reports, as I say, of professional people, who have suddenly come down with incredible headaches. It'll depend, again, on the little bit of difference in your brain frequency from others, you might get the headaches, most might not, but I'm sure it's there to influence everyone. They're going to use all kinds of technology, remember, to control the world. Bertrand Russell said this again, long before Brzezinski, he said that back in the 1950s that, again, advanced techniques would control the minds of whole populations and they wouldn't understand or even know it was happening.

I'll be back with more – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. We cover a lot of topics on this talk and there's so much more we could cover too, because so much is happening, every day now. As I say, the wolves are closing in for the kill, to move onto their next phase of their big-big wonderful plan, their utopia, where they can depopulate the world and have, basically, a remnant of robots working for them. And they wouldn't have to entertain the robots anymore, they'd be programmed for the jobs that they do, they'd probably do it very efficiently and they won't need sleep, they'd be like Seven of Nine in Star Trek probably, you get fed intravenously and you can be programmed to do any kind of job imaginable.

Yesterday, I mentioned the shootings in Germany, from the young fellow who went to the school and shot up a bunch of students; and I said it'll turn out of course he's been seeing a psychiatrist and on medication and so on, and sure enough, out today comes that very thing, it's always the same MO [modus operandi], isn't it, same thing. This is from the BBC World News:

German gunman warned of attack

12th March

The teenage gunman who killed 15 people in a German school nearby had given

They all do this too, they give:

an internet warning before they go on a shooting rampage, German officials say.

This is the guy who dressed like a SWAT team member, because his heroes you see, he's grown up with heroes in games who all wear black; and all you do is walk around shooting everybody in these games, one after another, you see; very efficiently. So, he dressed up in black and did the very thing that he'd just been doing in the games all these years.

Tim Kretschmer, age 17, gave the warning in a chat room, before the killings in Winnenden on Wednesday. Kretschmer killed 12 people in the school and three in the nearby town of Wendlingen. He then shot himself after a shoot-out with police in a nearby town.

They always shoot themselves eh? At the very end.

The police say chat room users did not take the comments seriously at the time. At a news conference Baden-Württemberg's Interior Minister Heribert Rech said the gunman had spoken of his attack in chat room in a German internet portal. He said the message read "I've had enough. I'm fed up with this horrid life... Always the same,". "People are laughing at me... No-one sees my potential

So, he had sort of paranoid delusions and he also had delusions of grandeur. If he hadn't done this, he might have been a good politician. He said:

... I am scared, I have weapons here, and I will go to my former school tomorrow and then I will really do a grilling." The message then continued: "Possibly I get away, so keep your ears open, you will hear from me tomorrow. Just remember the name of the place, Winnenden."

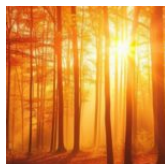
Then it goes on about the fact that he was an average student, nothing outstanding, played tennis but had a lot of depression set in, got treatment from a psychiatrist and so on and here's your end product. I often would like to meet these particular psychiatrists they attend. I know that the one in Britain, who was a psychiatrist for the guy who went to Dunblane High School; I believe he had worked with the Military, for quite some time. It would be interesting to see what they programme into their minds, wouldn't it? And this is the standard routine, standard routine. There's been other guys done the same thing in the last few years; same things, who have actually gone on the internet and showed the guns off and so on and said what they were going to do and no one stops them. However, the police are watching them, because the police tell you they were watching them, for weeks, sometimes months, because they want these things to happen; and, of course, out of the shootings, there's now the call for more gun control, in Germany, you see. If you've got a problem, how do you solve the problem, like people having firearms, you've got to create a problem and scare the bejesus out of everybody, that's what you do; and whoever

dies in the process is irrelevant because the end justifies the means. Whether you're breaking down towers to get the New World Order on the go, or having school shootings to help put a prohibition on firearms of all kinds, you'll get it done, one way or another. It's as simple as that, that's how they plan the world.

Well, that's the music; so, from Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, may your god, or your gods, go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 7:03 am

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) **#853**



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Today, there was a bit of a March storm and I tried to get to the Post Office, or the Post Box, which is a few miles from my home, and I had to turn back when I hit the first hill, there was about 2 inches of solid ice on the road. I got back, only to find out that part of the roof had blown off and there's a pile of shingles there, so, about two hours later and an awful lot of mess, I went through about 2 gallons of tar, to patch the whole darn thing up. I got that finished, came back in, cleaned up the mess and by that time the sander had actually come and I got up to the Post Box after all, only to find there was two letters there. That's the sort of day I go through, at this time of year, as the warm air comes up from the south and hits the cold air up here, we get the storms, that's quite natural. Therefore, for those that I never get back to on email, just remember it's more than just sitting at a computer, I don't sit at a computer all day, I've got so many other things to do and I live pretty well in the boonies, you can't just walk out your home and down to the corner store, or anything like that. And as I say, even the mail box is a few miles away. So, forgive me, if don't get back to you, I try to get back to as many as email me basically.

This last while, I've been going on about the direction the world is going in now, the planned direction. And it is interesting to hear older people, who've come to this stage before, in previous times, like before World War II, where the presence is in the air, the signs are all around us that something big is going on and it's been that way even before 2001, on 9/11, because, as I say: Britain and other countries were trying to get through the identification cards back then; and nothing was happening, so the people said 'no'. 2001 was an essential happening, to get the whole world on this crazy, so-called terrorist mode, because, you see, we're all the terrorists now.

I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing the feeling that's in the air and how people have sensed this in previous occasions, before big-big events happen, like world wars and so on. And it is tangible, there's a big move on, because we're at war, the world is at war and really it's a coalition of a super elite against the entire planet. Not just because they're scared of the public, but they've got an idea, a radical idea they've had for centuries: there's just too many people and they'd get to a stage where they'd have to simply eliminate most of them. They also believe that they're far superior, they evolved more than the rest, than the commoners, mainly because they've selected their mates for intellect and the inheritance of power between families. Therefore, that suits them enough, that's good enough for them, they're obviously superior; those that marry for common reasons beget commoners and there's too many of them, in a post-industrial society, they don't need them anymore. That's what all this hullabaloo about sustainability is really all about, because they plan to go on to the future, with their own families, and be sustained by that which the earth can give them, but they can't take us all along with them. That's how they actually talk about it amongst themselves, we're just by-products of a bygone age, we're vestiges of when we were apes you see; we haven't evolved far enough. That's why you're poor: you've got a poverty gene, according to the eugenicists at the top; and they disguise this under many different terms. Bioethics now is very popular, sounds nicer and it's just eugenics. That's why your tax money – your tax money, of course – has been going into genetic research for fifty-odd, sixty years. Not for you benefit, not to cure any illnesses, but actually to create new types of better servants. Not so many as they have now, they won't need them; and we've helped them along their way. We're like a staging rocket, to push the payload into space, basically.

I've talked before about the dialectic and how they used left-wing / right-wing / capitalism / communism and people never really quite 'get' that – they get caught up in it and they think it's all real and they get very vocal and angry about the parties they belong to. They generally inherit the party from their parents, depending on the class that you're in, and the social status you have. And they never really catch on to the game of the dialectic that's played. If you have a one-party system, it's very obvious to see what totalitarian is, the actual 'ism' is, I should say; but when you've a two-party system, you literally are voting out the last party, hoping the next bunch will be better. Therefore, they give us democracy and the two or three party system. It's all a joke, because, after all, if the system is corrupt, it doesn't matter if it's the left-wing or right-wing that goes into power. If your money supply and foundation is rotten to the core, to the foundations, then they're working for the same system, the same corrupt system, obviously; and you cannot fix something that's corrupt, when you're sworn to uphold it; that's obvious. Out of this will come a new system, eventually, as we go through this fiasco of throwing billions of dollars and pounds at banks across the planet; and they'll tell us at the end of the maybe tenth bailout that we're so far in debt that none of us can get out and the next twenty generations (if there even are going to be twenty generations) could never pay it off, because of compound interest. It's all planned, in advance, they know this. It was only a few years ago, about 1999 / early 2000, Britain managed to pay off its debt

from World War I; it still had World War II and Korea to go. You can't get out from under compound interest and that's the biggest trick in the book.

Getting back to the left-wing / right-wing paradigm, you'll find, in Britain, during the so-called Cold War, that many of the leaders in the British Parliamentary system, who were hereditary Peers (meaning Viscounts and Sirs and so on and even Lords), were members of the Communist Party; and if they didn't hold outright membership, they supported it 100%. There was quite a game going on, between MI5, at home, as they snooped upon these different people and I listened to some of Tony Benn. Tony Benn was a lifelong politician, he was also a Viscount who was a dear friend of the Soviet system, you might say. He audio-taped his diaries, rather than just write them down, he did it audio-tape; and on Youtube, you can actually to some of them, audio archives. I'll try and find the link and put it up for you, it's quite interesting to listen to his little tales, as they were being snooped on, while he was in Parliament, at the top of the Labour Party. However, he did some good things as well. He himself, and I'll put this up to this link, was interviewed recently, on BBC, to do with what was happening in Gaza; and he decried it, of course, and then you'll hear the interviewer trying to stop him from giving out an address where you could send money for aid to the survivors in Gaza. The BBC didn't want him to give out the number and he says this on the air, to the interviewer. He says:

You at the BBC, Israel told you not mention that there was a relief fund being gathered for the survivors in Gaza.

I'll put that link up; but also, there's another video you should look at too, and it's of a Jewish MP, in Britain, in Parliament, giving a speech. He, himself said he was a convinced Zionist, his parents were before him, but he'd become so disgusted at what Israel is doing, he said they've played long-enough on this manufactured guilt complex on the West, which has allowed them to get away with murder; and, basically, he said that they're acting just like the Nazis. So, I'll put that up there too, to show you that not all Jewish people are like clones of each other, as some people seem to think. However, what is true, is that modern day Israel is acting the role of the Nazi, there's no doubt whatsoever and the modern Jews under persecution are the Palestinians, there's no doubt about that, at all. And this guilt trip has come to an end and the world is noticing it too; enough is enough.

There was another video on Youtube, where you see them going into houses, they shot the mother at the door and then the father's trying to get help, to get the mother out in an ambulance and they wouldn't let it happen. Then you actually see one Jewish soldier sitting there saying, to the cameraman, when he was asked why he was here, he says:

Well,

with a big smile in his face,

maybe we're just here to do some fumigation.

Fumigation, just killing Palestinians was just fumigation. The racism in Israel is just incredible and it's drummed into them, drummed into them; intergenerational hatred is drummed into them. There is no peace in that place and that will never be a centre for peace for the world, there's too much blood been spilled there over an awful long period of time.

Now, I've talked as well, in the past, about people being careful, young people, in Canada and the States and Britain and elsewhere, being very-very careful of sting operations, where, it is known, for a fact, that the FBI and the CSIS in Canada employ different ethnic people to infiltrate their own people and set them up, especially young guys. That happened in Canada, a couple of years ago, when a Muslim was sent in, to try and get some youths stirred up, nothing was happening in Canada, you see, we had no bombs going off or anything to justify all these anti-terrorism laws. And one man was successful, he got some youths around him, the RCMP supplied the explosives and then they went in, at the end, and caught them before anything happened. So, don't allow yourself to be set-up, even if you think it's one of your own. If anyone ever comes to you and starts the anger in you, the righteous anger which is always there, and youth have it, they certainly have it, and they have righteous anger, because they see things very clearly as black and white, right and wrong. Don't let your anger overcome your sensibilities, because, if an elderly or an older person is trying to get to you and get you to agree to do some violent act, you're generally being set-up.

This is from the Los Angeles Times February 26 2009

Man says he was informant for FBI in Orange County

As federal authorities press their case against a Tustin man accused of lying about ties to Al-Qaeda, they disclosed this week that some evidence came from an informant who infiltrated Orange County mosques and allegedly recorded the defendant discussing jihad, weapons and plans to blow up abandoned buildings.

On Wednesday, a man who claims to be that informant stepped forward, filing court documents saying that he had served as a confidential informant for the FBI from July 2006 to October 2007

He was also there to stir it up and get something going that wasn't actually there.

Back with more – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just giving a warning to young guys who can get set up so easily, by Government officials in sting operations where – and this has happened so many times in the past – they've sent in agents, especially to get young guys all geared up towards doing something against the State, something foolish; and they always send in one of their own, someone from your own ethnic group, who's a very good speaker and knows how to manipulate the minds of the youth; this is quite typical. Another warning I'll give too, before I continue with this particular article, is be very careful too, if you're asked in to join or be part of some sort of secondary group to the FBI, CIA or MI5, because you're often being set up for something there as well, even though you think you're working for them, that's fairly standard, you cannot trust these characters whatsoever; and you'll be left as a patsy.

Getting back to this article from the Los Angeles Times, it says here, this infiltrator, this Monteilh his name is:

said in interviews that he had alerted the FBI to Niazi

There's a present court case going on.

after meeting him at the Islamic Center of Irvine in November 2006 and spending eight months with him. Monteilh said he called himself Farouk Al-Aziz and posed as a Syrian-French American in search of his Islamic roots. Monteilh told the FBI that Niazi befriended him and began to lecture him about jihad, gave him lessons in bomb-making and discussed plots to blow up Orange County landmarks.

Now, that's what that accusation is.

"He took me under his wing and began to radicalize me," Monteilh said.

Here's a character whose whole job is to radicalise people, this character Monteilh, claiming that the victim is radicalising him, you see? That's how they set you up.

The FBI declined to comment on Monteilh's allegations, which could not be independently verified. Niazi's attorney, deputy federal public defender Chase Scolnick, also declined to comment. But an FBI agent's

testimony in the case Tuesday and interviews with Muslim leaders both appeared to bolster some of Monteilh's assertions about his role in the case.

The reason being that this informant the FBI had sent in to these Mosques, while the people in the Mosques got suspicious of this guy Monteilh, who was agitating them to do something, the FBI guy was agitating them to do something, so they were reporting him to the FBI. It's quite something isn't it? Quite something. So, be very-very careful out there, you definitely are being infiltrated and set-up to be patsies, they've got to find terrorism, if they can't find it, they're going to create it. And they go for the youth, as always, they set them up very easily and they're left dangling as the patsies in the end. Take that as a warning; even when they show you their badges and say you're now one of us and all that nonsense, don't believe it, don't believe it.

Now, the climate change boys, this new religion, climate changers, are on the warpath again, because, you see, their whole theology here is breaking down and scientists are deserting them in droves. We've had one of the coldest winters we've had for years, all the previous dates they've given us in years for the coldest years have all been proven wrong and we're not warming, we're cooling, the world is cooling, has been for quite some time now. We go up and down these little changes all the time, all the time; but, again we're in the age of the creation of nightmares, we have to have nightmare scenarios, so as they can justify all this intrusion into all of our lives, as they plan to alter all of our lives and our way of living. This is a big part of it, this is a real deal remember, it's not just a belief system by some wackos, or people who have nothing else to believe in, or it is a new belief for them, as a religion. It's actually a well-funded plan, to change our entire way of living, right down to having your house inspected, having your garden inspected, or maybe not even having a garden in fact, eventually, there's Bills in there right now about that; and right down to inspecting your kitchens, they're already doing it in Britain, they're coming in inspecting your fridges. That's all to do with climate change etc., believe it or not. This is from the Guardian 10th March 2009 and they're using the 'Holocaust denier' terminology again. It says:

Climate change deniers are "ridiculous" and akin to "flat-earthers",

That is their way of smearing, these characters, these incredible lefties have always used smear tactics when they can't get any truth on anything, just smear tactics and slogans.

according to Sir Nicholas Stern, who advised the government about the economic threat posed by global warming.

Economic threat posed by global warming? We're bankrupt, hasn't he noticed? The Economic threat posed by global warming!

The respected economist

I don't know who respects him.

compared climate naysayers to those who deny the link between smoking and cancer or HIV and Aids in the face of mounting scientific evidence.

Well, even that's been disputed too, because we know they're dying off, these HIV characters, with all the symptoms of AIDS, when they're on the drugs that they're given, AZT, it kills them; so, that's up in the air too.

Stern – who prepared his influential report to the UK Treasury in 2007 at Gordon Brown's request – said the evidence that human-induced climate change was occurring was "crystal clear".

This guy looks through very foggy glasses.

"If you look at all the serious scientists in the world, there is no big disagreement on the basics of this ... it would be absolute lunacy to act as if climate change is not occurring," he said.

Well, see, the weather is always changing and they don't mention global warming much now, do they?

Back with more – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing an article from the Guardian, from Sir Nicholas Stern, who's really upset that people actually deny that they're wrong about the climate change that's supposedly going on, claiming that if we don't act now, we'll be in big-big trouble and it'll damage the economy and I've mentioned hasn't he noticed that there's hardly any economy left already? And it didn't need any climate help for that, just something in the Stock Market heating up, called phoney stocks, basically, that's what caused it. It says here:

His comments came in response to news that the Czech president Václav Klaus would this week attend a New York conference of climate change naysayers

That's deniers.

from around the world. Stern said Klaus was "totally confused on this issue"

So, if you don't agree with them, you see, these fanatics, you're "confused"

and liked to "gather rather confused people around him".

Everyone else who thinks it's all BS (BS is the term), then you're confused you understand, because this is a holy writ.

At the side of this Guardian article, it's interesting, they've little boxes there, little jokes like how to spot a climate change denier and stuff like that, because that's how ridiculous it's all become. Remember, behind it all, there's a very serious issue, the issue being that the big foundations that project the world's future. They run and advise Presidents and Prime Ministers across the planet and they're heavily funded and they give a lot of money to campaign issues. These characters came up with the idea, a long time ago, to control humanity, claiming humanity was, basically, at war with the world, with the earth itself. That's from the Club of Rome, big foundation / big think-tank, that is still rolling out strong today. Well-funded by the usual boys, the Rockefellers and so on, the big standard oil characters, the guys who made all their money by churning up the Earth and pumping all the oil out of it. These are the guys who are funding the global warming nonsense.

Now, I'll do another couple of articles; then I'll go to the callers there.

In Germany, it's interesting, from the BBC and it's in many other newspapers too: another horrific school shooting; and this school shooting, I think, has happened today and they've all different figures about how many have been killed and it was at school and it was a 17 year old, or so, that did it. However, the interesting part of it too, was he dressed just like a SWAT team member, all in black. Some of the newspapers have omitted that part, because they don't want you to draw the conclusions. He was dressed like a SWAT team member, all in black with the combat boots and all the rest of it and the hood you know, the balaclava. Well, why not? You see he's been brought up on video games and all the heroes are the guys who wear black, because black is the colour of the executioner. That's why you're seeing this across the planet; we're supposed to be terrified of these people. That's why they wear this kind of gear, very ominous-looking characters. From the BBC, it says:

German school gunman 'kills 15'

I think they've dropped it down to 9 or so, they're going up and down like a yo-yo. It says:

Fifteen people have been killed by a teenage gunman who went on a rampage in south-west Germany, officials say.

Now, you'll find too, he's probably been on the usual prescribed psychiatric drugs and seeing a psychiatrist, you always find that after the events. It says:

Among the dead were nine pupils, eight of them girls, and three teachers at the Albertville secondary school in the town of Winnenden, north of Stuttgart. The gunman, a 17-year-old former pupil named as Tim Kretschmer, entered the school at about 0930 (0830 GMT) in black combat gear and began shooting. He fled in a stolen car, but killed himself after being cornered by police. Officers say he shot himself dead after being wounded by the police.

So, there are two different stories on how he died.

German Chancellor Angela Merkel described the shootings as "incomprehensible".

Well, they're always "incomprehensible" to these people aren't they? It's amazing what comes out afterwards, when you look into any of these shootings. They've always been attending a particular psychiatrist, they've always been on a certain kind of medication, one of the Prozac types; and they go berserk; and they always shoot themselves in the end, as well, always.

It's amazing, you know, with the Columbine shooting, what came out after that, it wasn't the fact that the parents seemed to be completely out of touch with what their children were up to, very wealthy parents, wealthy enough to give them enough money to buy all the arms that they had and they even had videos up there of them using these semi-automatics in the forest and blasting away at things just to pass the time. What was also interesting too was that the school itself, Columbine, being very new agey, very up to date, you know, avant-garde and so on, had asked all the students to do a video on what they'd like to see happen in the future etc, what they'd most like to happen, in their own lives in the future. The guys who did the Columbine shooting actually did a video of themselves going through the school, without firearms but pretending they had them and shooting everybody there. This is a year before they actually did it in reality. It was also interesting too: in one of their lectures, it was all about death and where they were all told to lie in a coffin idea and pretend that they were dead and talk about the dead. This is what they get taught in school now; but you'd think some teachers would have clued in to a bunch of guys who made a video, in the school, pretending they were going around shooting everybody in the school. You'd think they would have clued into that, wouldn't you? And why were they all into the black coat, the

trench mafia type thing idea, where did that all come from in the first place? They were hooked on this particular video or website, who was running that website? Who was running it? Who was into these guys' minds; who was into their minds and their brains I wonder? We'll never find out, but more will come out after this shooting too, in Germany, you'll find the same old pattern.

The same thing happened in Britain, where the Dunblane School shooting happened. The man who did it was a known paedophile, he should have been barred from even getting anywhere near a firearm, it's incredible in Britain to get a firearm, very-very difficult. He was known to the police, because he had stacks of photographs of young naked and half-naked boys, all over his room; and he had been reported before, for interfering with children. However, it was a British lord, a British Lord up 'there', you know, up in Parliament, who told the police that he'd stand by him for guarantor and he got his hand gun and away he went. Also seeing a psychiatrist, mind you. And the day he went to shoot those children, he went to see his mother, as he always did, he used to have a shower in her place, he didn't have a shower in his own place; and she said he seemed quite normal, although abstract, as though he was just going off to sort of work, like a daze, a kind of fugue state. There's more to all this than meets the eye; but, of course, there's a big agenda at work, as I say, a much bigger agenda.

Now, we'll go to the callers and there's Rick here from California; are you there Rick?

Rick: Yes, hi Alan. The school shooting is bringing tears to my eyes, I mean, it's really sad you know. I wanted to read something to you real quick, that I wrote. It's like half a page, a couple of paragraphs and it's just some logical thoughts I have on world government. It's easier for me to 'talk' when I'm writing, organise my thoughts better. I was wondering if you were interested in it?

Alan: Sure.

Rick: OK. It goes: even though some patriots are wrong in many respects, such as when it comes to blaming Jews or Mexicans, for example, the patriots are right in this respect. And this is in response to some liberals out there who might be under the impression that a world government might be good, if only it were more democratic and benevolent, including environmental and labour concerns. Even under the most benevolent and democratic world government, bureaucracy would be so inaccessible and large that, for example, if someone were to be imprisoned unjustly for a term of say ten years, it might take several consecutive life sentences worth of time to get him out, because of bureaucratic wrangling. I was thinking of Genarlow Wilson, a black minor who was imprisoned for ten years, because of consensual sex with another minor, due to an obscure law on the Georgia law books (this was aired on 60 minutes a few years ago). Even though that law was changed because of outcry over his case, they still could not get him out of jail right away because of bureaucratic wrangling in Georgia's courts. It took a few more years. If it is this way just in a state as small as Georgia, can you imagine how bad it would

be in a world government? I can imagine a scenario where, in a global government, court cases would take hundreds of years. But just from a legal point of view, even the most democratic world government would be a nightmare, therefore the patriots are right: world government is bad under ANY circumstances, smaller units of government are better.

Alan: Not only that, I mean, to be honest with you, even centralised government is wrong, because that's too far away too, from your own community. I think I've mentioned before, that a study was done, with this conglomerate, this incredible giant of the Economic Union of Europe, at their Parliament there, and they found out that the average European Parliamentarian has an average, I think, of 15-20 seconds to speak, per year! That's all they could manage. Well, how can you say anything to represent your community in 20 seconds per year? And of course that's going to be lost on everybody else's 20-second talks, over the course of that year. You're dealing with a distant power, that's so out of touch with you, or your area, or your community or what it needs, that you're going to have chaos, absolutely and it would take you lifetimes to get through to them, it's just too remote.

Rick: You know, I'm amazed at how quickly, when it comes to putting people in jail, or passing laws against you, they can do it really quickly but when it comes to removing the laws or taking them out of jail, it takes forever.

Alan: Yes and especially now, you've got understand too, that, I think, the US has one of the biggest prison industries on the planet, outside of China.

Rick: It is the highest incarceration rate in the whole world.

Alan: That's right; and it's incredible what you can get charged and put away for. There are so many incredible laws there, and they're adding more and more to the books all the time. It's a growth industry, it's very profitable for the big boys and, to be honest with you, it's a prototype of where we're all going. You don't have to be inside of walls to be in a prison, because the new system they're bringing in is a prison type system, where we'll all be working, basically, for the State, that's always been the goal and I mean the World State basically. That has been the goal, we won't work for our own rewards, we'll get tokens to get our basic needs, all to save the planet etc, etc.

Rick: I want to say something about population: when I went to Africa a couple of years ago, I noticed that the city I was in was really super-crowded, but as soon as I got out into the country, there was nothing; there was hardly any people at all. Just empty, over-population is a myth.

Alan: It's an absolute myth and it's the same thing too from the days of Thomas Malthus and all his graphs and charts, where people were supposed to be walking over each other in a hundred years, from the 1700s; and it never happened. They're still doing the same nonsense today. The populations have been declining in the Western world, since, actually, from World War I; and they harp on and on and say that there's too many people. They've flooded the countries with immigration, claiming there are not enough people being born in the European countries, or the American countries, and they need people to come in, in order to pay off the debt. That's the excuse they're giving, by the way, for bringing all the immigration in; but, the thing is, they must make every major city appear to be vastly-overcrowded. People brought up in cities think the whole world is like that, they have no idea what's outside of it; they really have no idea. So, you can create false impressions, by bringing lots of immigrants into already-overcrowded cities, not building new buildings, because they're not expanding the urban sprawl, as they like to call it, therefore there's more and more folk crammed in the same existing cities. This gives the impression of overcrowding and they first used this – and they still use this, by the way – when you look at India, they always show you a street in Calcutta or Bombay and you think 'my god, how can they live like that?' You don't realise there's thousands and thousands and thousands and thousands of square miles in India of jungle and forest and tiny little villages and so on, very remote from each other; and all the people who like to live in the cities are stuck in the same couple of cities! It's all alteration of perception, you see.

Rick: I read somewhere that Africa's population is actually the least dense in the entire world and it's actually declining.

Alan: And I'll tell you another thing too: they're always on about 'oh my god', like Kissinger said: the threat to the world is overpopulation. Then they put all these Acts in, for giving them free abortions across the Third World, it's mandatory. Part of the reason you've seen famine across Africa, has been because there's not enough people living in the areas to do the farming, to sustain themselves; and when that isn't happening too, the West is always in there fomenting little wars, keeping the wars going, so they're not farming when the wars are going on, and that's standard throughout Africa and the Middle East as well. The West and Russia were famous for doing both of those things, keeping the trouble going and it's been well proven, as I say: that the reason in Africa is not over population, in many-many areas, it's under population.

Rick: Well, thank you very much, I'll let you go onto other callers, so thank you, have a good night.

Alan: And you too.

That's the name of the game, everything, remember, in mind control, is to distort or alter your perceptions of things; and it's not a difficult thing to do. When I was small, I can remember, when I first

saw a TV programme on nature, and it was on every other night, it was called Hans and Lottie Hass I think it was, under sea scuba divers and they showed you all these fish and tropical places you'd never probably see. That was the beginning of the indoctrination into getting us to accept that we're just another species on the planet and thousands of documentaries and series have come out since, to bolster that whole opinion and that view that you're just another species on the planet. It was all done by the big foundations, to alter and distort our perceptions of the real world and make us think that we are destroying all of it; and we're not destroying all of it whatsoever.

Why is it that the richest men on the planet, who own the mines and who tear up mountains and who drill all the oil wells, are the very ones with their foundations that fund all the leftist movements, the ones that want to save the world and save the planet? Ask yourself that; what it is, these same people who own all the resources of the planet want to own it all and have the right to say who lives and who dies and who will get what, from the resources and who won't, total power, that's what it's about. Remember, they have a philosophy and a religion, believing they are the most evolved species on the planet; and if you read into the works of Charles Galton Darwin and the Huxleys – both of them, Julian and Aldous Huxley; and their grandfather Thomas, Sir Thomas Huxley, the pal of Darwin – they all said the same thing. That they did believe, being scientists etc, that they were the most evolved types on the planet and that something happened a long time ago, where all the common people were left behind, that they had a great leap forward for themselves. That's what they truly-truly believe; and it's the same with the Rockefellers and the Rothschilds and all the big boys.

Back with more – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just showing you how perceptions can be completely distorted, by conditioning and repetition of the same kind of media and programming, from television especially. Again, through schools and schools are bringing up squadrons of greenies, little green Nazis, who will be worse than any fascist or communist system that's ever existed before. They're totally indoctrinated and that's what school is for today, it's a social indoctrination process they go through, that's what it's for, not to help them get on in life.

Here's an article from Britain. There's a new term come into economics, they don't call things inflation anymore, inflation meant you just printed off the money, by the millions and just threw it out into society and that way the market was flooded with dollars or pounds or whatever the currency was. They've got a new term they're calling it now, it sounds better, so we don't all panic. From the BBC, it says here, this is the 11th of March again, 2009:

Bank begins using 'new' money

This is in England, they're calling it not inflation, quantitative easing.

Quantitative easing: Our cartoon guide to how it works

The Bank of England has launched its latest attempt to boost the supply of credit and stimulate the UK economy, using £75bn it has, in effect, created.

Well, that's always been called inflation, you see, when you just print the money, get the presses rolling and print the money, but they're calling it Quantitative easing, that's what it's now called, it sounds better, it's more scientific isn't it? It's easing, it's not inflation; if it was inflation, we'd all panic; it's just quantitative easing. It says:

It has bought £2bn of government bonds from financial institutions and funds, in the first of a series of auctions designed to help troubled banks. The aim is to get the Bank's newly created cash out into the wider economy and encourage greater lending.

This is what they're saying here.

The Bank said last week it would pump £75bn into the economy. Using a reverse auction,

A "reverse auction".

the Bank bought just under £2bn of the bonds, known as gilts. The amount of offers the Bank received from commercial banks was about £10.5bn, meaning that financial institutions wanted to sell five times more debt than the Bank had offered to buy.

Ho-ho! Can you try and figure this out? How can you have any kind of system that was already corrupt from its foundation, it's a debt system, right? It's all based on debt and people buying your, how can you buy debt? Second hand, third hand, fourth, fifth etc, all down the way. How can you keep buying debt? It's the same old con they've tried for centuries. Eventually, there's just too much debt out there and not enough people left to pay, or they can't afford to pay. It says:

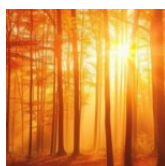
There were no bidders for the non-competitive portion of the auction, where bidders commit to selling the debt to the Bank without setting a price.

Why? You see there's no reason why money should be created in debt in the first place, that's the whole kicker, we live in a debt monetary system; and that would all have to be radically changed, in fact, scrapped, and done away with and nations should start creating their own money, it has been attempted in the past. Some countries have been bombed out of existence for trying it.

Well, from Hamish and myself, I can hear the music coming in, from Ontario, Canada – where it's still pretty stormy – it's goodnight; and may your god, or your gods, go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 7:03 am

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#854](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

As I say: we're living in an agenda, an incredible agenda really; and when you embark upon the study of the big banks, the big associations, the Foundations and all the Non-Governmental Organisations, all of the universities getting funded by these Foundations to research in specific areas and to give the data back to the Foundations. These Foundations, as I say, are supported by bankers, multi-national corporations, international corporations and pharmaceutical companies. If you want to know why people are so sick, you have to do your homework and go in to who really manages your food and the big chemical companies that go hand in glove with them all, because they all know each other, they're all tied together and they've known each other at least a couple of hundred years, all of these families (and a lot longer, by the way).

In military strategy, you go for the basic things first, even when you besiege a town or a castle, in olden times, you go for the water supply and the food, very simple. It's also been known by archaeologists and those who study ancient cultures; they experimented, even in Egypt, with specific diets for slaves, to see how efficient, yet dumb, they could make them. How much energy they should have, enough to do the work but not to revolt; and when your body is lethargic, your mind is lethargic too, a very old lesson that's never been lost, and look around you today. I've given many reports in the past, about the food we're eating, what's in it, even the fact that mercury has been used all along, for fifty years, for processed foods and you wonder why people are physically falling apart. They can't handle the artificial sugars they're given now, they're pretty-well synthetic, they blow up like balloons on them; they can't handle the processed / modernised hybrid oils. They get obese and overweight, that's why it's been done; you don't want to conquer a world when you've got a healthy population to fight back.

Back with more – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing the big agenda, the big plan that we live through and your parents lived through as well – and grandparents as well – a very old agenda, step-by-step-by-step, very Fabian in technique. At one time they used to think it would take seventy years to alter society and the values and the culture of society, to work on, with propaganda and heavily-financed education, to change the society into the one they wanted. Even in 1933, the head of the NKVD, that became the KGB in Russia, in a Comintern meeting, stated they already could do great upgrades with human beings, every three years. They could advance more and more and more in such a scientific way, if they could get the children very young, at kindergarten, you could indoctrinate them so quickly; and right through their schooling terms, they'd be completely different people by the end of their education. Well, you can imagine what it's like today; it's so fast, so fast.

When you remember the farce of the Y2K fiasco, when the press brought up the topic, that was their job, of course, to get the hype going, very sensational. Even though computer experts and scientists said nothing will happen to computers, there was all this hullabaloo about it and the media would go into the streets and ask the ordinary person in the street: "Do you believe in Y2K?" It wasn't what do you think of it or what do you know of it, but do you believe in it? That was the first hint that it was all a big con but it was getting us ready for something. Then, afterwards, the scientists said well the twenty-first century really begins in 2001; that was the year to kick off the whole big part of the agenda. Remember, the professors were already teaching, they were already teaching that the twenty-first century was to be THE century for change. That's why the marketing boys came up with the slogan for Obama, Change is Good, which is a really dumb-dumb phrase, because, if you accept it, without knowing what kind of change they're talking about, you're an idiot. The death camps could be change, to what you're living in right now. However, marketing doesn't appeal to the intellect, it bypasses the intellect, until the sheep chant slogans; and after all, Lenin said: We shall win by slogans.

What's happening in this world is a world war, it's a world war – it's a war to eradicate all that was – to bring in that which is new, completely new. And people are probably bored stiff of the whole Cold War era and the pre-Cold War era, to do with Communism versus Capitalism, it was all a big con, because the Capitalists funded Communism to begin with. Communism would simply be a more efficient way to control the people and have them work for nothing, basically; that's what Orwell's Animal Farm was all about, if you read it right through to the end.

It was also a way to bring in a new society, the society that Bertrand Russell, Julian Huxley, Aldous Huxley and many-many others talked about, where the children would not be 'contaminated' and that's the term they use. Not be contaminated by their parents' prejudices; and we do have that today. There are parents now in Britain who are going to be fined or charged, maybe even imprisoned, if they refuse to allow their 10 year old and under children attend the new gay sexual classes in school, regardless of their religion. What you find under Liberalism, it's a disguise for all of this, for a long-long time. What you find

underneath it, under all this tolerance nonsense, because that's all it is, is tolerance nonsense, they're the most intolerant group ever, because it's their way or no way, you see. Not only that, they will put people in prison, the people with opposing views on anything, because, under the Communist ideology, they're contaminated, their thoughts are contaminated; and they can pass on those contaminated thoughts to other people, god forbid, to pass on those values of what they call 'contamination' to the young.

The war too was to do with creating a new perfect human being, the ones that would serve them. That's why a very old society was set up, in the United States, before the revolutionary war, under the title of a 'philosophical society', Ben Franklin and many of the Founding Fathers were members of it; and even then, it was a cover, because it really was a scientific society where they discussed, and those who read Jefferson's writings will find out this is true. They were very interested in the different races and ethnic groups of people. They were already into eugenics. Not only did they study their physical appearances, and like anthropologists, study their ways of life, they were into their body build, their intellectual level and that kind of stuff, before the revolutionary war. This particular society is still on the go today and they have the greatest amount of information to do with eugenics; these are the ones who funded the Cold Springs Harbour facility for Davenport and his eugenics society. These are the same people who funded the first genetic research into altering, not just animals, but people, because the US was created for a great work. It was founded on the Great Work, the old occultic symbols, the symbols are everywhere in the US, the phoenix is all over Washington DC, not the eagle. The symbology of the phoenix, going into the fire, as it dies and renews itself again, is a symbol of an old-old system being reborn, every 500 years or so; at least through mythologies, that's what they say, 500 years.

It's astonishing how time can eradicate history and I've got old-old books written right after the revolutionary war, which give you a completely different spin on things, as to what actually happened. And all the fights that went on about different parties already involved with a different ideas on freedom and what freedom is and freedom for who and for whom. And it is true that Franklin himself said the system, and Jefferson backed him up: the system would only work so long as the culture remained as an agricultural society, where everyone was self-sufficient. Once they went into commerce and specialisation and left the farms, they'd lose their self-sufficiency and they would be dominated by the monetary elite; that happened very quickly.

In the 1800s, and you can do various searches for these topics, mainstream documentaries have been made about the factory towns, where you were owned, basically, by the boss who owned the factory town. They were all over the US; they already had them all over the UK and parts of Europe too; that's where it all came from. You would earn your money: just enough to pay the rent to the company Factor and the Factor of course gave the rent to his boss, who owned the whole town, so the money that you earned was going right back into the guy who owned the town, he'd own the stores and everything.

They'd even bring in a preacher and they selected the preachers to keep you humble and content. These are the real stories that went on within the United States.

Behind that was a bigger plan; and for anyone who studied the Owenites, the Owen Society, the Utopians, high Freemasons, and he wasn't the first one to try this, Voltaire did the same thing, where they started their own towns. They owned the towns and if you wanted to get married to anyone in the town, you had to come before the person who owned it, with your wife; and they would literally say if you were matched up well or not and they had the final say, the boss had the final say. These were experiments in eugenics. Nowhere else in the world was there the ability, because of the way it was set up, was America, to try out eugenics in a big-big way.

I've talked about the Oneida society before, the Oneida Society, you find that the leader knew exactly what he was doing when he set it up and they went under the guise or the cover of Christianity; but they were also given incredible amounts of land by very rich people. In fact, the guy who ran the organisation at Oneida, his cousin, became a president of the United States. They were given incredible amounts of money and who was in touch with them? Charles Darwin was in touch with them, because they put out newsletters on how they mated up the people and what kind of offspring there'd be. It was forbidden to mate with anyone who wasn't authorised; and even then, there was to be no emotional contact whatsoever. Every week, you'd have two or three different partners, it would depend, and they had a person who assigned partners to everyone else. It's never been said what happened to all the unwanted offspring that there must have been; and it isn't until 1948 or so, or just after World War II, perhaps because of what was happening in Germany, and the eugenics side of things, that they burned most of their records. Why would they wait all of that time to do so?

The US, as I say, was set up with so many loopholes, to allow this kind of thing to happen. It wouldn't have been tolerated anywhere else. Eugenics, eugenics, eugenics, from the beginning to the end. Even some of the founding families, that created their organisations, wrote copiously on how proud they were of their family-perfect lineages.

Back with more – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix; and I don't often say things which please everybody, because we like traditions and we like our founding mythologies, but they're written and re-written and re-written and so on; and today, they're re-writing them again and re-interpreting them, to

get Washington and all the other guys to agree with what's happening today. That's how lawyers take words and spin things, by going over legalities and re-interpreting it, to suit the times.

Getting back to special breeding, there's nothing new in it at all. You've had royal families for as old as so-called civilisation that's given to us and I say given to us because we don't know how old it truly is. They talk about the invention of writing and records being kept. We do know that kings and queens often married their sisters and brothers. Later on, you had the banking families doing exactly the same thing, royal bankers basically, keeping it all together. That's exactly what the Rothschilds were doing; and I'm sure their family lineage goes way-way back in breeding, long before they were called the Rothschilds. You had kings and queens inheriting countries; you had bankers inheriting the finances of the countries, down through the ages. In the 1500s, when the Rosicrucians broke out, openly, they always said it was to do with inferior man and the superior man, always the same rant: superior / inferior.

Go back all the way to Plato, when he gives the Dialogues, the talks he gave, supposedly, to his students, his questions and answers. His Dialectic approach as to why some people know some things easily and they can pick up geometry, for instance, and other ones had a hard time and Plato came to the conclusion that, you see, the aristocracy had been reincarnated so many times that it was familiar to them; that was what they came to. I'm not saying it's true, I'm saying that's what they wanted to believe, because, after all, it boosts the ego when you think you're so special, so perfect. I've heard reincarnationists today, high Masons, say the same thing. Plato also talked about that he was trained in Egypt, he skipped the country, when Socrates was condemned to death; he skipped the country, because he was part of the intrigues that were going on, where they were trying to overturn the old order (you know, change is good) and bring in the new, by subverting parents' authority.

The Neo-Platonists, in Alexandria and Egypt, took Plato's ideas, attached them to some more mysticism, but actually they added a lot more too, eugenics, a eugenical side to it as well, right down to, basically, saying that male and female were really just the same, it was just how they were treated that conditioned them into different kinds of roles (that was in Alexandria, second-century A.D.).

The same theme has come down through the ages, like a thread, popping up in different countries, in different centuries, under different guises and names, but always the same, always the same; and unfortunately, today, it's world-wide, it runs the world. The so-called Cold War is over, anybody who really-really opposed this system is pretty well gone; and law is being used to the extreme now, to force everyone into this system. You have no rights over yourself now, even in Canada, when you die; you're down as a donor. You have no rights over your children. Your children, even though they're supposed to have the rights of the child, they can't opt out of school, if they object to certain lessons.

It's very handy when you have lawyers re-interpreting things, depending on the occasion, or who's asking. Canada, as I say, is quite the country, because it's always been a part of the British Empire and it's always been ruled by the Council on Foreign Relations (or the Canadian Institute of International Affairs, same thing) belonging to the Royal Institute of International Affairs. It was very evident, in this country, in Canada, when Pierre Trudeau got in as Prime Minister, he even said it, he said that we said we'd get in. He wasn't talking about the Liberal Party, because he had been head of the Communist Party for Canada, as far back as the 1950s. He led the Comintern, Young Comintern meeting from Canada to Moscow, in '52; and yet, not one newspaper, all these Conservative newspapers, with all their intelligence networks, mentioned that fact. And drastic changes happened, ever since, accelerated in Canada, accelerated in Britain and throughout Europe at the same time, primarily to do with immigration and accumulating massive debts, which we never had before. A war has been waged on the entire world, well-controlled, well-financed, well-directed, from the top down, to bring in a certain society, a specific society, a reduced society in the not so distant future; and we have this nonsense of terrorism, to help force it all through.

Back with more – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm going to read an article and then take some callers; but just finishing on what I was saying, the reason for the multiculturalism being pushed from the top, was because they already had 2001 planned. They couldn't enforce the terrorism nonsense without having people from outside your country coming in and living in large numbers; it's not their fault, don't blame them, they never saw the day either where the West would invade their homelands. However, those that designed it did, long-term strategy, now it's the prime reason for it; and I noticed this being set up at the same time across Europe and the Americas, years ago. I knew something was in the wind, especially when they were bringing so many immigrants into European countries and there was no work all ready, it'd make no sense otherwise, long-term strategy. You could not enforce what's happening today, without the pretence of an external threat now living amongst you and that's what they've used. The end justifies the means, it wouldn't matter if they blew up ten thousand towers, as long as they got this agenda started off, you know, 'change is good', look at the changes, change is good.

Here's what's happening in Canada right now, it says:

Military readies reservists for threats to 'domestic front'

Now, reservists in Canada, they are a reserve army, these are guys who have either been in the army and they stay in sort of a part-time army you might say, they train at weekends, especially, in a few weeks per year and some of them have never been in the mainstream regular army and they get sent off abroad anyway. This article here is a handout, you can tell it's a handout given to the media. It's from the National Post, Canada, Wednesday, March 04, 2009. It's a handout, sort of a rah-rah-rah type thing; you know 'hurrah, hurrah, hurrah'. You can tell by the top, it's got:

- Fallen soldiers mourned as Afghan debate continues in Commons

- Afghan election not possible in April

That's what dictators always say: you put in your dummy government and you always postpone elections.

- Editorial: Realism in Afghanistan

Then, here comes the real story, so it's already getting you prepared, even the layout you see is psychologically-preparing you for what you're supposed to read, which is a P.R story, given out, by the military, to the media. It says:

Master Corporal Brian Walsh, Department of National Defense: Reserve Units across Canada are being trained in securing perimeters, in case of an emergency.

"Securing perimeters, in case of an emergency".

The Canadian military has embarked on a wide-ranging plan to turn its reserve soldiers into focused units trained and equipped to respond to a nightmarish array

A "nightmarish array" – there you go.

of domestic threats, including terrorist "dirty bomb" attacks, biological agent containment, Arctic catastrophes and natural disasters.

Hmm, just suddenly they're doing this you see.

The creation of seven units within each region of the country — including unusual all-terrain vehicle (ATV) squadrons and perimeter security teams to cordon areas of potential devastation

Now ATVs are used for country areas, to get through the forest etc.

— prepares reserve soldiers for operations on the “domestic front” while freeing regular force soldiers to concentrate on foreign battlefields.

“There is a recognition, certainly within the military and we have heard the government say, that domestic security is the number one priority. A number of these conclusions come from the post-9/11 world we live in,” said Brigadier-General Jean Collin, commander of the army in Ontario, during an exclusive interview with the National Post.

That’s when the National Post was summoned to the interview. Then it goes on and on and on about all the things that could happen, you know, everything that you could possibly imagine could happen, they’re going to fight it.

The units will include perimeter security teams prepared to cordon off an area if there was an atomic detonation, nuclear accident or similar source of wide contamination and “Arctic response” groups that are trained and equipped to live and operate in the far north.

They will have had them for years, under NORAD. It says here, when you scroll down, they’re ready for basically anything, “home missions” and new types of training, but it’s mainly to do with cordoning off areas, because remember too that the NATO exercises, and the NATO laws in fact, and treaties they’ve all signed, every country in NATO is to cordon off areas of even suspected contamination and anybody trying to flee is to be shot on sight (and I’ve read that before). If whole groups try to flee, you have to be gassed from the air with CS gas, that’s how pleasant it truly is. That’s what they mean by this kind of stuff, but we also know bad-bad things are coming, much-much worse than that. If we think that the Soviet Union was bad, we ain’t seen nothing yet; and I’m not kidding about that, not kidding at all about that.

I’ll leave that link up there; and just before I go to the callers, there’s one little article that came, it ties in with the Baxter laboratories scandal, when they gave out the live H5N1 virus, along with the common flu, to spread them all over the world, there’s someone who emailed me and he says:

In the popular video game series Resident Evil, there’s a pharmaceutical company called Umbrella that makes the viruses and puts them into pharmaceuticals and then, either by accident, or intentionally,

releases them into the population. The next one, Resident Evil 5 is coming soon to a retail store right now, it's set in Africa and the pharmaceuticals company has moved there and unleashed new viruses.

What a coincidence. What a coincidence, eh? It's amazing, predictive programming.

We'll go to the callers now and there's Kyle from Connecticut there, are you there Kyle?

Kyle: Hi Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Kyle: You know, I really hope people take you seriously because,

Alan: Some can, but a lot can't you know because it is very frightening information. For those who don't watch television and get sucked into the strange nether world that it gets you into, they have a chance. Those who think there's still some kind of normal routine going on in life are going to have a hard time.

Kyle: It's like revelation of the method, they tell you what they're capable of doing, before they actually do it.

Alan: That's correct.

Kyle: Or while they're doing it.

Alan: Yes, they do. I mean, even with one of the X Zone or something, they did a show where it was about a hijacked plane flying into the towers beforehand you know. That kind of stuff, and then there was some music group had that on the cover of their album before it happened.

Kyle: I saw that, it was the Lone Gunman and then some rap group, they were pressing a detonator.

Alan: That's right.

Kyle: You know, I think Obama's slogan was Change we can believe in and the change we need and I'm just wondering who 'we' are?

Alan: Exactly, no one asks, do they? Change we can believe in, who is he speaking on behalf of? Because he's never ever explained what he meant by it.

Kyle: Exactly and I thought it was pretty funny when I thought of the dictionary everybody uses in school: Webster's. These spinsters spin their words and their legalese and they get us to accept their meaning of a word, when they have their own.

Alan: They do and you have the World Wide Web, they do love webs; and Webster himself was a fascinating guy. He was the main orator and eulogist for most of the famous people of his time in the US, and he had incredible vocabulary, but he was also used by law and legal firms, because he could reinterpret things, according to the situation, by using the same words. So, you're right, they've always been into this.

Kyle: And I just wondered about your thoughts with Obama being 44th President: 4+4 twice what our forefathers are; or, the second American Revolution; or, you know.

Alan: Well, 4. Number 8 in the occult of Masonry, even Albert Pike said it was power, I think, and money. It also means completion of above and completion of below, the two circles, heaven and earth come together. Remember, they're always talking about bringing a utopia, where heaven and earth come together; but their heaven on Earth would be our hell!

Kyle: Exactly. And I could see them using technology without implanting brain chips in people, I mean, with cellular technology and wireless.

Alan: It's being used now, it is being used now, I've got lots of photographs of towers that were being put up across Europe and some in Canada. They all look the same and these things are to be used, supposedly, by Homeland Security, but they give off signals; I'm going to give a talk on this, when I get some more information. I know that Persinger, from Laurentian University, is involved in this kind of thing, about 10 Megahertz wavelength, it can really do some numbers on your brain and he worked for Laurentian University. All these universities, since the beginning of the Cold War, were financed by the CIA and the Rockefeller Foundation. Whenever they're into anything to do with Neuroscience / Mind Control, that kind of thing, by the use of drugs and so on, and electricity / electromagnetics, you know darn well this is part of the agenda. Now, we see the towers going up.

Kyle: In Connecticut here, they disguise them as flag poles.

Alan: I've got a link in fact, where you actually see some of the different ones made. They've even got some designed as trees, it's incredible, and the company that makes these artificial trees should give you a little tour of their place as they make them. They have other ones disguised as big boulders and they're even putting houses in residential areas, building houses that look like ordinary houses, and people actually deliver mail to the house, to make it look normal. Then they showed you inside and it's just stacked full of this incredibly complex electrical equipment. It was actually mainstream, a mainstream television show that was done and I've got the link here.

Kyle: It's just amazing what they could – and look like blithering idiots on TV for these people – nobody could believe that these coincidences are conspiracy.

Alan: I know, even when the big players like Brzezinski talks about the Technotronic Era that would shortly be used on the public and how people would get their opinions given to them and their emotions and everything and they wouldn't know how it was being done to them. I mean, these guys don't just make these strange statements because they like to speak in occult fashion, they tell us the truth you know, what's coming up.

Kyle: Did you see Mrs. Obama on the cover of Vogue?

Alan: No, but I heard about it!

Kyle: It's interesting; keep up the good work, I look forward to your future shows.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Kyle: Bye.

Alan: Goodbye. And there's Z from New York are you there Z?

Z: Hey! How are you Alan?

Alan: I'm hanging in here!

Z: The reason I'm calling is because, coincidentally, you started speaking about the Oneida Community. Just today, I was reading a book by a Constance Noyes Robertson. Noyes, I don't know how to pronounce

that. There were four families that started it off, they all pooled their money together; and back in 1840s the money that they pooled together was over \$40,000.

Alan: That's right, and not only that though, they were given a grant of land, by the Governor of New York.

Z: [inaudible] in Oneida.

Alan: And they were also given one of the biggest contracts to start businesses off, by companies in Canada that dealt with the fur trade. They were the only ones in fact making all the traps for the animal catching and the fur trade. Then they came into silverware, massive contracts, world-wide.

Z: It was pretty-much the only living, still living sort of factory that's there!

Alan: That's right, but what they were into was absolutely astonishing. I mean, they were into paedophilia, protected from other people and other communities, by the State itself.

Z: That's right and rich landowners actually protecting them in the newspapers, while some newspapers were attacking them, "rich landowners were defending them" (quote from this book I'm reading).

Alan: That's correct, because it was a Masonic experiment, from the very beginning.

Z: Interesting, the book I was reading is called Oneida Community: an autobiography 1851-1876, if anybody's interested. But, I wanted to ask you a question, here where I work, a lot of people are members of the Lions Club; and just today I got invited to join them. What do you think I should I do? because I do want to help people but I don't want to get involved in any sort of business where I'm just used. So what do you think and I'll take that off air and I hope you're well. And, by the way, the cheque is in the mail, so I'll talk to you later.

Alan: I appreciate that, thank you. I myself am allergic to clubs, especially when they're kind of respectable; it's the same thing as I think Groucho Marx said, he said "I wouldn't join any society that asked me to join as a member". And that's how I think of them. You'll find again, you'll find the same Masonic groups, who also have affiliations with these clubs, they're often members, from different lodges, and they go into the Lions Club and they wield a little bit of power in their area, in their community and I tend to have nothing to do with those kinds of people whatsoever. I also look into if they're affiliated with the United Nations, you find that with even the Rotary Club, they're all for all of the United Nations mandates in your area. So, I personally, I just stay clear of them, there's always an ulterior

reason for them existing, something else going on. And what is a Lion anyway? The king of the jungle, I think everyone knows about the movie that came out with Walt Disney to do with the Lion King, by Rudyard Kipling and Kipling himself was a high Mason, wrote a lot about it. He, again, was a supremacist himself, being an elitist genealogy type, and that's what the movie was about. Wherever you see the Lion, that's a symbol of that very thing: the lion, king of the jungle. Who's the jungle? It's you people out there, the ones at the bottom of the pyramid.

Now, there's Derek from Philly. Are you there Derek?

Derek: Hi Alan, I'm here. OK, you were speaking before about a video about a video game called Resident Evil, with the zombies and that's just one video game of a type and many different types of movies as well, that are almost all exactly the same, or very similar, where a giant corporation or government releases some sort of chemical or virus that turns people brain dead into zombies.

Alan: That's right, I knew there was quite a few of those movies and they're kind of silly, but you wonder why on earth they're making so many of these silly movies that are not really great hits, you know.

Derek: Exactly, and it's just, I've had kind of, maybe a premonition, I guess, I'm thinking along the future they might do that, so all the kids nowadays, people my age 20s-30s.

Alan: One of the first movies they made about that was called The Last Man on Earth. That's how far back they were making them, where the zombies for some reason attack the normal people.

Hold on and I'll come back – after this break.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and just before I go onto that caller again, it was Vincent Price that was in that Last Man on Earth, where the zombies, they were infected would suddenly attack the non-infected, for some strange reason. The same scenario they've remade over and over again, with so many movies, it makes no sense at all. Are you still there Derek?

Derek: Yes, I'm here. Well, specifically I was watching Things to Come by HG Wells, which you recommended and that actually has a very [inaudible] ailment which they predicted, or he predicted, and I guess his higher ups told him to write the movie about that; do you remember that part, Alan?

Alan: Yes.

Derek: And the specific programming in the movie was they were supposed to shoot these people on sight, for whatever reason, because it was infectious, they believed, I guess.

Alan: That's right. Some of them went mad for no reason and they just had to shoot them.

Derek: Exactly, well I mean, even now, it seems like we're almost there, where most of the population are zombies.

Alan: Yes, you could do it either with a virus that can attack the brain itself, or you could use electro-magnetics and the electro-magnetics has been proven in university to, they can cause hallucinations quite simply, by putting a helmet on your head, and I've talked about that before. That's mainstream in Canada and they can also do it remotely, from a distance through towers.

Derek: Yes, it's frightening in a way. I know they're doing it now, you've talked about this, some days you just feel so off and weird.

Alan: Yes, everybody does, you feel just completely 'blah' but they admit, even in the Treaty at the United Nations, under bio warfare and so on, weather warfare in fact, using the HAARP technology, they can put a secondary signal, carried on the main signal, and it's the easiest thing to do, was to affect the mood of people, a whole continent, if need be, and make them very depressed or very agitated and aggressive, and it works too on domestic animals.

Derek: Yes, well, I've certainly felt on some days, it could be a non-mechanical thing.

Alan: We're also being sprayed like crazy and they will not discuss the spraying that goes on, that started, in earnest at least, in 1998, that's when it started in earnest. I looked up one day and I had about 20 criss-crosses across the sky, at low level. Eventually they started getting higher up, but we'll all be getting poisoned, there's no doubt whatsoever. They know what they're doing though, they was a placid, sick population, as they go through these, they call it times of changes or transitions, the century of transitions. It makes perfect strategic sense, from a military standpoint, if you plan to completely alter society and restructure it; and even reduce the population, and get people to accept things they would never normally accept; it's military strategy.

Derek: Well, one thing I wanted to speak about and that's obvious it's a military strategy against the human race, or maybe not even the whole human race, maybe they know who, specifically, they want to be attacking, but that's another point entirely. I wanted to mention that, you were talking about Plato's Republic and I'm sure the elite, they speak about it a lot as well and it's actually, Plato was before Jesus, right?

Alan: He was about 350 or so BC.

Derek: Well it just seems to me that I know how corrupted the New Testament is, if you say Jesus, the New Testament [inaudible], that would be something like unbelievable to me but maybe they've done the same to Plato in a way, to make him their representative, even though he had nothing to do with them.

Alan: I'm sure, he's definitely a sort of spokesman at least they all quote. I hear the music coming in and that's it from me and Hamish in Ontario, Canada, so it's goodnight and may your god, or your gods go with you

Author	Posts
--------	-------

Viewing 15 posts – 211 through 225 (of 278 total)

← 1 2 3 ... 14 15 16 17 18 19 →

Reply To: Alan Watt on "Truth Quest with Melodee"

Your account has the ability to post unrestricted HTML content.

Visual

Code



Tags:

☐ Notify me of follow-up replies via email

Submit